This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google books

https://books.google.com

Stanford University Libraries
3 6105 117 771 241

as (others sent up)

JPR

UGANDA PROTECTORATE.

FEB 1947

BLUE BOOK

For the Year ended

DECEMBER 31st, 1923.

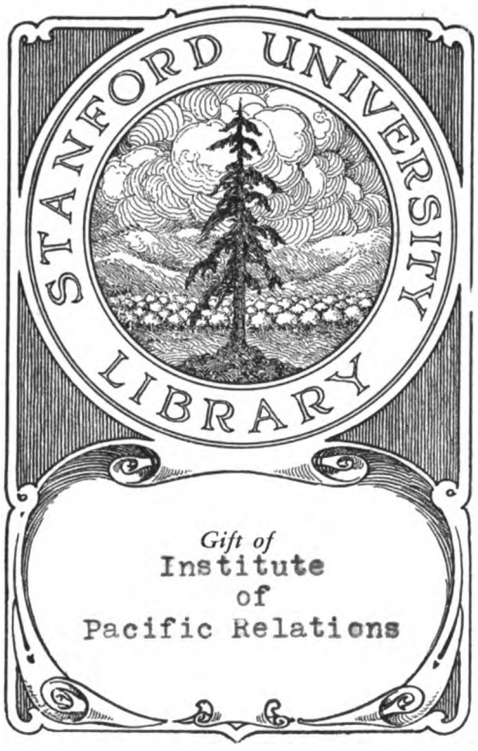
UGANDA:

PRINTED BY THE GOVERNMENT PRINTER, ENTEBBE.

354.676

Digitized by Google

Uganda



Digitized by Google

gift of Institute of Pacific Relations

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

UGANDA PROTECTORATE.

BLUE BOOK

For the Year ended

DECEMBER 31st, 1923.

UGANDA:

PRINTED BY THE GOVERNMENT PRINTER, ENTEBBE.

Digitized by Google

354.676
U26
f

734014

Digitized by Google

INDEX OF SECTIONS.

			PAGE.
Section	1.	Taxes, Duties, Fees, and other Sources of Revenue	5—45
,,	2.	Revenue and Expenditure	46—47
,,	3.	Comparative Yearly Statements of Revenue and Expenditure ...	48—49
,,	4.	Recapitulation of Expenditure, shewing Personal Emoluments ...	50
,,	5.	Assets and Liabilities	51
,,	6.	Public Dept	52
,,	7.	Municipalities and other Local Bodies	53
,,	8.	Public Works	54
,,	9.	Legislation—Laws, Proclamations, &c.	55—56
,,	10.	Political Franchise	57
,,	11.	Councils and Assemblies	58
,,	12.	Civil Establishment	59—69
,,	13.	Pensions	70
,,	14.	Foreign Consuls	71
,,	15.	Population and Vital Statistics	72—73
,,	16.	Ecclesiastical Return	74—75
,,	17.	Education	76—79
,,	18.	Government Publications, Newspapers, &c.	80
,,	19.	Currency, Banking, Weights and Measures	81
,,	20.	Imports and Exports	82
,,	21.	Shipping	83
,,	22.	Production and Natural Resources	84—92
,,	23.	Wages and Cost of Living	93
,,	24.	Gaols and Prisoners	94—96
,,	25.	Criminal Statistics	97—98
,,	26.	Hospitals	99—119
,,	27.	Lunatic Asylum	120—121
,,	28.	Charitable and Literary Institutions	122
,,	29.	Meteorological Observations	123—134
,,	30	Savings Banks and Friendly Societies	135
,,	31.	Government Houses	136
,,	32.	Railways, Steamship Services, Roads, Motor Services	137—138
,,	33.	Post, Telegraph and Telephone Statistics	139—142
,,	34.	Ports and Harbours	143

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE OF TAXES, DUTIES, FEES,

AND ALL OTHER

SOURCES OF REVENUE,

SPECIFIED UNDER RESPECTIVE LAWS OR AUTHORITIES UNDER WHICH THEY ARE DERIVED.

INDEX.

	PAGE.
Arms	10
Auctioneers	10
Bicycles	11
Bills of Sale	11
Births and Deaths	11
Cattle	11
Cemeteries	11
Cinematographs	11—12
Companies	12—13
Cotton	13
Court Fees	13—21
Customs—	
Import Duties	5—9
Warehousing Charges	9—10
Dentists	21
Estate Duty on Estates of Deceased Persons	22
Explosives	22
Ferries	22
Fishing	23
Forest Produce	23—24
Game	24
Land and Survey Fees	24—27
Liquor	27
Marriages	28
Masters and Servants Ordinance	28
Medical Practitioners	28
Mining	28
Motors	28
Native Labour	29
Notaries Public and Commissioners for Oaths	29
Ostriches	29
Passports	29
Patents, etc.	29
Poisons	29
Poll Taxes	31—32
Non-Native	32
Postal Rates	29
Produce	29
Registration of Business Names	29
Registration of Documents	29—30
Rivers	30
Savings Bank	30
Servants, Domestic	30
Stage Plays	30
Stamp Duties	33—45
Townships	30
Trading	31
Vessels	31
Wills, Safe Custody of	45

Digitized by Google

IMPORT DUTIES.

(*Under the Customs Tariff (Consolidation) Ordinance, 1923.*)

TABLE I.

Import Duties—Specific.

			Shs.	cts.
1.	Ale, beer, stout, porter, cider and perry; all kinds, of a strength exceeding 3 per cent of proof spirit	*per Imp. gall*	2	00
2.	Animals living, namely—			
	(*a*) Cattle for slaughter	*per head*	20	00
	(*b*) Sheep and goats for slaughter	*do*	3	00
3.	Bacon and ham not imported in tins	*per lb.*	0	80
4.	Beads	*do*	0	60
	or 20 per cent *ad valorem*, whichever is the higher			
5.	Biscuits	*do*	0	40
6.	Butter not imported in tins	*do*	1	00
7.	Candles	*per 100 lbs.*	15	00
8.	Cards, playing	*per pack not exceeding 53 cards*	0	70
9.	Cement for building purposes	*per 400 lbs.*	2	00
10.	Cheese not imported in tins	*per lb.*	1	00
11.	Corn and Grain—			
	(*a*) Wheat (1) in the grain	*per 100 lbs.*	5	00
	(2) ground or otherwise prepared ...	*do*	6	00
	(3) Bran	*do*	2	50
	(*b*) Barley, buckwheat, kaffir corn, maize, millet, oats and rye.			
	(1) in the grain or raw	*do*	3	00
	(2) ground, malted or otherwise prepared ...	*do*	4	00
	(*c*) Rice	*do*	5	00
	(*d*) Dhall (pulse)	*do*	6	00
	NOTE:—Not including patent, proprietary or other specially prepared food. or corn or grain prepared as Vegetables.			
12.	Cotton piece goods grey, unbleached, imported in the piece	*per lb gross weight including packing*	0	40
13.	Dates	*per 100 lbs.*	4	00
14.	Films for bioscopes or cinematographs not elsewhere enumerated ...	*per 500 linear ft.*	1	00
15.	Fireworks of all descriptions	*per lb. gross*	2	00
16.	Fish, salted, pickled or dried	*per 100 lbs.*	4	00
17.	Fodder: chaff, hay, lucerne, oat hay, oil cake and other fodder not otherwise described	*per 100 lbs.*	2	00
18.	Garlic and onions, not preserved	*per 100 lbs.*	6	00
19.	Ghee	*per lb.*	1	00
20.	Matches:			
	(*a*) Wooden (1) in boxes or packages of not more than 100 matches	*per gross of boxes or pkgs*	3	00
	(2) in boxes or packages containing more than 100 but not more than 200 matches ...	*per gross of boxes or pkgs*	6	00
	(3) and for every 100 additional matches in boxes or packages	*per gross of 100 matches*	3	00
	(*b*) fusees, vestas, or wax matches or other patent lights used as such			
	(1) in boxes or packages containing not more than 50	*per gross of boxes or pkgs*	3	00
	(2) in boxes or packages of more than 50 but not more than 100	*per gross of boxes or pkgs*	6	00
	(3) and for every additional 50 in boxes or packages	*per gross of 50 matches*	3	00
21.	Metal wire not elsewhere included			
	(*a*) Iron	*per 100 lbs.*	10	00
	(*b*) Brass	*do*	24	00
	(*c*) Copper	*do*	32	00
	(*d*) Aluminium	*do*	18	00
22.	Methylated spirit, not potable	*per Imp. gall.*	2	00
23.	Milk, condensed, desiccated, or preserved milk or cream ...	*per 100 lbs.*	15	00
24.	Motor cars imported complete with the necessary and appropriate initial equipment thereof and motor chassis not elsewhere enumerated	*each Shs. 300 plus 5 per cent ad. val.*		
	Provided that any duty paid in respect of any motor vehicle imported into the Protectorate from the Tanganyika Territory shall be refunded to the person paying such duty on re-importation into the Tanganyika Territory of such motor vehicle within a period of six months from the date of such importation.			
25.	Motor spirit, namely, benzine, benzoline, naphtha (not potable), gasoline, natalite, petrol, and petroleum spirit generally ...	*per Imp. gall.*	0	30

Digitized by Google

Import Duties.—*contd.*

			Shs.	cts.
26.	Oils, mineral, illuminating or burning	*per Imp. gall.*	0	20
27.	Salt, other than table salt, not elsewhere enumerated ...	*per 100 lbs.*	1	00
28.	Soap common, *viz.*:—Laundry, polishing and soft soap; soap nuts	*per 100 lbs.*	5	00
29.	Spirits:—			
	(*a*) Perfumed	*per Imp. gall.*	60	00
	(*b*) Liqueurs, cordials and mixed spirits exceeding 3 per cent of proof spirit	*per Imp. gall.*	40	00
	(*c*) Other sorts exceeding 3 per cent of proof spirit, *viz.*, Brandy, Whisky, Rum, Gin and Geneva	*per proof gall.*	40	00
	NOTE:—No allowance will be made for underproof in excess of 12½ per cent.			
	(*d*) Toilet preparations and essences (liquid) and syrups and tinctures not otherwise enumerated containing over 3 per cent of proof spirit	*per Imp. gall.*	40	00
30.	Sugar imported in bulk, and jaggery	*per 100 lbs.*	12	00
31.	Tea	*per lb.*	0	45
32.	Tobacco:—			
	(*a*) Cigars or cigarillos	*per lb.*	4	00
	or 50 per cent *ad valorem* whichever shall be the greater.			
	(*b*) Cigarettes	*per lb.*	2	00
	or 50 per cent *ad valorem* whichever shall be the greater.			
	(*c*) Tobacco manufactured not elsewhere enumerated ...	*per lb.*	2	00
	or 50 per cent *ad valorem* whichever shall be the greater.			
	(*d*) Snuff	*per lb.*	1	00
	(*e*) Tobacco, unmanufactured	*per lb.*	0	50
33.	Waters, mineral, ærated and table			
	(*a*) in bottles each not more than one reputed pint	*per doz. bot.*	2	00
	(*b*) in bottles containing more than one reputed pint but not more than one reputed quart	*per doz. bot.*	4	00
	(*c*) in larger sized bottles or other containers ...	*per Imp. gall.*	2	00
34.	Wines, *viz.*:			
	(*a*) Vermouth	*per Imp. gall.*	4	50
	(*b*) Other Still Wines imported in bottle ...	*per Imp. gall.*	3	00
	and in addition 10 per cent *ad valorem*.			
	Imported in cask	*per Imp. gall.*	1	50
	and in addition 10 per cent *ad valorem*.			
	(*c*) Sparkling Wines	*per Imp. gall.*	9	00
	and in addition 10 per cent *ad valorem*.			

NOTE:—Wines containing less than 3 per cent of proof spirit are not included in the above and wines containing more than 50% of proof spirit are classed as spirits.

GENERAL NOTES.

24 reputed half pints, 12 reputed pints, 6 reputed quarts, and 4 reputed Imperial quarts to be deemed to be not less than one gallon.

Tins, jars, and other receptacles of reputed weights to be deemed to be not less than such weights.

Reputed 12 oz., 14 oz., and 16 oz. packets of candles to be deemed to be of those weights respectively.

Cement in packages of not less than 350 lbs. and not more than 400 lbs. to be deemed to be 400 lbs.

Oil and motor spirit in ordinary two 5 American gallon tins or one 10 American gallon tin to be deemed to be not less than 8⅓ Imperial gallons, and two 4 reputed Imperial gallons to be deemed to be not less than 8 Imperial gallons.

"Proof" means the strength of proof as ascertained by Sykes's hydrometer.

"Proof Spirit" shall mean spirits which at a temperature of 51 degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer weigh 12/13 of an equal volume of distilled water.

Goods mixed or made up of more than one article liable to duty under this or any other Schedule of this Ordinance and not chemically forming another distinct substance are chargeable with the full duty payable on the article charged with the highest rate of duty and as if such article formed the whole composition.

TABLE II.

Import Duties—Ad Valorem 30 per Cent.

1. Beverages:—
   (*a*) Fruit, juice, cordials and syrups not elsewhere enumerated.
   (*b*) All other kinds not elsewhere enumerated, containing less than 3 per cent of proof spirit.
2. Bioscopes, magic-lanterns, cinematographs, and parts and accessories thereof not elsewhere enumerated.
3. Clothing second-hand, imported for sale.
4. Gold and silver plate, and gold and silver-plated wares.
5. Jewellery, including imitation jewellery and rolled gold, enamel and gilt jewellery, precious stones and pearls and imitation thereof, whether mounted or unmounted; watches and watch cases and the mechanism and movements therefor; ornamental hat-pins; ornamental hair-pins and ornamental buckles; necklaces and muff-chains, and similar articles of adornment.
6. Proprietary medicines
7. Oils, essential and perfumed.
8. Perfumery, cosmetics, dyes, powders and other preparations for toilet use, not elsewhere enumerated.
9. Paper, cigarette.
10. Timber, not including plywood and similar manufactures of timber.

Digitized by Google

Import Duties.—*contd.*

TABLE III.

Import Duties—Ad Valorem 10 per Cent.

1. Asbestos packing and boiler compositions; packing and lagging for engines, machinery, piping and buildings not elsewhere enumerated.
2. Bolts, nuts, nails, screws, rivets, hinges and washers and fastenings for doors and windows.
3. Bricks and tiles for building purposes, slates for roofing; asbestos sheeting.
4. Carbolic acid gas.
5. Coal tar.
6. Engravings and pictures.
7. Felt, ruberoid, uralite, and similar substances for building purposes.
8. Fire escapes, and fire extinguishing appliances and apparatus, and parts thereof.
9. Fireclay.
10. Hops and condensed malt imported for the brewing of beer.
11. Lifts, power, including the gates.
12. Metal—
    (*a*) aluminium in plain or perforated sheets.
    (*b*) brass, copper, or composition metal in plain or perforated sheets.
    (*c*) iron and steel:
    (i) Sheets, plain perforated, galvanised, corrugated or enamelled down piping and guttering and the supports therefor;
    (ii) Angle, bar, channel, hoop, rod, plate, H., T., and similar iron and steel not elsewhere enumerated.
    (*d*) lead, bar and sheet.
    (*e*) tin and zinc, bar, plate, sheet, plain or perforated but otherwise unmanufactured.
    (*f*) metals of all sorts in bars, blocks, ingots, or pigs, not elsewhere enumerated.
13. Oil, linseed, lubricating, hempseed and turpentine and turpentine substitutes.
14. Painters' colours, varnishes and dryers.
15. Paper; all paper including tissue paper in its original mill ream wrapper not less than 16 inches by 15 inches, when imported in the flat, and paper in reels, not less than 9 inches wide, but not including feint or ruled paper, stationery, sensitized, tracing or carbon paper, blotting, wall, wrapping or sanitary paper.
16. Printing, lithographic and rolling inks, roller composition and stamping colours.
17. Sanitary earthenware, not including toilet ware; water closets, lavatories, baths, and the fittings therefor not elsewhere enumerated.
18. Toys and implements used exclusively for playing indoor and outdoor games.
19. Window glass, putty and plaster of Paris.

TABLE IV.

Import Duties—Ad Valorem 20 per Cent.

All goods, wares and merchandise, not elsewhere charged with duty and not enumerated in Table V. and not prohibited to be imported shall be charged with a duty of 20 per centum *ad valorem*.

TABLE V.

Import Duty Free.

1. Acetic and other acid and preparations for use as mediums for the disinfection or coagulation of fluid latex, on proof to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Customs that they will be used solely for that purpose.
2. Airships, aeroplanes and other aircraft; and parts and accessories thereof.
3. Animals, living, not elsewhere enumerated.
4. Atlases, charts, globes and maps.
5. Baggage equipment and stores imported by the Inspector General, King's African Rifles or his Staff Officer for the use of the said officers or either of them whilst travelling on duty.
6. Baggage:—

The *bona fide* baggage of a passenger, the property of and accompanied by such passenger.

Bona fide baggage shall consist of necessary and appropriate wearing apparel and personal effects; binoculars, photographic cameras, sewing machines and articles for household use (such as furniture, carpets, pictures, glass, linen, cutlery, crockery, silver and plated wares) which are proved to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Customs to have been in household use by the passenger, and are not for sale; instruments and tools for the professional use of passengers.

Bona fide baggage shall not include such articles as the following:—

Arms, ammunition, alcoholic liquors, cigars, cigarettes, tobacco, perfumed spirits, carriages, motor-cars, motor-cycles, bicycles, provisions.

NOTE:—Duty shall not be leviable on alcoholic liquors or perfumed spirits, not exceeding one pint of each, cigars not exceeding one pound in weight, cigarettes not exceeding ¼ lb. in weight, and tobacco not exceeding one pound in weight

Bona fide baggage landed at any Customs Port within two months of the arrival of the passenger may be included in this exemption at the discretion of the Commissioner of Customs.

7. Bands and belting of all kinds for driving machinery; boiler tubes and belting cloth.
8. Bioscopes and cinematographs and films for bioscopes and cinematographs imported for exhibition solely for educational purposes.
9. Blasting compounds including all kinds of explosives suitable and intended for blasting and not suitable for use in firearms.
10. Bottles and jars of common glass or earthenware, and bottles ordinarily used for ærated waters, empty; tin plates, and wood, cut or fashioned, not finished, imported solely for packing purposes, on proof to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Customs that they will be used solely for such purpose.
11. Boy Scouts' uniform and equipment.
12. Bullion, coin, specie, bank notes, and other paper currency.

Digitized by Google

Import Duties.—*contd.*

TABLE V.—IMPORT DUTY FREE.—*contd.*

13. Church decorations, altars, band instruments, bells, fonts, lecterns, pulpits, organs, harmoniums, plate or vestments, and illuminated windows imported by or for presentation to any religious body.

Sacramental wine, on proof to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Customs that it is imported for use as such.

Memorial tablets and brasses; tombstones and ornaments for graves.

14. Coal, coke and patent fuel; liquid fuel, being crude or residual oil not suitable for purposes of illumination.

15. Coats of Arms, flags, and official stationery, and such other goods as the Governor may from time to time, by notice in the *Gazette* declare to be within the exemption, in respect of any Consulate imported by a Consular Officer, on presentation by him at the Custom House of a certificate given by the Consulate for which they are destined that the articles are for its exclusive use.

16. Cotton raw, provided the same is imported for the purpose of re-handling, that is ginning and the processes connected therewith, and for packing for export.

17. Creosote, solignum and similar substances for the preservation of wood.

18. Cups, medals and other trophies imported for presentation at examinations, shows, or other competitions or for commemorative purposes provided that the Commissioner of Customs is satisfied that such articles are imported exclusively for such purposes and are not for sale.

19. Diagrams, designs, drawings, models and plans.

20. Disinfectants not elsewhere enumerated.

21. Drugs, dressings, medicines and antiseptics, not elsewhere enumerated, on proof to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Customs that they are imported for *bona fide* medicinal purposes, and rectified spirit to be used solely for the compounding of drugs and medicines.

22. Fish, fresh, fish fry and ova.

23. Fruit, fresh.

24. Girl Guides' uniform and equipment.

25. Goods imported by or consigned direct to Officers or men on board vessels of His Majesty's Navy for their personal use or consumption on board such vessels.

26. Goods imported for His Majesty's Land or Sea Forces in the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya or in the Uganda Protectorate on satisfactory proof to the Commissioner of Customs, that they have been imported solely for such purpose and are the property of His Majesty.

27. Goods when imported by or purchased prior to clearing through the Customs by or for the use of the Governments of the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya or of the Uganda Protectorate.

28. Guano and other substances, animal, mineral or vegetable, artificial or natural, suitable for use as fertilisers or manures.

29. Ice.

30. Instruments, apparatus and appliances imported solely for scientific purposes.

31. Ivory, raw.

32. Laboratory glassware and porcelain ware; scientific apparatus and instruments for laboratory use and scientific measuring instruments used in controlling any manufacturing operation.

33. Life-boats, belts and buoys, and other life-saving apparatus.

34. Machinery:—

(*a*) Machinery apparatus, appliances and instruments (not including material, mechanics' tools, domestic machines, or harness) for agricultural, manufacturing, mining, printing, or other industrial purposes; and parts thereof.

(*b*) Machinery apparatus, appliances and instruments (not including tools and domestic machines or appliances) and electrical material used in connection therewith, for the generation, storage, transmission, distribution of or lighting by gas or electric power; and parts thereof; but not including electroliers, gasoliers, lamps and fancy fittings, portable batteries, or electrical appliances for use in connection with motor vehicles.

(*c*) Cranes, elevators, hoisting shears, and parts thereof.

NOTE:—The term machinery shall mean machines consisting of a combination of moving parts or mechanical elements which may be put in motion by physical or mechanical force admitted as such by the Commissioner of Customs.

35. Machinery, plant, materials, and rolling stock imported or purchased prior to clearing through the Customs by the individual or firm under contract to the Government where such exemption from Customs duty forms part of the terms of contract.

36. Materials (other than paper and paper bags) imported for the packing of produce, on proof to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Customs, that they are to be used solely for such purpose.

37. Mining materials and substances for use in connection therewith *viz.*:—

(*a*) Battery cloth and baize, gauze, matting sieving and screening, for use in connection with machinery and apparatus, including brattice cloth but not including cocoanut matting.

(*b*) Crucibles, cupels, and cupelling furnaces; graphite, ingot moulds and retorts and furnaces for roasting minerals.

(*c*) Cyanide and sulphocyanide of potassium or sodium; mercury and its compounds; and substances of a like nature imported for use solely in mining operations.

(*d*) Zinc fume dust and shavings.

38. Mosquito nets, mosquito netting and mosquito gauze.

39. Officers' camp furniture, etc.

The camp furniture, fittings and equipment of officers in the service of the Governments of Kenya and Uganda, namely, in respect of each officer, one tent, table, chair, bed, mattress, mosquito curtain, bath and canteen, one rifle, one shot gun, one revolver, together with three hundred rounds of ammunition.

Digitized by Google

Import Duties.—*contd.*

TABLE V.—IMPORT DUTY FREE.—*contd.*

40. Officers' uniforms and accoutrements, namely the uniform of a Naval Military or Civil Government Officer, including the necessary arms, badges, and equipment thereto.

41. Pumps, pipes, piping and tubes of all kinds for water boring, gas, steam, drainage, sewerage, irrigation, water supply, or pumping, including meters, cocks, taps, ball cocks, grids, manhole covers, and fittings. Transmission hose.

42. Presses for produce.

43. Printed matter, namely, newspapers (other than newspapers imported for packing purposes) periodicals, literature, fashion plates, pamphlets, music other than roll music, trade catalogues, price lists, show cards, photographs not elsewhere enumerated. All printed or lithographed matter used or intended to be used solely for advertising purposes.

44. Printers' type and printers' bronze.

45. Postage stamps.

46. Railway construction or equipment requisites as follows:—

Rails, sleepers, fastenings for rails or sleepers, girders, iron bridge work, culvert tops, locomotives, tenders, ballast trucks, goods wagons, carriages, trolleys, engine water tanks, turntables, permanent or fixed signals, weighbridges and railway lamps and other similar railway equipment requisites not elsewhere enumerated.

47. Rat traps.

48. Regimental plate, furniture and other mess fittings, and band instruments, the property of any regimental mess, or the joint property of the Officers of any regimental mess.

49. Salt, for curing, dairy, and agricultural purposes, on satisfactory proof to the Commissioner of Customs that it is imported and intended to be used solely for such purposes.

50. School stationery and similar requisites which are proved to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Customs to be imported solely for use in schools.

51. Seeds, bulbs, plants and tubers, for planting and sowing only, not including edible kinds and fodder.

52. Ships, launches, lighters, boats and barges and integral constructional parts thereof, provided that when condemned or handed over to be broken up, duty shall be paid to the Customs on the hull and all fittings according to the tariff that may then be in force.

53. Specimens illustrative of natural history, and exhibits for public museums or scientific purposes

54. Substances for the prevention or destruction of pests or diseases in stock, plants or trees; sulphate of copper, arsenic and arsenious acid, arsenite of soda and naphthalin, sprayers, sprinklers and other apparatus for use in connection therewith. ...

55. Surgical instruments and appliances and instruments and appliances used in the diagnosis or treatment of disease or affections of the human or animal bodies.

56. Telegraphic and telephonic construction and equipment requisites.

57. Traction engines, power lorries and trailers for the same, agricultural wagons and carts, stone crushers, street sweeping and spraying machines, and parts thereof.

58. Tramway construction and equipment requisites as follows: rails, sleepers, fastenings for rails or sleepers, iron gates, girders, iron bridge work, culvert tops, cars, trolleys, water tanks, and turntables and railless cars (electric) worked from current from overhead wires (and other similar tramway equipment requisites not elsewhere enumerated).

59. Vaccine, lymph, sera, and radium.

60. Wire and wire-netting for fencing; droppers, gates, hurdles, posts, standards, strainers, staples, stiles, winders, and other material or fastenings of metal ordinarily used for agricultural or railway fencing.

61. All goods, wares, and merchandise, whether included in any other Table in this Schedule or not, proved to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Customs to be the growth, produce, or manufacture of Tanganyika Territory.

WAREHOUSING CHARGES.

(*Under Section 18 (a) of the East Africa Protectorate Customs Ordinance, 1910.*)

(a) Goods lying on Customs Premises.

For the first day, or part thereof, subsequent to the free storage period referred to below:—

	cts.
Bag cargo, per bag	02
Bales, Gunnies No. 1, per bale	16
Bales, Gunnies No. 2, per bale	08
Bales, Blankets, per bale	08
Bales, Piece Goods, No. 1, per bale	08
Bales, Piece Goods, No. 2, per bale	04
Bales, Rope, per bale	04
Cases, Beer, per case	04
Cases, Biscuits, No. 1, per case	08
Cases, Biscuits, No. 2, per case	04
Cases, Boots and Shoes, per case	08
Cases, Matches, per case	08
Cases, Wines and Spirits, per case	02
Cases, Oilmen's Stores and Provisions, No. 1, per case	06
Cases, Oilmen's Stores and Provisions, No. 2, per case	04
Cases, Oilmen's Stores and Provisions, No. 3, per case	02
Cask Goods, per cask	08
Drums and Kegs, Oils, Paints, etc., No. 1, per drum or keg	04
Drums and Kegs, Oils, Paints, etc., No. 2, per drum or keg	02
Bundles Iron Sheets, per bundle	08

Digitized by Google

Warehousing Charges.—*contd.*

Bales, Cotton, per bale	08
Bales, Hides, per bale	08
Bales, Skins, per bale	08
Bales, Mkandas, per bale	08
Mkandas of Produce, per mkanda	02
Packages of goods unenumerated, per 2 cubic feet or part thereof ...	02

The initial daily charges of 2, 4, 6, 8, and 16 cents, as above will be increased daily for 20 days (including Sundays and Public Holidays) by 2, 4, 6, 8, and 16 cents respectively, and after this period the charges will remain at fixed daily rates of 50 cents, Sh. 1/-, Sh. 1/50, Shs. 2/- and Shs. 4/- respectively.

Eight days (not including Sundays and Public Holidays) to be allowed, free of charge, to date in the case of imports from the day the first package from any particular ship enters the Customs premises: Provided that in special cases where, in the opinion of the Commissioner of Customs, the discharge and clearance of cargo from any ship could not have been completed within the time named, the Commissioner of Customs may grant such further period free of charge as he may deem fit. In the case of exports, six days from the date the first package of the consignment enters the Customs premises.

(*b*) **Warehouses.**

For goods duly entered for warehousing—per month or part thereof not less than 7 days:—

	Shs.	*cts.*
Bag cargo, per bag	0	20
Bales, Gunnies No. 1, per bale	1	60
Bales, Gunnies No. 2, per bale	0	80
Bales, Blankets, per bale	0	80
Bales, Piece Goods, No. 1, per bale	0	80
Bales, Piece Goods, No. 2, per bale	0	40
Bales, Rope, per bale	0	40
Cases, Beer, per case	0	40
Cases, Biscuits, No. 1, per case	0	80
Cases, Biscuits, No. 2, per case	0	40
Cases, Boots and Shoes, per case	0	80
Cases, Matches, per case	0	80
Cases, Wines and Spirits, per case	0	20
Cases, Oilmen's Stores and Provisions, No. 1, per case	0	80
Cases, Oilmen's Stores and Provisions, No. 2, per case	0	40
Cases, Oilmen's Stores and Provisions, No. 3, per case	0	20
Cask Cement, per cask	1	00
Cask Wire, per cask	0	80
Drums and Kegs, Oils, Paints, etc., No. 1, per drum or keg ...	1	50
Drums and Kegs, Oils, Paints, etc., No. 2, per drum or keg ...	1	00
Galvanised Iron Sheets, per bundle	1	50
Packages of goods unenumerated, per 2 cubic feet or part thereof ...	0	20
Bales of Cotton Fibre or Wool, No. 1, per bale	0	50
Bales of Cotton Fibre or Wool, No. 2, per bale	0	24
Bundles of Hides, per bundle	0	50
Bundles of Goat and Sheep Skins, per bundle	0	50
Mkandas of Produce, per mkanda	0	12

For periods of less than a month in proportion to the above, fractions of cents to be discarded, any period of less than seven days to be counted as seven days.

For goods not entered for warehousing, but secured in the King's Warehouse by the Customs Department for want of entry, per week or part thereof at the same rates as the prescribed charges for goods lying on Customs premises.

FEES, LICENCES, etc.

1. **Arms.**

(*Under the Arms Ordinance.*)

	Shs.	*cts.*
(*a*) Annual licence for persons other than natives to possess, use, or carry firearms: For each firearm	6	00
(*b*) Annual licence for any native to possess, use, or carry firearms ...	4	00
(*c*) For registering each firearm or part of a firearm	2	00
(*d*) For storing each firearm or part of a firearm or package of ammunition after the first week, per month, or part of a month	2	00
(*e*) Permit to sell or transfer arms or ammunition:		
Firearm	2	00
Part of a firearm or package of ammunition	1	00

2. **Auctioneers.**

(*Under the Auctioneers Ordinance.*)

General Licence, Annual	300	00
(available throughout the Protectorate)		
General Licence Half yearly	170	00
Local Licence (not to be issued for Entebbe, Kampala, or Jinja) Annual ...	150	00
Local Licence (not to be issued for Entebbe, Kampala, or Jinja) Half yearly .	90	00

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*contd.*

3. **Bicycles.**

(*Under the Bicycles Rules.*)

Annual registration fee and for re-registration	6 00

4. **Bills of Sale.**

(*Under the Bills of Sale Rules.*)

FEES.

	Shs.	cts.
1. On filing a Bill of Sale	6	00
2. For each abstract under Section 4 (1) of the Bills of Sale Ordinance, (including transmission)	6	00
3. For a summons under Rule 3	10	00
4. For entering satisfaction	10	00
5. For search of index of registered Bills of Sale	2	00
6. For inspection of registered Bills of Sale, for each Bill of Sale inspected ...	2	00
7. For search of an index of abstracts to be kept by a Provincial Registrar ...	2	00
8. For inspection of an abstract to be kept by a Provincial Registrar, for each abstract inspected	2	00
9. (*a*) On a requisition for a search under Rule 13, to include certificate ...	10	00
(*b*) If more than one name included in the same respect, for each additional name	4	00
10. For a duplicate certificate under Rule 13 (*b*), for each folio of 100 words ...	2	00
11. On filing any document other than those for which a fee is provided ...	4	00
12. For certified copies and extracts furnished by Registrar or Provincial Registrar:		
(*a*) For first folio of 100 words	4	00
(*b*) For each subsequent folio	2	00

5. **Births and Deaths.**

(*Under the Births and Deaths Registration Ordinance.*)

(*a*) For the registration of the birth of any child after six months from the date of such birth	10	00
(*b*) For the registration of the name or alteration in the name of any child whose birth has been previously registered	10	00
(*c*) For the registration of a death more than six months after the date of such death	10	00
(*d*) For the inspection of any register, return or index in the custody of the Registrar	4	00
(*e*) For a certified copy of any entry in any register or return in the custody of the Registrar	10	00
(*f*) For any correction of an error of fact or any alteration other than as provided for by fee (*b*)	10	00

6. **Cattle.**

(*Under the Diseases of Animals Rules.*)

Inoculation of cattle against rinderpest:		
(*a*) For an animal over 12 months of age	4	00
(*b*) For an animal under 12 months of age	2	00
Fees may be remitted by the Governor wholly or in part. Fees not payable for cattle inoculated for export. Fees not payable for cattle dying as the result of inoculation.		
For a permit to export cattle from the Protectorate:		
Per head of cattle	2	00

(*Under the Branding of Stock Ordinance.*)

Cattle, Branding of:		
For registration of Brand	10	00
For transfer of Brand	20	00

Vide also 40 TOWNSHIPS.

7. **Cemeteries.**

(*Under Fees and Royalties Ordinance.*)

1. Burial Permit	4	00
2. Burial Fee (where cemetery is under management and control of Township Authority)	10	00
3. Use of bier and men (when supplied by Township Authority)	10	00
4. Digging and filling grave (when done by Township Authority)	10	00
5. Coffin (when supplied by Township Authority)	*According to size, material and finish.*	
6. Grant of exclusive right to any grave space of standard dimensions in a cemetery under control and management of Township Authority ...	60	00

(The Township Authority is empowered to remit all or any of the above fees, except Number 6, at its discretion).

8. **Cinematographs.**

(*Under the Theatre Rules.*)

(*a*) For every licence for a stage play	10	00
(*b*) For every licence for a cinematograph exhibition	2	00

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*contd.*

	Shs.	cts.
(1) For a licence to use a theatre for the exhibition of stage plays other than cinematograph exhibition:		
For a period less than seven days	15	00
For a period not exceeding one year	150	00
(2) For a licence to use a theatre for the exhibition of cinematograph films:		
For a period less than seven days	60	00
For a period not exceeding one year	600	00
(The above fees may be remitted by the Governor, wholly or in part, when an exhibition is intended solely for educational or charitable purposes).		
For transfer of Theatre licence	30	00

COMMISSIONERS FOR OATHS (*See* NOTARIES PUBLIC).

9 Companies.

(*Under the Companies Ordinance.*)

I. BY A COMPANY HAVING A SHARE CAPITAL.

1. For registration of a company whose nominal share capital does not exceed £2,000, a fee of	40	00
2. For registration of a company whose nominal share capital exceeds £2,000, the above fee of Shs. 40 with the following additional fees regulated according to the amount of nominal capital (that is to say):—		
For every £1,000 of nominal share capital, or part of £1,000, after the first £2,000 up to £5,000	20	00
For every £1,000 of nominal share capital, or part of £1,000, after the first £5,000 up to £100,000	5	00
For every £1,000 of nominal share capital, or part of £1,000, after the first £100,000	1	00
3. For registration of any increase of share capital made after the first registration of the company, the same fees per £1,000 or part of £1,000 as would have been payable if such increased share capital had formed part of the original share capital at the time of registration: provided that no company shall be liable to pay in respect of nominal share capital on registration, or afterwards, any greater amount of fees than Shs. 2,000 taking into account in the case of fees payable on an increase of share capital after registration, the fees paid on registration.		
4. For registration of any existing company, except such companies as are by this Ordinance exempted from payment of fees in respect of registration under this Ordinance, the same fee as is charged for registering a new company.		
5. For filing any document by this Ordinance required or authorised to be filed, other than the memorandum or the abstract required to be filed with the registrar by a receiver or the statement required to be filed with the registrar by the liquidator in a winding up	5	00
6. For making a record of any fact by this Ordinance authorised or required to be recorded by the registrar, a fee of	5	00

II. BY A COMPANY NOT HAVING A SHARE CAPITAL.

1. For registration of a company whose number of members, as stated in the articles of association, does not exceed 20	40	00
2. For registration of a company whose number of members, as stated in the articles of association, exceeds 20, but does not exceed 100 ...	100	00
3. For registration of a company whose number of members, as stated in the articles of association, exceeds 100, but is not stated to be unlimited, the above fee of Shs. 100 with an additional Shs. 5 for every 50 members or less number than 50 members, after the first 100.		
4. For registration of a company in which the number of members is stated in the articles of association to be unlimited, a fee of	400	00
5. For registration of any increase in the number of members made after the registration of the company, the same fees as would have been payable if such increase had been stated in the articles of association at the time of registration:		
Provided that no one company shall be liable to pay on the whole a greater fee than Shs. 400 in respect of its number of members, taking into account the fee paid on the first registration of the company.		
6. For registration of any existing company except such companies as are by this Ordinance exempted from payment of fees in respect of registration under this Ordinance, the same fee as is charged for registering a new company.		
7. For filing any document by this Ordinance required or authorised to be filed, other than the memorandum or the abstract required to be filed with the registrar by a receiver or the statement required to be filed with the registrar by the liquidator in a winding up	5	00
8. For making a record of any fact by this Ordinance authorised or required to be recorded by the registrar, a fee of	5	00

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*contd.*

(*Under the Companies Rules.*)

	Shs.	cts.
The following fees shall be payable for the registration of mortgages and charges, namely:—		
1. For registering under Section 110 of the Ordinance particulars of a series of debentures, where the total amount secured by the whole series does not exceed Shs. 4,000	10	00
Where it exceeds Shs. 4,000	20	00
2. For registering under Section 112 mortgages or charges created by a company, where the amount of the mortgage or charge does not exceed Shs. 4,000	10	00
Where it exceeds Shs. 4,000	20	00
3. For inspection under Section 112 (3) of the register of mortgages and charges	1	00
4. For registration under Section 118 the appointment of a Receiver or Manager	5	00

10. **Cotton.**

(*Under the Cotton Rules.*)

Licence to purchase Raw Cotton at any building	100	00
Licence to purchase Raw Cotton at any cotton market	100	00
Fee for stall in cotton market ... ... *not exceeding*	10	00
1. On the grant of any licence for Ginning and Baling Factory:		
EASTERN PROVINCE:		
Lango, Teso, Busoga, and Bukedi Districts, each	1,000	00
BUGANDA PROVINCE:		
Mengo, Entebbe, Mubende, and Masaka Districts, each	1,000	00
NORTHERN PROVINCE	500	00
WESTERN PROVINCE	500	00
2. Hand Ginneries and Power Machinery, used primarily for other purposes on estates where at least 100 acres of cotton is grown, to include either two roller gins or one saw gin:		
On the grant of any licence	200	00

(*Under the Cotton (Tax) Ordinance.*)

Cotton Tax on ginned cotton, per lb.	0	06

11. **Court Fees Levied in the High Court.**

(*Under the Court Fees Rules.*)

I. ADMISSION OF LEGAL PRACTITIONERS.

1. On certificate of admission to practise	400	00
2. On each annual renewal of such certificate	60	00

II. APPEAL AND REVISION.

(*a*) *On appeal from any Court (other than a Native Court) within the Protectorate to any other Court within the Protectorate.*

(i) IN CIVIL MATTERS.

3. On filing a memorandum of appeal *A fee of Shs. 20 where the amount involved does not exceed Shs. 500; where it exceeds Shs. 500 an ad valorem fee of Shs. 8 for every Shs. 200 or part thereof, such fee not to exceed Shs. 200.*

Provided that if the appeal be abandoned, half the fee shall be returned.

4. On every appeal where it is not possible to estimate the subject matter at a money value. ... ... *A fee not to exceed twice the fee charged in the Lower Court nor less than Shs. 20.*

Provided that, if the appeal be abandoned, half the fee shall be returned.

	Shs.	cts.
5. On every security for costs	10	00
6. On a decree on appeal		Nil
7. On an order in revision		Nil

(ii) IN CRIMINAL MATTERS.

8. On filing an appeal	20	00
Provided that the Judge may reduce this fee at his discretion.		
9. On filing a petition for revision	20	00
Provided that the Judge may reduce this fee at his discretion.		

(iii) GENERAL.

10. On an appeal from a Registrar under the High Court Registries Rules, 1919	10	00

(*b*) *On appeal from the High Court to the Court of Appeal for Eastern Africa.*

... (i) IN CIVIL MATTERS.

11. On filing memorandum of appeal	100	00
12. On every security for costs	10	00
13. On record of appeal (including expenses of transmission) ... *Such sum as the Court may direct.*		

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*contd.*

Shs. cts.

(ii) IN CRIMINAL MATTERS.

14. On the appeal 20 00
or such less sum as the Court may direct.

(c) *On appeal or petition for revision from a Native Court.*

15. Where such appeal or petition is heard by the High Court 20 00
16. Where such appeal or petition is heard by any other Court 4 00

Provided that the Appellate or Revisional Court may dispense with or reduce such fee for any sufficient reason; or may, in civil suits of exceptional difficulty or where large amounts are involved, make an order directing the payment of any of the fees payable for similar proceedings and matters in British Courts.

III. BANKRUPTCY.

TABLE A.

17. On every declaration by a debtor of inability to pay his debts ... 8 00
18. On every bankruptcy notice 8 00
19. On every bankruptcy petition 150 00

NOTE:—Where on a debtor's petition the Official Receiver gives a certificate that there is reasonable ground for believing that the assets are sufficient to meet the expenses of administration this fee shall not be charged.

20. On every bond with sureties 15 00
21. On every affidavit filed, other than proof of debts 3 00
22. On every subpœna or summons under Section 25 of the Bankruptcy Act, 1914 ... ... 1 50
23. For taking an affidavit or an affirmation, or attestation upon honour in lieu of an affidavit or a declaration, except for proof of debts, and except declaration by a shorthand writer under Rule 67 (Form 71) of the Bankruptcy Rules, 1915, for each person making the same ... 3 00
And in addition thereto for each exhibit therein referred to and required to be marked 1 50
24. On every proof of debt above Shs. 60/- (other than proof for workmen's wages under Rule 251) 1 50
25. On every petition under Section 130 of the Act 150 00
26. On every receiving order under Section 107 of the Act 150 00
27. On every application for an order of discharge, including expense of Gazetting 45 00
And for each creditor to be notified 1 50
28. On every application for search other than by petitioner, trustee, bankrupt, or any officer of the Court 1 50
29. On every application to the Court, except by the Official Receiver when acting either as Official Receiver or Trustee 8 00
30. On every record of trial 150 00
or such less sum as the Court may specially order.
31. On every allocatur by the Taxing Officer of the Court for any costs, charges, or disbursements: *Shs. cts.*
Where the amount allowed shall not exceed Shs. 120/- 3 00
Where the amount exceeds Shs. 120/- for every Shs. 60/- allowed or a fraction thereof 1 50
32. On every application to an Official Receiver to appoint a special manager or to carry on the business of the debtor 8 00
33. On every application by a trustee to an Official Receiver acting as committee of inspection under Rule 324:
Where the assets are certified by the Official Receiver as not likely to realise more than Shs. 15,000/- 8 00
Where the assets are likely to exceed Shs. 15,000/- 15 00
34. On every application under Section 153 of the Act to the Court for payment of money out of the Bankruptcy Estates Account; and every application for the re-issue of a lapsed cheque or money order in respect of moneys standing to the credit of the Bankruptcy Estates Account ... 4 00
35. On every application to the Court to approve a composition, a fee computed at the following rates on the gross amount of the compositon:
On every Shs. 3,000/- or fraction of Shs. 3,000/- up to Shs. 150,000/- 30 00
On every Shs. 3,000/- or fraction of Shs. 3,000/- beyond Shs. 150,000/- 15 00
36. On every application to the Court to approve a scheme of arrangement, a fee computed at the following rates on the gross amount of the estimated assets (but not exceeding the gross amount of the unsecured liabilities):
On every Shs. 3,000/- or fraction of Shs. 3,000/- up to Shs. 150,000/- 30 00
On every Shs. 3,000/- or fraction of Shs. 3,000/- beyond Shs. 150,000/- 15 00
Provided that where a fee has been taken on a previous application to the Court to approve a composition or scheme, or where a fee has been paid under Table B on the audit of the accounts, seven-eighths of the amount thereof shall be deducted from the fee payable on an application to approve a composition or scheme.

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*contd.*

III. BANKRUPTCY.—*contd.*

TABLE B.

		Shs.	cts.
37.	For every Receiving Order made on a debtor's petition, where the fee on the petition has been dispensed with in pursuance of the Official Receiver's certificate as to sufficiency of assets	150	00
38.	For every order of administration made on transfer of proceedings under Section 130 (3) of the Act	150	00
39.	On the net assets realised or brought to credit by the Official Receiver whether acting as interim receiver, receiver, or trustee, after deducting any sums paid to secured creditors in respect of their securities, and not being assets realised by a special manager or moneys received and spent in carrying on the business of the debtor, and on the net assets realised by an Official Receiver when acting as trustee to administer a debtor's property under a composition or scheme, after deducting any sums paid to secured creditors in respect of their securities, and not being moneys received and spent in carrying on the business of a debtor, a percentage according to the following scale:	*Per cent.*	
		Shs.	*cts.*
	On the first Shs. 30,000 or fraction thereof	5	00
	On the next Shs. 45,000 or fraction thereof	4	00
	On the next Shs. 75,000 or fraction thereof	3	00
	On the next Shs. 150,000 or fraction thereof	2	00
	On all further sums	1	00
40.	On the amount distributed to creditors by the Official Receiver when acting as trustee under a composition:		
	On the first Shs. 15,000 or fraction thereof	2	00
	On the next Shs. 15,000 or fraction thereof	1	50
	On the next Shs. 30,000 or fraction thereof	1	00
	On all further sums	0	50
41.	On the amount distributed in dividend by the Official Receiver, when acting as trustee under adjudications, schemes, or orders of administration of the property of a deceased insolvent, a percentage according to the following scale:		
	On the first Shs. 30,000 or fraction thereof	2	50
	On the next Shs. 45,000 or fraction thereof	2	00
	On the next Shs. 75,000 or fraction thereof	1	50
	On the next Shs. 150,000 or fraction thereof	1	00
	On all further sums	0	50
42.	For the Official Receiver acting as interim receiver of the property of a debtor in addition to the percentage chargeable on realisations, on every order	*Shs.* 90	*cts.* 00
	And, in addition, where the order is in force for a longer period than fourteen days, for every seven days after the first fourteen, and for every fraction of seven days	30	00
43.	For each notice by an Official Receiver, to a creditor of a first or any other meeting or sitting of the Court:		
	Where the estimated value of the estate exceeds Shs. 3,000/- *each notice*	1	50
	Where the estimated value of the assets does not exceed Shs. 3,000/-		
	On the first twenty notices ... ... *each notice*	1	50
	For each notice above twenty	00	70
44.	For each notice by an Official Receiver to a creditor of an adjourned meeting or an adjourned sitting of the Court	00	70
45.	For the Official Receiver supervising a special manager or the carrying on of a debtor's business, where the estimated assets exceed Shs. 3,000/- a fee according to the following scale:		
	If the gross assets are estimated by the Official Receiver not to exceed Shs. 15,000/- ... ... *per week*	30	00
	If to exceed Shs. 15,000/- but not to exceed Shs. 150,000/- *per week*	60	00
	If to exceed Shs. 150,000/- but not to exceed Shs. 300,000/- *per week*	90	00
	If to exceed Shs. 300,000/- but not to exceed Shs. 600,000/- *per week*	120	00
	If to exceed Shs. 600,000/- ... ... *per week*	150	00
		Per cent. *Shs.*	*cts.*
46.	Room for meeting or adjourned meeting of creditors summoned by Official Receiver, for each creditor to whom notice has been given of such meeting, but not exceeding in summary administrations Shs. 60/- for each meeting, and in non-summary administrations not exceeding Shs. 150/- for each meeting	1	50
47.	Travelling, keeping possession, and other reasonable expenses of Official Receiver ... ... *The amount disbursed.*		
48.	For official stationery, printing, books, forms, and postages, each estate:	*Shs.*	*cts.*
	For every ten applications to debtors, to an estate, or fraction of ten ...	3	00
	For every ten creditors or fraction of ten where the estimated assets exceed Shs. 3,000/-	15	00
	Where the estimated assets do not exceed Shs. 3,000/-:		
	For every ten creditors or fraction of ten up to twenty	15	00
	For every ten creditors or fraction of ten above twenty	8	00

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*contd.*

III. BANKRUPTCY.—*contd.*

		Shs.	cts.
49.	On the audit of the accounts forwarded by the Official Receiver or trustee to the Court, a fee according to the following scale on the gross amount of the assets realised and brought to credit:		
	On every Shs. 3,000 or fraction of Shs. 3,000 up to Shs. 150,000 ...	30	00
	On every Shs. 3,000 or fraction of Shs. 3,000 beyond Shs. 150,000 ...	15	00
	Provided that, where a fee has been taken on an application to approve a composition or scheme of arrangement seven-eighths of the amount thereof shall be deducted from this fee.		
50.	On every application for release by trustees in non-summary cases:		
	On every Shs. 3,000 or fraction of Shs. 3,000 of assets realised and brought to credit	4	00
51.	On every payment under Section 153 of the Act of money out of the Bankruptcy Estates Account:		
	When the money consists of unclaimed dividends, on each dividend paid out	*40 cents on each Shs. 30 or fraction of Shs. 30.*	
	When the money consists of undistributed funds or balances, on the amount paid out		

TABLE C.

52.	Serving every bankruptcy notice, bankruptcy petition, or subpœna or receiving or other order (not serviceable by post), including affidavit of service, if any	5	00
53.	If serviceable by post	1	50
54.	Executing every warrant of apprehension or order of commitment ...	15	00
55.	Execution of warrant of seizure or search warrants and keeping possession under warrants	*The fees leviable under the Second Schedule to the Attachment and Sale Rules, 1912, and payable to the same persons as provided by the said Rules.*	

TABLE D.

56. Where the Official Receiver acts as trustee under the provisions of Sections 159, 160, and 161 of the Act of 1883, either as originally enacted or as re-enacted in the Fourth Schedule to the Act, the fees payable shall be the same scale as that provided under Table B for realisations and distributions, by the Official Receiver, when acting as trustee under an adjudication, but such additional fees and percentages may be charged for and shall be payable in respect of the proceedings as the Court on the application of the Official Receiver may by order see fit to allow.

57. Where the Official Receiver acting as trustee under Sections 159, 160, and 161, as aforesaid, executes any conveyance or transacts any legal or other business at the instance of third parties, the parties interested shall be required to pay for his time occupied and for that of his clerks according to such scale as the High Court may from time to time prescribe, and to pay all legal or necessary expenses incurred by him.

TABLE E.

UNDER THE DEEDS OF ARRANGEMENT ACT, 1914 (4 & 5 GEO. V., c. 47).

FILING.

58. Where the total estimated amount of property included under or the total amount of composition payable under a deed shall appear from the affidavit of the debtor not to exceed the following amounts the fee on filing such deed shall be as under:

	Shs.	cts.
Where the property does not exceed Shs. 30,000/-	30	00
Exceeds Shs. 30,000/- but does not exceed Shs. 60,000/- ...	60	00
Exceeds Shs. 60,000/- but does not exceed Shs. 90,000/- ...	90	00
Exceeds Shs. 90,000/- but does not exceed Shs. 120,000/- ...	120	00
Exceeds Shs. 120,000/-	150	00
In every case to which the fees do not apply	60	00
59. On every certificate, endorsed on the original deed, of the registration thereof	4	00
60. On every statutory declaration or notice filed in the office for the registration of deeds of arrangement, pursuant to the Deeds of Arrangement Act, 1914, or the Deeds of Arrangement Rules, 1915 ...	4	00

SEARCHES.

61.	On searching the register (for every name inspected) and on inspecting the filed copy, including the limited extract to be taken pursuant in the Act and Rules	4	00

SECURITY.

62.	On applying to give security under a deed of arrangement pursuant to Section 11 (1) of the Act, for taking security and giving Certificate:		
	Where the estimated assets available for distribution amongst the unsecured creditors as shown by the affidavit filed on registration, are less than Shs. 3,000/-	15	00
	In all other cases	30	00

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*contd.*

III. BANKRUPTCY.—*contd.*

Shs. cts

63. On any proceedings under Section 3 (1), 3 (4), 11 (2), 16 , 18, or 23, or under Rule 22 of the Deeds of Arrangement Rules, 1915, the like fee as is payable on a similar proceeding under the Bankruptcy Acts and Rules.

MISCELLANEOUS.

64. On all other documents and proceedings not otherwise provided for, the same fees as are payable in respect of the like documents and proceedings specified under the general head "Miscellaneous" of these Rules.

ACCOUNTS.

65. On each account transmitted by a trustee under a deed of arrangement in pursuance of Section 13 of the Deeds of Arrangement Act, 1914, a fee upon the gross amount of the assets realised and brought to credit, or in the case of a composition a fee upon the gross amount of the composition distributed, during the period comprised in the account according to the following scale:

On every Shs. 3,000/- or fraction of Shs. 3,000/- up to Shs. 15,000/- ...	8 00
On every Shs. 3,000/- or fraction of Shs. 3,000/- above Shs. 15,000/-	4 00

66. On every application in pursuance of Section 13 (3) of the Deeds of Arrangement Act, 1914, to inspect accounts of a trustee under a deed of arrangement 1 50

67. On every application to the Court under Section 15 (1) of the Deeds of Arrangement Act, 1914, for an official audit of a trustee's accounts ... 30 00

68. On the audit of a trustee's accounts by the Court in pursuance of Section 15 (1) of the Deeds of Arrangement Act, 1914:

A fee, not being less than Shs. 150/- according to the following scale on the amount brought to credit after deducting (1) the amount received and spent in carrying on the business, and (2) the amount paid to secured creditors out of the proceedings of their securities, *viz.*:

On every Shs. 3,000/- or fraction of Shs. 3,000/- up to Shs. 150,000/-	30 00
On every Shs. 3,000/- or fraction of Shs. 3,000/- beyond Shs. 150,000/-	15 00

Provided that there shall be deducted from this fee the amount of any fees taken on accounts transmitted in pursuance of Section 13 of the Deeds of Arrangement Act, 1914.

IV. CIVIL.

69. For taking particulars of plaint 1 00

70. In all suits unless otherwise specified where the amount involved is:

Not exceeding Shs. 20/-	1 00
Not exceeding Shs. 100/-	2 00
Exceeding Shs. 100/- and not exceeding Shs. 200/-	4 00
Exceeding Shs. 200/- *An additional fee of Shs. 4/- for every Shs. 200/- or part thereof up to Shs. 2,000/-, and an additional fee of Shs. 2/- for every Shs. 200/- in excess of Shs. 2,000/-. The whole fee levied not to exceed Shs. 2,000/-.*	

Shs. cts.

71. On submission of special case to include hearing 60 00

72. In every suit where it is impossible to estimate the subject matter at a money value, and with regard to which no special fee is prescribed unless in any class of cases the Judge otherwise orders 20 00

Provided that in every case where by reason of any finding or order of the Court a declaration of ownership of any money or property is made, an *ad valorem* fee at the same rate as in fee 70 shall at once become payable. less the fee already paid.

73. In a suit by a landlord against tenant for recovery of possession. *An ad valorem fee of 5 per cent on the yearly rental of the property (in addition to the fee leviable for recovery of rent if any claimed, under fee 70).*

Shs. cts.

74. On transfer of decree (including application) from one Court to another within the Protectorate.

Where the amount of the decree is Shs. 300/- or less *An inclusive fee* 10 00

Where the amount of the decree exceeds Shs. 300/- fees 118, 127, 133 and 134 will be charged.

75. On the issue of every warrant of arrest under Chapter XXXIV, of the Code of Civil Procedure and in execution 10 00

76. For a certificate (including the second certificate if required) under Section 224 of the Civil Procedure Code 4 00

77. The fees leviable in connection with any matter or proceeding taken under the Judgments Extension Ordinance. shall be those leviable in accordance with the scale of fees for the time being in force in similar matters and proceedings before the Courts in Uganda.

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*contd.*

V. CRIMINAL.

(IN PRIVATE PROSECUTIONS UNLESS SPECIALLY DIRECTED BY THE COURT TO BE FREE).

		Shs.	cts.
78.	On the issue of every summons or warrant (not specially charged) ...	4	00
79.	On the issue of every witness-summons	2	00
80.	For service (or execution):		
	Within two miles of the Court issuing the same	2	00
	Beyond that distance ... *Such fees as will cover the cost of service, but not less than*	4	00
81.	On hearing	4	00
82.	On warrant of commitment	2	00
83.	On any proceedings in respect of offences under Chapter XXI. of the Indian Penal Code, fees shall be charged as far as possible upon the same scale as in civil action for damages.		
84.	On application to the High Court (not otherwise particularly charged) including order or warrant thereon	10	00
85.	On application to any Court, other than the High Court, under the Criminal Procedure (Applications) Rules, including order or warrant thereon:		
	(*a*) Oral (1) if evidence taken	14	00
	Oral (2) if no evidence taken	10	00
	(*b*) Written	10	00

VI. DIVORCE AND MARRIAGE.

(1) PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE DIVORCE ORDINANCE.

86.	On taking particulars of any application for relief	1	00
87.	On presentation of any such application	2	00
88.	On issue of process on a petition for a dissolution or declaration of nullity of marriage, or for a judicial separation or restitution of conjugal rights:		
	In non-native cases	150	00
	In native cases	30	00
89.	On issue of process on a petition where a protection order is prayed for *A fee calculated upon the estimated value of the property to be protected according to the ordinary scale for civil actions.*		
90.	In all other proceedings and matters the fees for civil actions shall apply.		

(2) IN MUHAMMADAN MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE PROCEEDINGS.

91.	On taking particulars of any application for relief	1	00
92.	On presentation of any such application	2	00
93.	On issue of process on any application for relief:		
	In non-native cases	150	00
	In native cases	30	00

VII. PROBATE AND ADMINISTRATION.

94.	On application for probate or administration	30	00
95.	On oath for every executor, administrator or surety	15	00
96.	On every security	30	00

Provided that the sum levied in respect of fees 94, 95 and 96 shall not in the aggregate exceed 5 per cent of the net value of the estate.

97. [Cancelled]

98. In the case of estates not exceeding Shs. 2,000 gross value, in place of fees Nos. 94, 95, 96, 137 and 138 ... *5 per cent on gross value of the estate*

99.	On lodging a caveat	10	00

100. Where the Court itself winds up an estate or grants Probate or Administration to the Administrator-General of the Protectorate, or other officer of the Protectorate, in his official capacity, a fee shall be charged at the rate of 5 per cent upon the gross value of the estate.

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS.

101.	For service (or execution) of summons, petition, answer, motion-paper, notice, warrant, decree, order, or other document on a party, witness, assessor, or other person under any branch whatever of the civil jurisdiction:		
	Within two miles of the Court issuing the same	2	00
	Beyond that distance *Such fee as will cover the cost of service, but not less than*	4	00
102.	On the issue of every witness summons, notice, or warrant (not particularly charged)	2	00
103.	For attending to view, in addition to all expenses incurred, unless the Judge otherwise orders	20	00
104.	On taxation of any bill of costs, for every ten folios	10	00
105.	On deposit of any document	30	00
106.	For taking an affidavit or declaration (other than in Bankruptcy or when taken under the Commissions of Inquiry Ordinances or the Marriage Ordinances)	2	00
107.	For every exhibit to an affidavit or declaration (other than in Bankruptcy or when taken under the Commissions of Inquiry Ordinances or the Marriage Ordinances)	1	00

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*contd.*

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS.—*contd.*

		Shs.	cts.
108.	For attending to administer an oath or affirmation or to take a declaration elsewhere than at the offices of the Court, in addition to the ordinary fee thereon	10	00
109.	On every deposition taken by the Judge before trial (other than in criminal cases)	10	00
110.	On evidence taken on commission:		
	To be charged by the Officer taking the evidence	20	00
	And in addition for every hour or part thereof after the first ...	10	00
111.	On balance of estates of deceased persons paid into Court	*2½ per cent on the amount or value not exceeding Shs. 2,000/- and 1 per cent above, in no case exceeding a total fee of Shs. 100/-.*	
112.	For superintending or taking an inventory		
113.	On deposit of any money or valuables in Court		
114.	On payment of money into Court in an action ...	*1 per cent not exceeding a total fee of Shs. 50/-.*	
		Shs.	cts.
115.	On filing in the High Court any document for the filing whereof no other special fee is prescribed under the present schedule	4	00
116.	On filing in any Court other than the High Court, any document for the filing whereof no other special fee is prescribed under the present schedule	2	00
117.	For certifying documents for use in Judicial proceedings:		
	For the first folio of 100 words	4	00
	For each subsequent folio	2	00
118.	For certificates not otherwise provided for	4	00
119.	For certifying a signature or seal	8	00
120.	For attendance of an officer of the Court at a sale	20	00
	And in addition for every hour or part thereof after the first ...	10	00
121.	On reference to the archives	4	00
122.	For certified copy of any document in the archives:		
	For the first folio of 100 words	4	00
	For each subsequent folio	2	00
123.	For uncertified copy of any document in the archives:		
	For the first four folios of or part thereof	2	00
	For each subsequent folio	0	50
124.	For an official certified translation of any document:		
	For the first folio	16	00
	For each subsequent folio	8	00
125.	For certifying a translation tendered by a party:		
	For the first folio	8	00
	For each subsequent folio or part thereof	4	00
126.	For communication with another tribunal out of the jurisdiction of the High Court:		
	To any Court in East Africa *re* service of any document	4	00
	In any other case	16	00
127.	For communication with another tribunal within the jurisdiction of the High Court other than in connection with the service of any document	4	00
128.	On a reference to the High Court other than an appeal unless the Judge otherwise orders	20	00
129.	For service of any document in a matter and at the request of a Court or person out of the jurisdiction	10	00
130.	On every interlocutory application (not particularly charged), including the filing of an affidavit in support	6	00
131.	On every order made thereon	4	00
132.	On application for a mandamus, or final prohibitory injunction unless the Judge otherwise orders	100	00
133.	On every summons, motion, application or demand taken out, made or filed (not particularly charged)	10	00
134.	On every decree or order (other than in criminal cases) (not particularly charged)	4	00
135.	On order of adjournment of hearing rendered necessary by default of either party (to be paid by that party) *Such sum as the Judge may order, not exceeding*	20	00
136.	For the management by the Court or any officer of the Government appointed by the Court as a Trustee of the estate of Wards of Court, minors and lunatics *Such percentage per annum either on the capital value of the estate or the net income, or both, as the Court may order.*		
		Shs.	cts.
137.	On filing an account with report, if any (not particularly charged) ...	20	00
138.	On taking or passing an account (not particularly charged)	30	00
	And in addition for every sitting (half day or part thereof) after the first	20	00

Provided that in Probate and Administration cases and proceedings with regard to Wards of Court, minors and lunatics, if on account of the small value of the estate, the Judge thinks fit to reduce the above fees (Nos. 137 and 138) he may do so.

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*contd.*

REGISTRATION OF JUDGMENTS.

(*Under the Reciprocal Enforcement of Judgments Rules.*)

	Shs.	cts.
On filing affidavit in support of application	10	00
On filing any other affidavit	4	00
On issuing summons for leave to register	10	00
Any other summons	5	00
On the order for registration	10	00
On issuing execution ... ... *The same fee as on a Judgment of the High Court.*		
	Shs.	cts.
On a certified copy—Judgment of four folios or less	10	00
For each subsequent folio or part thereof	2	00

FEES LEVIABLE IN THE NATIVE COURTS OF THE WEST NILE DISTRICT.

(*Under the West Nile Native Courts Rules*).

In Criminal Cases	*No fee.*	
In Original Civil Cases or on appeal where the amount involved is:		
(i) (*a*) Not exceeding Shs. 60/-	2	00
(*b*) Exceeding Shs. 60/-, but not exceeding Shs. 200/- ...	4	00
(*c*) Exceeding Shs. 200/- *for every Shs. 200/- or part thereof*	4	00
(ii) On execution where execution is necessary *The same fee as for the plaint.*		

FEES LEVIABLE IN THE TORO NATIVE COURTS.

(*Under the Toro Native Courts Rules.*)

In Criminal Cases	*No fee*	
Civil and Cattle Cases:—		
(i) In Original Jurisdiction:		
(*a*) Courts of the Sub-Chiefs	2	00
(*b*) Courts of the Abamasaza	4	00
(*c*) Court of the Lukiko	6	00
(ii) In Appeal Cases.		
(1) On Appeal to a Saza Court	4	00
(2) On Appeal to the Lukiko Court	6	00
(iii) On execution in all Courts when necessary	4	00

FEES LEVIABLE IN THE KABALE NATIVE COURTS.

(*Under the Kabale Native Courts Rules.*)

In Criminal Cases	*No fee*	
Original Jurisdiction:		
In Civil Cases:		
(*a*) In Sub-divisional Courts	2	00
(*b*) In County Courts	4	00
(*c*) In the Lukiko Courts	6	00
On Appeal:		
In County Court	4	00
In Lukiko Court	6	00
On execution where necessary in all Courts	4	00

FEES LEVIABLE IN THE ANKOLE NATIVE COURTS.

(*Under the Ankole Native Courts Rules.*)

CIVIL.

In Original Jurisdiction:

IN ANKOLE LUKIKO.

(*a*) Cattle Cases.		
In every case involving cattle of a not greater number than six ...	6	00
And for every head of cattle over six—additional	1	00
(*b*) In other Civil Cases.		
Where the subject matter does not exceed Shs. 60/- in value ...	6	00
If it exceeds Shs. 60/- but does not exceed Shs. 200/-	10	00
If it exceeds Shs. 200/- but does not exceed Shs. 1,000/-	20	00
If it exceeds Shs. 1,000/- but does not exceed Shs. 2,000/- ...	40	00

IN SAZA COURTS.

(*a*) Cattle Cases.		
In every case involving cattle of a not greater number than four ...	4	00
And for every head of cattle over four—additional	1	00
(*b*) In other Civil Cases.		
Where the subject matter does not exceed Shs. 40/- in value ...	4	00
If it exceeds Shs. 40/- but does not exceed Shs. 200/-	6	00
If it exceeds Shs. 200/- but does not exceed Shs. 400/-	8	00

IN GOMBOLOLA COURTS.

(*a*) Cattle Cases.		
In every case involving cattle of a not greater number than four ...	4	00
And for every head of cattle over four—additional	1	00

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*contd.*

FEES LEVIABLE IN THE ANKOLE NATIVE COURTS.—*contd.*

	Shs.	cts.
(*b*) In other Civil Cases.		
Where the subject matter does not exceed Shs. 40/- in value ...	4	00
If it exceeds Shs. 40/- but does not exceed Shs. 100/-	6	00
In Appeal Cases.		
On appeal to the Ankole Lukiko	6	00
On appeal to a Saza Court	4	00
CRIMINAL.		
In Criminal Cases	*No fee.*	

FEES LEVIABLE IN THE CHUA NATIVE COURTS.

(*Under the Chua Native Courts Rules.*)

In Criminal Cases	*No fee.*
In Original Civil Cases, where the amount involved is:—	
(i) (*a*) Not exceeding Shs. 60/-	2 00
(*b*) Exceeding Shs. 60/- but not exceeding Shs. 200/-	4 00
(*c*) Exceeding Shs. 200/- ...	*Shs. 4/- for every Shs. 200/- or part thereof.*
(ii) On execution, where execution is necessary ...	*A fee of Shs. 2/- on every Shs. 50/- or part thereof.*

FEES LEVIABLE IN THE GULU NATIVE COURTS.

(*Under the Gulu Native Courts Rules..*)

In Criminal Cases	*No fee.*
In Original Civil Cases, where the amount involved is:—	
(i) (*a*) Not exceeding Shs. 60	2 00
(*b*) Exceeding Shs. 60/- but not exceeding Shs. 200/-	4 00
(*c*) Exceeding Shs. 200/- ...	*Shs. 4/- for every Shs. 200/- or part thereof.*
(ii) On execution, where execution is necessary ...	*A fee of Shs. 2/- on every Shs. 50/- or part thereof.*

FEES LEVIABLE IN THE LIRA NATIVE COURTS.

(*Under the Lira Native Courts Rules.*)

In Criminal Cases	*No fee.*
In Civil Cases.—	
(*a*) In Chiefs' Courts	2 00
(*b*) In the County Courts, whether in original jurisdiction or on appeal	4 00

FEES LEVIABLE IN THE MBALE NATIVE COURTS.

(*Under the Mbale Native Courts Rules.*)

In Criminal Cases	*No fee.*
In Civil Cases.—	
(*a*) In Chiefs' Courts	2 00
(*b*) In the County Courts, whether in original jurisdiction or on appeal	4 00

FEES LEVIABLE IN THE SOROTI NATIVE COURTS.

(*Under the Soroti Native Courts Rules.*)

In Criminal Cases	*No fee.*
In Civil Cases.—	
(*a*) In Chiefs' Courts	2 00
(*b*) In the County Courts, whether in original jurisdiction or on appeal	4 00

NATIVE COURTS IN TOWNSHIPS.

(*Under the Native Courts in Townships Rules.*)

Criminal Cases.—

No fees shall be levied in Criminal Cases.

Civil Cases.—

1.	When the amount or value in dispute does not exceed Shs. 50/- ...	1 00
	For every subsequent Shs. 50/- of amount or value and for every fractional part thereof	1 00
2.	When any relief is sought of which the money value is not ascertainable	1 00
3.	On execution when necessary	4 00
4.	On appeal to the District Court	4 00

12. Dentists.

(*Under the Medical Registration Ordinance.*)

Registration fee	60 00

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*contd.*

13. **Estate Duty on Estates of Deceased Persons.**

(*Under the Estate Duty Ordinance.*)

SCALES OF RATES OF ESTATE DUTY.

Where the principal value of Estate								Estate Duty shall be payable at the rate per cent of:—
	Shillings					*Shillings*		
Exceeds	2,000	and	does	not	exceed	10,000	....	1
,,	10,000	,,	,,	,,	,,	20,000	....	2
,,	20,000	,,	,,	,,	,,	100,000	....	3
,,	100,000	,,	,,	,,	,,	200,000	....	4
,,	200,000	,,	,,	,,	,,	300,000	....	5
,,	300,000	,,	,,	,,	,,	400,000	....	6
,,	400,000	,,	,,	,,	,,	500,000	....	7
,,	500,000	,,	,,	,,	,,	600,000	....	8
,,	600,000	,,	,,	,,	,,	800,000	....	9
,,	800,000	,,	,,	,,	,,	1,000,000	....	10
,,	1,000,000	,,	,,	,,	,,	1,200,000	....	11
,,	1,200,000	,,	,,	,,	,,	1,400,000	....	12
,,	1,400,000	,,	,,	,,	,,	1,800,000	....	13
,,	1,800,000	,,	,,	,,	,,	2,200,000	....	14
,,	2,200,000	,,	,,	,,	,,	2,600,000	....	15
,,	2,600,000	,,	,,	,,	,,	3,000,000	....	16
,,	3,000,000	,,	,,	,,	,,	3,500,000	....	17
,,	3,500,000	,,	,,	,,	,,	4,000,000	....	18
,,	4,000,000	,,	,,	,,	,,	4,500,000	....	19
,,	4,500,000	,,	,,	,,	,,	5,000,000	....	20
,,	5,000,000	,,	,,	,,	,,	6,000,000	....	21
,,	6,000,000	,,	,,	,,	,,	7,000,000	....	22
,,	7,000,000	,,	,,	,,	,,	8,000,000	....	23
,,	8,000,000	,,	,,	,,	,,	9,000,000	....	24
,,	9,000,000	,,	,,	,,	,,	10,000,000	....	25
,,	10,000,000	,,	,,	,,	,,	12,000,000	....	26
,,	12,000,000	,,	,,	,,	,,	16,000,000	....	27
,,	16,000,000	,,	,,	,,	,,	20,000,000	....	28
,,	20,000,000	,,	,,	,,	,,	25,000,000	....	30
,,	25,000,000	,,	,,	,,	,,	30,000,000	....	32
,,	30,000,000	,,	,,	,,	,,	40,000,000	....	35
,,	40,000,000	....		....		....	....	40

14. **Explosives.**

(*Under the Trade in Explosives Ordinance.*)

	Shs.	*cts.*
Annual Licence to deal in explosives	300	00

15. **Ferries.**

(*Under the Public Ferries Ordinance.*)

FIRST SCHEDULE.

BUGANDA PROVINCE.			
Nakiwogo		30	00
Entebbe Pier—Bukasa (Nkumba)		30	00
Bukakata Pier—Bugoma (Buninga Island)		10	00
Kasirye (Kyagwe)—Kitamiro (Buvuma)		10	00
EASTERN PROVINCE.			
Bulolo—Kitantalo (Mpologoma River)		30	00
Bugonja		30	00
Kakoge		30	00
Agu, Ariet (Kapiri), Opam, Kokolyo, Magoro, Bugondo—Bululu, Achesa—Agule, Kiteng—Labori, Lale—Lilim, Aboket (Kamodda), Pingiri—Yingo	For boats capable of carrying:—		
	1 to 4 passengers	2	00
	5 to 24 passengers	15	00
	25 or more passengers	30	00
Jinja—Buganda	Each canoe	30	00
	Each steam boat	150	00
WESTERN PROVINCE.			
Kasenyi—Mahyuro on Lake George		10	00
Mwaya—Kazinga across the Kizinga Channel and the Semliki		10	00
Semliki—Mboga		10	00
NORTHERN PROVINCE.			
Pabondo—Atura, Lwampondo—Mayugi (Masindi Port), Abbia, Tochi River, Laropi, Pager River (Kitgum—Nimule Road), Pager River (Kitgum—Masindi Road)	For boats capable of carrying:—		
	1 to 4 passengers	2	00
	5 to 24 passengers	15	00
	25 or more passengers ...	30	00

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*contd.*

16. **Fishing.**

(*Under the Sleeping Sickness Rules.*)

	Shs.	cts.
ANNUAL PERMITS FOR VESSELS:—		
(*a*) For each canoe of 3 thwarts	3	00
(*b*) For each canoe of 4 thwarts	4	00
(*c*) For each canoe of 5 thwarts	5	00
(*d*) For each canoe of 6 thwarts	6	00
(*e*) For each canoe of 7 thwarts	7	00
(*f*) For each canoe of 8 thwarts	8	00
(*g*) For each canoe of 9 thwarts	9	00
(*h*) For each canoe of 10 thwarts	10	00
(*i*) For each canoe over 10 thwarts	10	00
(*j*) For every dug-out Canoe of 30 cubic feet Sh. 1/-, and for every 10 cubic feet or part thereof in excess of 30 cubic feet Sh. 1/-.		
(*k*) For every other kind of vessel except those registered under the Uganda Registration of Vessels Ordinance (*vide* page 31, Vessels) Shs. 10/-, provided that no fee shall be charged for the registration of a Government vessel.		
Half-yearly Fishing Permits:—		
For each person	2	00
For issuing a fresh Permit in lieu of one lost or defaced	2	00

17. **Forest Produce.**

(*Under the Forests Ordinance.*)

(*a*) Payable on all forest produce belonging to the Government cut, taken, worked or removed, except by the Public Works Department or other Government Department specially authorised by the Governor in that behalf.

(*b*) Payable on all produce of Crown Lands except in the Rudolf Province, the Gulu, Chua and West Nile Districts of the Northern Province, Lango District of the Eastern Province, and the Kigezi District of the Western Province.

	FEES.	
	Within ten miles of a Township.	Further than ten miles from a Township.
1. TREES.		
Mvule, *Chlorophora excelsa*, Benth ...	60 Cents per cubic foot	40 Cents per cubic foot
Nsambya, *Dolichandrone platycalyx*, Baker	60 ,, ,, ,, ,,	40 ,, ,, ,, ,,
Musenene, *Podocarpus glacilior* ...	80 ,, ,, ,, ,,	32 ,, ,, ,, ,,
Cedar, *Juniperus procera*, Hochst. ...	80 ,, ,, ,, ,,	40 ,, ,, ,, ,,
All other indigenous species	50 ,, ,, ,, ,,	24 ,, ,, ,, ,,
(The measure to be used is that known as "the quarter girth," the cubic measurement being calculated in the following manner:— The girth, taken as near as possible to the middle of the tree, is divided by four and an allowance of one inch per foot of quarter girth is then made for bark, the result is then squared and then multiplied by the length, the result being the cubic contents.)		
In calculating the allowance to be made for bark any fraction of a foot of quarter girth up to and including a half is to be disregarded and any fraction greater than a half is to be reckoned as a foot.		
An allowance is to be made for damaged trees, the extent of the damage to be verified by the Officer issuing the licence.		
(The height and girth must be supplied by the person applying for a licence at the time the application is made.)		
2. POLES.		
Not exceeding 5 inches in diameter ...	6 Cts. per foot in length	4 Cts. per foot in length
Exceeding 5 ins. but not exceeding 6 ins.	8 ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	6 ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,
Exceeding 6 ins. but not exceeding 8 ins.	10 ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	8 ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,
Exceeding 8 ins. but not exceeding 9½ ins.	12 ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	10 ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,
(The diameter to be measured at the thicker end. No poles exceeding 9½ ins. in diameter to be cut and none of the following species to be cut for poles, *viz.*: Mvule, Musenene, Miovu, Nkoba).		

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*contd.*

FOREST PRODUCE.—*contd.*

	FEES.	
	Within ten miles of a Township.	Further than ten miles from a Township.
Makindu poles, each ... ... (These poles are not to be cut of a length less than 15 feet.)	70 Cents	70 Cents
3. Rafters (Kambomoyos), each ...	40 Cents	24 Cents
4. Bamboos, per hundred	3 Shs.	2 Shs.
5. Wattles, per load of 50 lbs. or less ...	40 Cents	24 Cents
6. Bark, per load of 50 lbs. or less ...	24 Cents	24 Cents
7. FIREWOOD.		
(*a*) When felled in quantity by contract, per cubic yard	50 Cents	50 Cents
(*b*) One head load a day, annual fee ...	10 Shs.	10 Shs.
One head load a day, six months or less fee	5 Shs.	5 Shs.
8. Tamarinds, per load of 60 lbs. ...	1 Sh.	1 Sh.
9. Rattan canes, per load of 60 lbs. ...	30 Cents	30 Cts.
10. Raphia palm leaflets, per load of 60 lbs.	50 Cents	50 Cts.

Exemptions:—Firewood for travellers and forest produce for natives for their own use.

(*Under the Forests Rules.*)

The Forestry Officer may at his discretion exempt from payment of fees any forest produce proved to his satisfaction to be unmarketable.

18. **Game.**

(*Under the Game Ordinance.*)

		Shs.	cts.
(*a*)	Resident's Annual Licence	150	00
(*b*)	Visitor's Annual Licence	750	00
(*c*)	Fortnightly Licence	60	00
(*d*)	Special Licence ... ... *To be prescribed by the Governor.*		
(*e*)	Licence to replace a licence lost or destroyed for the remainder of the term, a fee not to exceed	10	00
(*f*)	Special Licence to holders of a Resident's or Visitor's Licence:		
	To hunt, kill or capture one elephant	300	00
	To hunt, kill or capture two elephants	900	00

19. **Land and Survey Fees.**

I. LAND.

(*Under the Crown Lands (Conveyance No. 2) Rules, 1913.*)

PART I.—Preparation of Documents.

PARTICULARS OF WORKS.

(1)	Lease of Township Plot for not more than three years	30	00
(2)	Lease of Township Plot for more than three years, where the average annual rent for the first ten years or for the whole period of the lease (whichever is shorter) does not exceed Shs. 200/-	60	00
(3)	The same where the average rent exceeds Shs. 200/-	90	00
(4)	Lease of agricultural or other land not exceeding 640 acres	90	00
(5)	The same exceeding 640 acres	150	00
(6)	Conveyance following lease under Rule 3 of the Crown Lands (Conveyance) Rules, 1908	60	00
(7)	Conveyance in other cases	100	00
(8)	Licence to transfer a lease	30	00
(9)	Additional clauses to printed forms issued by the Land Officer, per folio (72 words) or part of folio	10	00
(10)	Documents not in printed forms, Shs. 10/- per folio but not less than the fee chargeable as above for a similar document in printed form and in other cases not less than	60	00
(11)	Documents in special form, such as Forest Leases, may be charged at such reasonable rates as the Land Officer may determine in each case, and if printed a charge of Shs. 2/- per folio may be made for printing and a further charge of cents 20 per folio for each copy supplied to the lessee or other party.		

(*Under the Crown Lands Conveyance Rules, 1915.*)

(12)	Licence to replace a Licence issued under Section 20 of the Crown Lands Ordinance, 1903, when the original has been lost or destroyed:		
	(*a*) If in Form A set out in Rule 40 of the Crown Lands (Conveyance) Rules, 1905	2	00
	(*b*) If in Form B set out in Rule 41 of the said Rules	4	00

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*contd.*

PART II.—Perusal of Documents.

		Shs.	cts
(1)	Perusal of deeds carrying out a conveyance or lease of native land transferred to the Governor and from him to the purchaser or lessee ...	10	00
(2)	Perusal of a lease from a native direct to a non-native	30	00
(3)	Perusal on behalf of the Governor. or any other document	10	00

PART III.—Registration of Land Titles.

(*Under the Registration of Titles Ordinance.*)

1.	On making application to bring land under the operation of the Ordinance, in addition to cost of advertisements:		
	(*a*) When applicant is original grantee and no transaction has been registered under the Land Regulations, or the Registration of Documents Ordinance	10	00
	(*b*) When the title is of any other description (except where the application is one which by virtue of Section 33 is deemed to be included in an application to register an instrument) and the value does not exceed Shs. 4,000/-	20	00
	(*c*) When the value exceeds Shs. 4,000 for every additional Shs. 1,000/- or fraction thereof	5	00
2.	Fee for assurance of title, under Section 36:		
	(*a*) When the value of the land does not exceed Shs. 4,000/- ...	10	00
	(*b*) When the value of the land exceeds Shs. 4,000/- for every additional Shs. 2,000/- or fraction thereof of such value ...	5	00
3.	On every application under Section 136	30	00
4.	For order for and inspection of any document lodged in an application and permanently retained	4	00
5.	For search in record book of deeds produced (per hour or part thereof) ...	2	00
6.	On every application under Section 76	60	00
7.	For each cancellation of a grant or certificate of title or of an instrument entry or memorial under Section 85	10	00
8.	Cancelled.		
8A.	(*a*) On lodgment for registration of any transfer or of a lease, sub-lease or mortgage of any land or transfer thereof, or discharge of a mortgage wholly or in part or surrender of a lease or sub-lease when in the form prescribed in the schedules to the Ordinance	20	00
	(*b*) On the lodgment for registration of any transaction referred to in 8A. (*a*) when not in the prescribed form	50	00
9.	For every certificate of title to Mailo land on first issue	*Nil*	
10.	For every certificate of title to land other than a certificate of title to Mailo land on first issue	20	00
11.	Where an instrument of lease, sub-lease or mortgage is lodged in triplicate, in addition to fees on lodging	6	00
12.	On every application for the consolidation in one certificate of lands included in more than one certificate of title—for each certificate of title to be consolidated	5	00
13.	On every application for entry of an executor or administrator or the Administrator-General or the Official Receiver or trustee of a bankrupt as a transferee or proprietor, or for entry of survivors in cases of joint proprietorship	20	00
14.	On every application for the entry of notice of marriage or death ...	15	00
15.	On lodgment of a caveat	15	00
16.	On lodgment of a withdrawal of caveat	15	00
17.	On lodgment for entry of a copy of decree of execution or of an order of a Court	15	00
18.	On every satisfaction of any such decree lodged—for each entry ...	5	00
19.	On any instrument or other document lodged which purports to deal with or affect more than one certificate of title, mortgage or lease, for each memorial or entry after the first	4	00
20.	On every application for entry of memorandum of foreclosure of a mortgage	20	00
21.	On every application for registering recovery of possession by legal proceedings or for registering the lessor or sub-lessor as surrenderee, or for the removal of a lease or sub-lease otherwise than by effluxion of time	20	00
22.	On every application for the vesting of a lease or sub-lease in the mortgagee on refusal of the Official Receiver or trustee to accept the same	20	00
23.	On every application for removal of any incumbrance subsisting at the time of bringing land under the Ordinance	20	00
24.	On every application for removal of any incumbrance not hereinbefore specified	20	00
25.	On every application for the issue of a special certificate of title ...	20	00
26.	On every application for order dispensing with production of any duplicate certificate of title or instrument, for each certificate of title or instrument affected	20	00

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*contd.*

PART III.—REGISTRATION OF LAND TITLES.—*contd.*

		Shs.	*cts.*
27.	On every application for statement of grounds under Section 188 ...	20	00
28.	On depositing document declaratory of trusts	20	00
29.	For furnishing diagrams, fee to be fixed by Registrar	—	
30.	For every search for a title where volume and folium are supplied ...	3	00
31.	For every search for a title where volume and folium are not supplied ...	6	00
32.	For copies of documents (exclusive of plans):		
	(*a*) Certified—		
	(*i*) For first folio of 100 words or part thereof	6	00
	(*ii*) For every folio or part of a folio after the first	2	00
	(*b*) Uncertified—		
	(*i*) For first folio of 100 words or part thereof	2	00
	(*ii*) For every folio or part of a folio after the first	1	00
33.	For copies of plans:		
	(*a*) Certified	10	00
	(*b*) Uncertified	6	00
34.	On notifying change in address	2	00
35.	For every appointment to the position of sworn valuer under Section 8 ...	100	00
36.	For any act, matter or thing not hereinbefore provided for	20	00

II. SURVEY.

(*Under the Crown Lands (Survey) Rules, 1920.*)

FOR LINEAR MEASUREMENTS:

(*a*) For all measurements along market boundary lines ... *Shs. 1/50 per chain of 66 feet.*

(*b*) For the survey of a road for the purpose of reserving an area for the construction or widening of same ... *Shs. 1/50 per chain of 66 feet.*

(*c*) Where the boundary is formed by a river or swamp .. *Shs. 2/- per chain of 66 feet.*

(*d*) Where an estate which is being surveyed adjoins previously surveyed land and it is necessary to re-survey any portion of the previously surveyed boundary lines in order to obtain a connection or datum ... ... *Shs. 1/50 per chain of 66 feet.*

(*e*) For all other linear measurements ... ... *Shs. 1/- per chain of 66 feet.*

(*f*) When the survey is carried out by plane table, half the rates specified in the above Sections [(*a*) to (*e*)] will be charged.

The following fees may, at the discretion of the Director of Surveys, be charged in lieu of the fees specified above:—

	Open Grass Country		Elephant Grass and Bush or open Forest		Thick Bush, Forest or Makindu Swamp	
	A		B		C	
	Shs.	*Cts.*	*Shs.*	*Cts.*	*Shs.*	*Cts.*
Any area up to and including 20 acres	40	00	50	00	60	00
For every additional acre up to 50	2	00	2	40	3	00
" " " " above 50 up to 100 ..	1	20	1	50	1	80
" " " " " 100 " 200 ...	0	90	1	20	1	50
" " " " " 200 " 450 ...	0	70	1	00	1	30
" " " " " 450 " 750 ...	0	50	0	80	1	10
" " " " " 750 " 1,000 ...	0	30	0	60	0	90
" " " " " 1,000	0	20	0	40	0	60

For all rectilinear figures having more than six sides an additional charge of 1/20th of the fees specified above may be made for every additional necessary side.

		Shs.	*cts.*
(*g*)	For connecting an isolated survey to a point of which the co-ordinates have already been determined ... ... *not more than*	200	00
(*h*)	For determination of Azimuth	20	00
	For determination of True Meridian	30	00
(*i*)	For principal boundary mark or cairn, including mark stone	6	00
	For other boundary mark or direction cairn	4	00
(*j*)	For survey of a Township plot	60	00
(*k*)	Fees for plants:		
	For estates of less than 100 acres:		
	Drawing paper	15	00
	Tracing cloth	10	00
	For estates of 100 to 1,000 acres:		
	Drawing paper	30	00
	Tracing cloth	15	00
	For estates of 1,000 to 20,000 acres:		
	Drawing paper	90	00
	Tracing cloth	60	00
	For estates of above 20,000 acres, in addition to above:		
	Drawing paper, per 10,000 acres or less	30	00
	Tracing cloth, per 10,000 acres or less	20	00

(*Under the Land (Perpetual Succession) Ordinance, 1909.*)

(*l*)	For every application for a Certificate of Incorporation and every such certificate	15	00

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*contd.*

III. MISCELLANEOUS.

		Shs.	cts.
(*a*)	Preparation of Leases in the Swahili Lines	2	00
(*b*)	For the preparation of a deed for Mailo	10	00

(*Under the Fees and Royalties Ordinance.*)

(*c*) For the survey of native estates recognised under the Uganda Agreement, 1900:
Estates of 1 square mile and upwards *Shs. 40 per square mile or part of a square mile of 230 acres or more.*
Estates of less than 1 square mile:
For 90 acres or less 10 00
Above 90 acres ... ... *12 cts. per acre up to a total fee of* 40 00

(*d*) For certified copy or extract of any Provisional Certificate of claim issued under the Uganda Agreement, 1900 ... ... 8 00

Exemptions.

Estates of the Kabaka and his family as specified in the Agreement, 1900, and official estates.

20. **Liquor.**

(*Under the Liquor Ordinance and Rules thereunder.*)

Licence to sell Liquor other than Native:	Annual Fee Shs.	cts.
I.* Either wholesale or retail, between the hours of 6 a.m. and 12 p.m. to be consumed either on or off the premises:		
(*a*) In Kampala and Jinja Townships	1,200	00
(*b*) In any other part of the Protectorate	800	00
II.* Either wholesale or retail, between the hours of 6 a.m. and 10 p.m. (Sundays excepted) to be consumed either on or off the premises:		
(*a*) In Kampala and Jinja Townships	900	00
(*b*) In any other part of the Protectorate	600	00
III.* Either wholesale or retail, between the hours of 6 a.m. and 8 p.m. to be consumed off the premises	500	00
IV.* Wholesale only between the hours of 6 a.m. and 8 p.m.	400	00
IV.(*a*)*Theatre Bar Licence	600	00
V.* By retail only, in an hotel to persons sleeping on the premises of the hotel to be consumed therein	400	00
VI.* By retail only, on board a steamship to be consumed on the ship:		
If a liquor licence issued in Kenya Colony is in force in respect of the steamship	*Nil*	
If no such liquor licence is in force	200	00
VII. Issued to the holder of a I. or II. Licence as specified above in exceptional cases for the sale of liquor for a limited period (to be specified in the licence) at any place other than the premises specified in the licence of which he is the holder	10	00
VIII. For the sale by auction on a specified date of liquor on the premises specified in the licence	2	00
IX. Issued in exceptional circumstances by direction of the Governor and subject to such conditions and on payment of such fee as the Governor may direct.		
X. Club liquor licence	100	00

NATIVE LIQUORS. PLACE	ANNUAL FEE IN SHILLINGS. for an ordinary Native Liquor Licence.	for a Waragi Licence.
The township of Entebbe	60	100
,, ,, ,, Kampala	60	100
,, ,, ,, Port Bell	60	100
,, ,, ,, Bombo	60	100
,, ,, ,, Masaka	60	100
,, ,, ,, Mubende	60	100
,, ,, ,, Bukakata	30	100
,, ,, ,, Jinja	60	—
,, ,, ,, Mbale	60	—
,, ,, ,, Soroti	60	—
,, ,, ,, Lira	60	—
,, ,, ,, Fort Portal	60	100
,, ,, ,, Mbarara	60	100
,, ,, ,, Kabale	30	—
,, ,, ,, Masindi	60	100
,, ,, ,, Hoima	60	100
,, ,, ,, Gulu	60	100
,, ,, ,, Kitgum	30	100
,, ,, ,, Tororo	60	—
The area comprised within a circle having a radius of four miles from the landing place at the Port of Butiaba	60	100
The township of Arua	30	100
,, ,, ,, Iganga	60	—
,, ,, ,, Kamuli	60	—
,, ,, ,, Kaliro	60	—
,, ,, ,, Namasagali	60	—

* Expires on 31st December in each year. Licences taken out after 31st March, 30th June, and 30th September are issued respectively ¾, ½, and ¼ of the fees prescribed.

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*contd.*

21. Marriages.

(Under the Marriage Ordinance.)

		Shs.	cts.
(*a*)	Special Marriage Licence	20	00
(*b*)	Filing every notice and entering same	3	00
(*c*)	Certificate or certified copy thereof	2	00
(*d*)	Certifying any extract	2	00
(*e*)	On every marriage in the Registrar's Office	4	00

(Under the Native Marriage Ordinance.)

(*f*)	Where both the parties to the marriage are natives of the Protectorate:		
	On registration of the marriage (including certificate)	2	00
	For certified copy of entry	2	00

(Under the Muhammadan Marriages and Divorce Ordinance.)

(*g*)	Where both parties are natives of the Protectorate, for the Registration of a marriage or divorce	2	00
(*h*)	In any other case	10	00
(*i*)	Copy of any entry or of any certified copy of any entry	2	00

22. Masters and Servants Ordinance. *See* 26 Native Labour.

23. Medical Practitioners.

(Under the Medical Registration Ordinance.)

Registration fee (except for Medical Officers in the public service of the Uganda Protectorate or Kenya Colony)	60	00

24 Mining.

(Under the Mining Regulations, 1902, and General Mining Rules, 1902.)

(*a*)	Prospector's Licence for six months	10	00
(*b*)	Prospecting Area, certificate of registration	2	00
(*c*)	Digger's Licence, per month	40	00
(*d*)	Transfer of claim, for each claim	20	00
(*e*)	Mining Lease, annual rent per acre or part thereof	40	00
(*f*)	Mineral Lease, annual rent per acre of part thereof	10	00
(*g*)	Mill or Machine Site, annual rent per acre	30	00
(*h*)	Registration fee for each Mining, Mineral, Mill or Machine Site Lease ...	40	00
(*i*)	Registration of sale or assignments of Mining, Mineral, Mill or Machine Site Lease	10	00
(*j*)	Water Rights, annual licence for	100	00
(*k*)	Native Gold, annual licence to be in possession of and to deal in ...	200	00
(*l*)	Royalties:		
	Gold, per oz.	4	00
	Silver, per oz.	0	24
	Coal, per ton	1	00
	Diamonds	*2½ per cent upon the value thereof.*	
	Other precious stones, ores, metals or minerals	*To be fixed by the Governor.*	
(*m*)	Stand Licence	*To be fixed by the Governor.*	
(*n*)	Wood-cutting Licence	*To be fixed by the Governor.*	

25. Motors.

(Under the Highways Ordinance.)

1.	Licence fees per annum:		
	(*a*) Motor cycles	20	00
	(*b*) Motor cycles if used for drawing a side-car	30	00
	(*c*) Passenger motor cars fitted with rubber tyres constructed to carry not more than four persons, excluding the driver, the tare thereof:		
	(*a*) does not exceed 15 cwt.	60	00
	(*b*) exceeds 15 cwt. but does not exceed 30 cwt.	100	00
	(*d*) Motor cars fitted with rubber tyres constructed or adapted for use and used solely for the conveyance of goods in the course of trade or agriculture, the weight of the motor car laden not exceeding six tons	*Nil*	
	(*e*) Motor cars as last described the weight of which laden exceeds six tons	800	00
	(*f*) Motor cars as last described but not fitted with rubber tyres the weight of motor car laden not exceeding two tons	150	00
	(*g*) Motor cars as last described the weight of motor car laden exceeding two tons but not exceeding six tons	200	00
	(*h*) Trailers. The same fee as for motor cars of similar weight laden, with or without rubber tyres as the case may be.		
	(*i*) Four-wheeled carriages not fitted with rubber tyres	*Nil*	
	(*j*) Two-wheeled carriages not fitted with rubber tyres	*Nil*	
	(*k*) Motor cars, motor cycles and carriages the property of the Government	*Nil*	
2.	Licences for half a year at one half the full annual fee.		
3.	Licences for one quarter of the year only beginning on the first day of January, the first day of April, the first day of July, or the first day of October, thirty per cent of the full annual fee.		
4.	Certificates of Competency to drive a motor car	30	00

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*contd.*

		Shs.	cts.
26.	**Native Labour.** (*See also* under 38 Servants, Domestic).		
	(*Under the Masters and Servants Ordinance.*)		
	For attestation of Foreign Contracts of Service	2	00
27.	**Notaries Public and Commissioners for Oaths.**		
	(*Under the Notaries Public and Commissioners for Oaths Ordinance.*)		
	(*a*) Certificate to practise	60	00
	(*b*) Annual renewal	40	00
	(*c*) Replacement of lost, destroyed or mutilated certificate	10	00
28.	**Ostriches.**		
	(*Under the Ostrich Ordinance.*)		
	(*a*) Registration as Ostrich Farmer	10	00
	(*b*) Ostrich Hunter's Licence	90	00
	(*c*) Feather Merchants' Annual Licence	30	00
	(*d*) To export one Live Ostrich	3,000	00
	(*e*) To export one Unblown Egg	150	00
29.	**Passports.**		
	(*Under the Fees and Royalties Ordinances, 1902 and 1912.*)		
	On the issue of a Passport	10	00
	On every renewal thereof	4	00
	On every endorsement thereon	4	00
30.	**Patents, etc.**		
	(*Under the Patents, Designs and Trade Marks Ordinance.*)		
	(*a*) Application for a Certificate of Entry in the Register of Patents ...	100	00
	(*b*) Application for a Certificate of Entry in the Register of Designs or Trade Marks	60	00
	(*c*) Publication in the *Gazette* of the grant of such Certificate of Entry ...	32	00
	(*d*) Registration of every assignment, transmission, amendment, extension or revocation of any patent, copyright in a design, or property in a trade mark, and endorsement on the Certificate of Entry	20	00
	(*e*) Publication in the *Gazette* of any application, declaration, disclaimer or other matter requiring to be published	10	00
	(*f*) Every search or inspection of any of the Registers	6	00
	(*g*) Inspection of any specification	60	00
	(*h*) Every Certificate under seal of the Registrar	20	00
31	**Poisons.**		
	(*Under the Poisons Rules.*)		
	Annual Licence to sell	90	00
	The Governor may in his discretion exempt: (*a*) qualified chemists and (*b*) persons selling poisons solely for agricultural purposes from the payment of this fee.		
32	**Postal Rates.** (*See* Posts and Telegraphs).		
33	**Produce.**		
	(*Under the Produce Dealers Rules.*)		
	Produce Dealers Licence ... ... *Annual Fee*	60	00
	Expires on the 31st December. Licence may be issued on proportional fee for unexpired quarters of any year.		
34.	**Registration of Business Names.**		
	(*Under the Registration of Business Names Rules.*)		
	1. On application to Register a business name	10	00
	2. For altering address on the register	10	00
	3. For every entry in the register or ratification thereof or an alteration therein not otherwise charged for	10	00
	4. For cancelling an entry or a part of an entry upon the register ...	6	00
	5. Every certificate under the Seal of the Registrar	10	00
	6. For inspecting, each inspection	2	00
	7. For certified copy of certificate of registration	4	00
	8. For copies of any registered document, per folio of 72 words	1	00
	9. For filing statements, etc., each document	10	00
35.	**Registration of Documents.**		
	(*Under the Registration of Documents Ordinance.*)		
	1. For registering any document	10	00
	2. For a general search ... ... (whether in the old or new register or in both)	10	00
	3. For inspection of a particular document: (whether in the old or new register)		
	(*a*) Where registration reference is supplied	2	00
	(*b*) Where it is not	4	00

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*contd.*

REGISTRATION OF DOCUMENTS.—*contd.*

	Shs.	cts.
4. For copies of documents (exclusive of plans):		
(*a*) Certified:		
(*i*) For first folio of 100 words or part thereof	10	00
(*ii*) For every folio or part of a folio after the first	2	00
(*b*) Uncertified:		
(*i*) For first folio of 100 words or part thereof	2	00
(*ii*) For every folio or part of a folio after the first	1	00
5. For copies of plans:		
(*a*) Certified ... ... or such sum as the Registrar may direct.	10	00
(*b*) Uncertified ... ... or such sum as the Registrar may direct.	6	00

36. **Rivers.**

(*Under the Rivers Ordinance.*)

(*a*) Annual Dredging Licence	30	00
(*b*) Steamer Licence	30	00

37 **Savings Bank.**

(*Under the Treasury Savings Bank Ordinance.*)

Fee for new book to replace another	2	00

38. **Servants, Domestic.**

(*Under the Township Rules 1916.*)

Registration of and character book, for each	*Nil*	
Fee for new book to replace original	2	00

39. **Stage Plays.** (*See* Cinematographs).

40 **Townships.**

(*Under the Fees and Royalties Ordinance, and Townships Ordinance.*)

(*a*) Cattle-Pound fees (animals put into the Government Cattle-Pound):		
Each horse or mule, per diem	2	00
Each ox, donkey, sheep or goat, per diem	0	50
(*b*) Cattle-Shed fees (animals sheltered in the Government Cattle-Sheds or placed in the Government Kraals):		
Oxen, mules and horses, per diem	0	12
Sheep, goats and donkeys, per diem	0	06
(*c*) Fees chargeable in Government Slaughter-Houses:		
Oxen	2	00
Female goats and sheep	2	00
Whether goats and sheep	*Nil*	
Male goats and sheep	0	50
Pigs	1	50
(*d*) Survey Fees—For the survey of any building	10	00
(*e*) Market dues (Stall rent to be arranged by the District Commissioner):		
On sales (except in market on Nakasero Hill, Kampala)	5 per cent	

Exemption.

Markets established under the Cotton Ordinances.

(*f*) Permit to dig holes or excavations and remove earth, stone or clay (Natives exempted)	4	00
(*g*) Fee for storing kerosene oil:		
Per case, per month or part of month	0	12
With a minimum charge on any consignment of	1	00
(*h*) Permit to keep horses or ponies for hire ... ... *per annum*	14	00
(*i*) Permit to keep sheep, goats or pigs ... ... ,, ,,	4	00
(*j*) Permit to keep cattle ... ... ,, ,,	10	00
(*k*) Fee for registering a dog more than six months old ... ,, ,,	4	00
(*l*) Fee for registering a slaughter-house ... ... ,, ,,	4	00
(*m*) Fee for registering a bakery ... ... ,, ,,	4	00
(*n*) Cemetery Fees (*See* CEMETERIES).		
(*o*) Fee for registering a wash-house	2	00
(*p*) Permit to hold an *Ngoma Ya Pepo*	4	00
(*q*) Permit to hold any other *Ngoma* or dance except a *Maulidi* or other religious celebration	2	00
(*r*) Fee for licence to carry on the trade of butcher, baker, dairyman, barber, laundry-man, or fishmonger or to be employed in or about such trade, or to be employed in the manufacture of ærated water ... *per annum*	2	00
(*s*) Township rates on plots or portions of plots, on which buildings may or may not be erected, subject to refund quarterly in case of non-occupancy and if claimed within 12 months of the quarter in respect of which rates are payable ... *per annum, 6 per cent. of the rateable value.*		

(Township rates are applied to Entebbe, Kampala and Jinja Townships.)

	Shs.	cts.
(*t*) Rickshaws (in Kampala Township only):		
Registration ... ... *per annum*	2	00
Licence to keep or cause to ply for hire	4	00

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*contd.*

41. **Trading.**

(*Under the Trade Ordinance.*)

		Shs.	cts.
(*a*)	General Trading Licence	300	00
(*b*)	Licence for each additional general trading store after the first ...	100	00
(*c*)	Retail Trading Licence	150	00
(*d*)	Licence for each additional retail trading store after the first ...	75	00
(*e*)	Duplicate Licence	4	00
(*f*)	Hawker's Licence	48	00

42. **Vessels.**

(*Under the Registration of Vessels Ordinance.*)

(*a*)	Upon Registration of a Vessel.		
	1st Class:		
	Vessels of 15 tons burthen and upwards	120	00
	2nd Class:		
	Vessels of less than 15 tons, navigated otherwise than by oars, paddles, or poles only	90	00
	3rd Class:		
	Boats navigated by oars, paddles or poles only	60	00
(*b*)	Upon any endorsement (other than on a change of master) ...	*half the above fees.*	
(*c*)	Upon any endorsement upon a change of master	10	00

(*Under the Fees and Royalties Ordinance, 1902.*)

(*d*)	Certificate of Clearance	2	00
	Fee for vessels, other than native canoes, used solely for the purposes of fishing	10	00

Exemptions.

(*a*) Native Canoes.
(*b*) Yachts, Vessels, or Boats used solely for pleasure or private purposes.
(*c*) His Majesty's Ships, or Vessels belonging to the Government of Kenya Colony and Uganda Protectorate.
(*d*) Vessels registered in Kenya Colony at Kisumu, and in Tanganyika Territory at Mwanza provided that the owner of such registered vessel does not reside in Uganda.
(*e*) Motor Boats.

POLL TAXES.

(*Under the Poll Tax Ordinance.*)

For each Adult Male Native—in accordance with the following schedule:

Province, District or County.	*Amount of Tax payable per annum.* Shs.	cts.
THE EASTERN PROVINCE.		
Busoga	15	00
Lango	15	00
Teso	15	00
Bugwere	15	00
Bugishu	10	00
Budama	15	00
Karamoja	5	00
THE WESTERN PROVINCE.		
Toro—		
The County of Bwamba	6	00
All other Counties	10	00
Ankole—		
Bahima and persons who are not natives of the Ankole District	15	00
All other persons	10	00
Kigezi—		
Bahima, Batusi and persons who are not natives of the Kigezi District ...	10	00
All other persons	6	00
THE NORTHERN PROVINCE.		
Bunyoro	10	00
Gulu—		
Madi	6	00
All other persons	10	00
Chua	6	00
West Nile	6	00
Buganda—		
Kabula County Mawogola County Bugangadzi County	10	00
Bwekula County Buyaga County All other Counties	15	00

Digitized by Google

Fees, Licences, etc.—*contd.*

POLL TAXES.—*contd.*

Exemptions.

1. Any person absent from the Protectorate from the 1st day of January till the 31st day of December next following.

2. Any person who is granted exemption by the Governor in consideration of public service rendered by him to the Protectorate.

3. Any person who by reason of infirmity from age, disease or other cause is, in the opinion of the District Commissioner, unable to work, and has no other means of enabling him to pay.

4. All ranks of the Military and Police Forces, Petty Officers and men of the Marine Staff, Customs Watchmen and Prison Warders, living in recognised Government lines.

5. All ranks of the Buganda County Police.

6. All ranks of Local Police in the Western Province (including armed followers of the Government Agents in the Kigezi District).

7. Any native Officer, non-commissioned Officer or private of the King's African Rifles entitled to exemption under Section 27 of the King's African Rifles Ordinance, or any similar law for the time being in force.

8. Any African non-commissioned Officer or constable of the Uganda Police and any African Native Subordinate Officer of the Uganda Prisons Force whose exemption may be sanctioned by the Governor on the recommendation of the Commissioner of Police after nine years' continuous good service.

9. Native ranks as in (8) of the Kenya, Tanganyika Territory and Sudanese Police and Prison Forces after nine years' continuous good service.

10. In Buganda, the Western Province and Bunyoro, persons having by one wife five or more living children over the age of one year and under the age of ten years.

11. Every person above the age of 18 years attending a school approved by the Governor provided always that such pupil—

(*a*) Shall have been in daily attendance at school for not less than 200 days during the year prior to that in which the Poll Tax would otherwise become due and payable

(*b*) Shall produce a certificate to that effect signed by the duly authorised representative of the Society or community maintaining such school.

12. Any Native Officer, non-commissioned Officer or private of the King's African Rifles, or any Protectorate native carrier, or any combatant or non-combatant Protectorate native, attached to or serving or employed with or in anywise subject to the discipline of the King's African Rifles, whose wage earning capacity has become materially affected owing to injuries contracted on active service. Such exemption shall not take effect save on the recommendation of the Commanding Officer for the time being of the King's African Rifles and the sanction of the Governor.

13. Persons exempted in accordance with the provisions of the Uganda Agreement, 1900.

14. Any native Officer, non-commissioned Officer or private of the Sudanese Army resident in the Protectorate whose exemption may be sanctioned by the Governor on the recommendation of the Officer Commanding the Sudanese Army after nine years' continuous good service.

15. Any person of the age of 18 years or more attending a school not included under the general exemptions and certified by a Provincial Commissioner for exemption on the ground that it is desirable to assist him to continue his education at that school.

Non-Native Poll Tax.

(*Under the Non-Native Poll Tax Ordinance.*)

	Shs.	*cts.*
For each Adult Male Non-Native	30	00

Exemptions.

(*a*) Every person under the age of eighteen years.

(*b*) A person on a temporary visit to the Protectorate.

(*c*) Every person who shall produce to a District Commissioner a receipt showing that he has paid Non-Native Poll Tax in the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya for the current year.

Digitized by Google

STAMP DUTIES.

(Under the Stamp Ordinance.)

STAMP DUTY ON INSTRUMENTS.

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
1. ACKNOWLEDGMENT of a debt exceeding Shs. 40 in amount or value, written or signed by, or on behalf of, a debtor in order to supply evidence of such debt in any book (other than a banker's pass-book) or on a separate piece of paper when such book or paper is left in the creditor's possession: provided that such acknowledgment does not contain any promise to pay the debt or any stipulation to pay interest or to deliver any goods or other property.	Twelve cents.
2. ADMINISTRATION-BOND.	
(*a*) where the amount does not exceed Shs. 2,000 ...	The same duty as a Bond (No. 14) for such amount.
(*b*) in any other case	Ten shillings.
3. ADOPTION-DEED, that is to say, any instrument (other than a Will) recording an adoption or conferring or purporting to confer an authority to adopt.	Twenty shillings.
4. AFFIDAVIT, including an affirmation or declaration in the case of persons by law allowed to affirm or declare instead of swearing.	Two shillings.
Exemptions.	
(*a*) Affidavit or declaration in writing when made:	
(*i*) for the immediate purpose of being filed or used in any Court or before the officer of any Court; or	
(*ii*) for the sole purpose of enabling any person to receive any pension or charitable allowance.	
(*b*) Affidavit under the Uganda Marriage Ordinance, the Native Marriage Ordinance, or under any Ordinance amending or in substitution for either of such Ordinances.	
(*c*) Affidavits made for use before any Commission appointed under the Commissions of Inquiry Ordinance.	
5. AGREEMENT OR MEMORANDUM OF AN AGREEMENT:	
(*a*) if relating to the sale of a Government security, or share in an incorporated company or other body corporate or a bill of exchange.	Twelve cents.
(*b*) if not otherwise provided for	One shilling.
Exemptions.	
Agreement or memorandum of agreement;	
(*a*) for or relating to the sale of goods or merchandise exclusively, not being a NOTE OR MEMORANDUM chargeable under No. 40;	
(*b*) made in the form of tenders to the Government for or relating to any loan;	
(*c*) being a contract of service attested in manner provided by the Masters and Servants Ordinance, or any Ordinance amending or in substitution for the same;	
AGREEMENT TO LEASE. *See* LEASE (No. 31.)	
6. Agreement relating to Deposit of Title-Deeds, Pawn or Pledge, that is to say, any instrument evidencing an agreement relating to—	
(1) the deposit of title-deeds or instruments constituting or being evidence of the title to any property whatever (other than a marketable security), or	
(2) the pawn or pledge of moveable property,	
where such deposit, pawn or pledge has been made by way of security for the repayment of money advanced or to be advanced by way of loan or an existing or future debt—	
(*a*) if such loan or debt is repayable on demand or more than three months from the date of such instrument evidencing the Agreement;	The same duty as a Bill of Exchange [No. 12 (*b*)] for the amount secured.
(*b*) if such loan or debt is repayable not more than three months from the date of such instrument.	Half the duty payable on a Bill of Exchange [No. 12 (*b*)] for the amount secured.
Exemptions.	
Instrument of pawn or pledge of goods if unattested.	

Digitized by Google

Stamp Duties.—*contd.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
7. APPOINTMENT IN EXECUTION OF A POWER, whether of trustees or of property, moveable or immoveable, where made by any writing not being a Will.	Thirty shillings.
8. APPRAISEMENT OR VALUATION made otherwise than under an order of the Court in the course of a suit:	
(*a*) where the amount does not exceed Shs. 2,000 ...	The same duty as a Bond (No. 14) for such amount.
(*b*) in any other case	Ten shillings.
Exemptions.	
(*a*) Appraisement or valuation made for the information of one party only, and not being in any manner obligatory between parties either by agreement or operation of law.	
(*b*) Appraisement of crops for the purpose of ascertaining the amount to be given to a landlord as rent.	
9. APPRENTICESHIP-DEED—	
(*a*) Apprenticeship-deed, by which a person is apprenticed to a Missionary Society for tuition in educational work.	Two shillings.
(*b*) Any other apprenticeship-deed including every writing relating to the service or tuition of any apprentice, clerk or servant, placed with any master to learn any profession, trade or employment.	Ten shillings.
10. ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF A COMPANY.	Fifty shillings.
Exemptions.	
Articles of any Association not formed for profit and registered under the Companies Ordinance;	
See also MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION OF A COMPANY (No. 35).	
ASSIGNMENT. *See* CONVEYANCE (No. 21), TRANSFER (No. 58), and TRANSFER OF LEASE (No. 59), as the case may be.	
AUTHORITY TO ADOPT. *See* ADOPTION DEED (No. 3).	
11. AWARD, that is to say, any decision in writing by an arbitrator or umpire, not being an award directing a partition, on a reference made otherwise than by an order of the Court in the course of a suit:	
(*a*) where the amount or value of the property to which the award relates as set forth in such award does not exceed Shs. 2,000.	The same duty as a Bond (No. 14) for such amount.
(*b*) in any other case	Ten shillings.
12. BILL OF EXCHANGE [as defined by SECTION *II*, (*2*) and (*3*) of the Ordinance] not being a BOND, bank note or currency note:	
(*a*) where payable on demand or at sight or on presentation or within three days after date or sight.	Twenty cents.
(*b*) where payable otherwise than on demand, but not more than one year after date or sight if the amount of the bill or note does not exceed Shs. 500.	One shilling.
Exceeding Shs. 500, but not exceeding Shs. 1,000; and for every further Shs. 1,000 or fractional part thereof	One shilling.
Exemption.	
Renewal or extension by endorsement or re-acceptance if such extension does not extend beyond the period covered by the duty paid and affixed.	
(*c*) where payable at more than one year after date or sight. —	Double the duty as a Bond (No. 14) for the same amount.
13. BILL OF LADING (including a through bill of lading) ...	Fifty cents.
Exemptions.	
(*a*) Bill of lading when the goods therein described are received at a place within the limits of any port as defined under the Customs Consolidation Ordinance, or any Ordinance in substitution therefor, and are to be delivered at another place within the limits of the same port.	*N.B.*—If a bill of lading is drawn in parts, the proper stamp therefor must be borne by each one of the set.
(*b*) Bill of lading when executed out of the Protectorate and relating to property to be delivered in the Protectorate.	

Digitized by Google

Stamp Duties.—*contd.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
14. BOND [as defined by Section II. (5) of the Ordinance] not being a DEBENTURE (No. 24) and not being otherwise provided for by this Ordinance or by any Rules of Court—	
where the amount or value secured does not exceed Shs. 20;	Twenty-four cents.
where it exceeds Shs. 20 and does not exceed Shs. 100	Fifty cents.
Ditto 100 ditto ... 200	One shilling.
Ditto 200 ditto ... 400	Two shillings.
Ditto 400 ditto ... 600	Three shillings.
Ditto 600 ditto ... 800	Four shillings.
Ditto 800 ditto ... 1,000	Five shillings.
Ditto 1,000 ditto ... 1,200	Six shillings.
Ditto 1,200 ditto ... 1,400	Seven shillings.
Ditto 1,400 ditto ... 1,600	Eight shillings.
Ditto 1,600 ditto ... 1,800	Nine shillings.
Ditto 1,800 ditto ... 2,000	Ten shillings.
and for every Shs. 1,000 or part thereof in excess of Shs. 2,000.	Five shillings.
See ADMINISTRATION BOND (No. 2), INDEMNITY BOND (No. 30). RESPONDENTIA BOND (No. 52), SECURITY BOND (No. 30).	
Exemptions.	
(*a*) Bond, when executed by any person for the purpose of guaranteeing that the local income derived from private subscriptions to a charitable dispensary or hospital or any other object of public utility shall not be less than a specified sum per mensem;	
(*b*) Bond exempted under Section 24 of the Treasury Savings Bank Ordinance, or any Ordinance amending or in substitution for the same;	
(*c*) Bond exempted under Section 35 of the Police Ordinance, or any Ordinance amending or in substitution for the same.	
15. CANCELLATION—Instrument of (including any instrument by which any instrument previously executed is cancelled), if attested and not otherwise provided for	Ten shillings.
(*a*) if the duty with which the original was chargeable does not exceed Shs. 10. *See also* RELEASE (No. 51), REVOCATION OF SETTLEMENT (No. 54—B), SURRENDER OF LEASE (No. 57), REVOCATION OF TRUST (No. 60—B).	The same duty as the original
(*b*) in any other case	Ten shillings.
16. CERTIFICATE OF SALE (in respect of each property put up as a separate lot and sold) granted to the purchaser of any property sold by public auction by a Civil Court or by the Revenue Authority:	
(*a*) where the purchase-money does not exceed Shs. 20 ...	Twenty-four cents.
(*b*) where the purchase-money exceeds Shs. 20 but does not exceed Shs. 50;	Fifty cents.
(*c*) in any other case	The same duty as a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to the amount of the purchase money only.
17. CERTIFICATE OF OTHER DOCUMENT evidencing the right or title of the holder thereof, or any other person, either to any shares, scrip or stock in or of any incorporated company or other body corporate, or to become proprietor of shares, scrip or stock in or of any such company or body. *See also* LETTER OF ALLOTMENT OF SHARES (No. 32).	Twelve cents.
18. CHARTER-PARTY, that is to say, any instrument (except an agreement for the hire of a tug-steamer) whereby a vessel or some specified principal part thereof is let for the specified purposes of the charterer, whether it includes a penalty clause or not.	Two shillings.
19. CHEQUE [as defined by Section II. (7) of the Ordinance]	Twenty cents.
20. COMPOSITION DEED, that is to say, any instrument executed by a debtor whereby he conveys his property for the benefit of his creditors or whereby payment of a composition or divided on their debts is secured to the creditors, or whereby provision is made for the continuance of the debtor's business under the supervision of inspectors or under letters of license, for the benefit of his creditors.	Twenty shillings.

Digitized by Google

Stamp Duties.—*contd.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
21. CONVEYANCE [as defined by Section II. (9) of the Ordinance] not being a TRANSFER charged or exempted under No. 58;	
where the amount or value of the consideration for such conveyance does not exceed Shs. 100;	Two shillings.
where it exceeds Shs. 100 but does not exceed Shs. 200	Four shillings.
Ditto 200 ditto ... 400	Eight shillings.
Ditto 400 ditto ... 600	Twelve shillings.
Ditto 600 ditto ... 800	Sixteen shillings.
Ditto 800 ditto ... 1,000	Twenty shillings.
Ditto 1,000 ditto ... 1,200	Twenty-four shillings.
Ditto 1,200 ditto ... 1,400	Twenty-eight shillings.
Ditto 1,400 ditto ... 1,600	Thirty-two shillings.
Ditto 1,600 ditto ... 1,800	Thirty-six shillings.
Ditto 1,800 ditto ... 2,000	Forty shillings.
and for every Shs. 1,000 or part thereof in excess of Shs. 2,000	Twenty shillings.
Provided that in calculating the amount or value of the consideration for a conveyance due regard shall be had to the provisions of Section 59 of the Mining Regulations, or any law or Ordinance amending or in substitution for the same.	
Exemption.	
Conveyance to the Algerian Mission of the White Fathers; St. Joseph's Missionary Society, Mill Hill, London, England; the Church Missionary Society, Salisbury Square, London; or the Native Anglican Church of Uganda; or to any person, Corporation or Company, as Trustee for, or on behalf of any of them the said Mission Societies, or Church respectively, provided such conveyance is made in pursuance of a Certificate of Claim previously issued by His Majesty's Government whether the lands comprised therein are lands included in such Certificate of Claim, or have been taken in exchange for lands so included.	
CO-PARTNERSHIP-DEED. *See* PARTNERSHIP (No. 42).	
22. COPY OR EXTRACT certified to be a true copy or extract by or by order of any public officer and not chargeable under the law for the time being in force relating to Court-fees or Registration of Documents or Land Titles:	
(*i*) if the original was not chargeable with duty or if the duty with which it was chargeable does not exceed two shillings;	One shilling.
(*ii*) in any other case	Two shillings.
Exemptions.	
(*a*) Copy of any paper which a public officer is expressly required by law to make or furnish for record in any public office or for any public purpose.	
(*b*) Copy of or extract from, any register relating to births, baptisms, namings, dedicatons, marriages, deaths or burials.	
23. COUNTERPART OR DUPLICATE of any instrument chargeable with duty and in respect of which the proper duty has been paid:	
(*a*) if the duty with which the original instrument is chargeable does not exceed two shillings;	The same duty as is payable on the original.
(*b*) in any other case	Two shillings.
Exemptions.	
Counterpart or duplicate prepared and executed solely for purposes of filing and record in the Land Office.	
24. DEBENTURE (whether a mortgage debenture or not being a marketable security transferable by delivery, or by endorsement or by separate instrument of transfer).	Half the duty on a Bond (No. 14) for the same amount.
Explanations.—The term Debenture includes any interest coupons attached thereto, but the amount of such coupons shall not be included in estimating the duty.	

Digitized by Google

Stamp Duties.—*contd.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
Exemptions.	
A debenture issued by an incorporated company or other body corporate in terms of a registered mortgage-deed duty stamped in respect of the full amount of debentures to be issued thereunder, whereby the company or body borrowing makes over, in whole or in part, their property to trustees for the benefit of the debenture-holders: provided that the debentures so issued are expressed to be issued in terms of the said mortgage-deed.	
See also BOND (So. 14) and SECTION LV. of the Ordinance.	
DECLARATION OF ANY TRUST. *See* TRUST (No. 60).	
25. DELIVERY-ORDER IN RESPECT OF GOODS, that is to say, any instrument entitling any person therein named, or his assigns or the holder thereof, to the delivery of any goods lying in any dock or port, or in any warehouse in which goods are stored or deposited on rent or hire or upon any wharf, such instrument being signed by or on behalf of the owner of such goods upon the sale or transfer of the property therein, when such goods exceed in value forty shillings.	Twelve cents.
DEPOSIT OF TITLE-DEEDS. *See* AGREEMENT relating to Deposit of Title-Deeds, Pawn or Pledge (No. 6).	
DISSOLUTION OF PARTNERSHIP. *See* PARTNERSHIP (No. 42).	
26. DIVORCE—INSTRUMENT OF, that is to say, any instrument by which any person effects the dissolution of his marriage.	Two shillings.
DOWER—Instrument of. *See* SETTLEMENT (No. 54).	
DUPLICATE. *See* COUNTERPART (No. 23).	
EQUITABLE MORTGAGE. *See* AGREEMENT relating to deposit of Title-Deeds, Pawn or Pledge (No. 6).	
27. EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY—Instrument of	The same duty as a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to the value of the property of greatest value.
EXTRACT. *See* COPY (No. 22).	
28. FURTHER CHARGE—INSTRUMENT OF, that is to say, any instrument imposing a further charge on mortgaged property:	Half the duty on a Bond (No. 14) for a consideration equal to the amount of the further charge secured by such instrument.
29. GIFT—INSTRUMENT OF, not being a SETTLEMENT (No. 54) OR WILL OR TRANSFER (No. 58).	The same duty as a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to the value of the property.
HIRING AGREEMENT, or agreement for service. *See* AGREEMENT (No. 5).	
30. INDEMNITY BOND	The same duty as a Security Bond (No. 53) for the same amount.
INSPECTORSHIP-DEED. *See* COMPOSITION-DEED (No 20).	
INSURANCE. *See* POLICY OF INSURANCE (No. 43).	
31. LEASE, including an under-lease or sub-lease and any agreement to let or sub-let:	
(*a*) where by such lease the rent is fixed and no premium is paid or delivered:	
(*i*) where the lease purports to be for a term less than one year;	The same duty as a Bond (No. 14) for the whole amount payable or deliverable under such lease.
(*ii*) where the lease purports to be for a term of not less than one year but not more than three years;	The same duty as a Bond (No. 14) for the amount or value of the average annual rent reserved.

Digitized by Google

Stamp Duties.—*contd.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
31. LEASE—*contd.*	
(*iii*) where the lease purports to be for a term in excess of three years;	Half the duty on a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to the amount or value of the average annual rent reserved.
(*iv*) where the lease does not purport to be for any definite term;	Half the duty on a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to the amount or value of the average annual rent which would be paid or delivered for the first ten years if the lease continued so long.
(*v*) where the lease purports to be in perpetuity;	The same duty as a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to one-fifth of the whole amount of rents which would be paid or delivered in respect of the first fifty years of the lease.
(*b*) where the lease is granted for a fine or premium or for money advanced and where no rent is reserved;	The same duty as a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to the amount or value of such fine or premium or advance.
(*c*) where the lease is granted for a fine or premium or for money advanced in addition to rent reserved.	The same duty as a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to the amount or value of such fine or premium or advance in addition to the duty which would have been payable on such lease if no fine or premium or advance had been paid or delivered;
	Provided that, in any case when an agreement to lease is stamped with the *ad valorem* stamp required for a lease, and a lease in pursuance of such agreement is subsequently executed, the duty on such lease shall not exceed One shilling.
32. LETTER OF ALLOTMENT OF SHARES in any company or proposed company, or in respect of any loan to be raised by any company or proposed company.	Twelve cents.
See also CERTIFICATE OR OTHER DOCUMENT (No. 17).	
33. LETTER OF CREDIT, that is to say, any instrument by which one person authorizes another to give credit to the person in whose favour it is drawn.	Twelve cents.
LETTER OF GUARANTEE. *See* AGREEMENT (No. 5).	
34. LETTER OF LICENCE, that is to say, any agreement between a debtor and his creditors that the latter shall, for a specified time, suspend their claims and allow the debtor to carry on business at his own discretion.	Twenty shillings.
35. MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION OF A COMPANY:	
(*a*) if accompanied by articles of association under the Companies Ordinance;	Thirty shillings.
(*b*) if not so accompanied	Eighty shillings.
Exemption.	
Memorandum of any association not formed for profit.	

Digitized by Google

Stamp Duties.—*contd.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
36. MORTGAGE-DEED, not being an AGREEMENT RELATING TO DEPOSIT OF TITLE-DEEDS, PAWN OR PLEDGE (No. 6), TO MORTGAGE OF A CROP (No. 37), RESPONDENTIA BOND (No. 52), or SECURITY BOND (No. 53).	
(*a*) where the amount secured:—	
exceeds Shs. — but does not exceed Shs. 200	Fifty cents.
Ditto 200 ditto 400	One shilling.
Ditto 400 ditto 600	One shilling fifty cents.
Ditto 600 ditto 800	Two shillings.
Ditto 800 ditto 1,000	Two shillings fifty cents.
Ditto 1,000 ditto 1,200	Three shillings.
Ditto 1,200 ditto 1,400	Three shillings fifty cents.
Ditto 1,400 ditto 1,600	Four shillings.
Ditto 1,600 ditto 1,800	Four shillings fifty cents.
Ditto 1,800 ditto 2,000	Five shillings.
and for every Shs. 1,000 or part thereof in excess of Shs. 2,000.	Two shillings fifty cents.
Explanation.—A mortgagor who gives to the mortgagee a power-of-attorney to collect rents or a lease of the property mortgaged or part thereof, is deemed to give possession within the meaning of this article.	
(*b*) when a collateral or auxiliary or additional or substituted security, or by way of further assurance for the abovementioned purpose where the principal or primary security is duty stamped:	
for every sum secured not exceeding Shs. 2,000 ...	Two shillings.
and for every Shs. 2,000 or part thereof secured in excess of Shs. 2,000.	Two shillings.
Exemption.	
Letter of hypothecation accompanying a bill of exchange.	
37. MORTGAGE OF A CROP, including any instrument evidencing an agreement to secure the repayment of a loan made upon any mortgage of a crop, where the crop is or is not in existence at the time of the mortgage:	
(*a*) when the loan is repayable not more than three months from the date of the instrument:	
for every sum secured ...not exceeding Shs. 400 ...	Twelve cents.
and for every Shs. 400 or part thereof secured in excess of Shs. 400;	Twelve cents.
(*b*) when the loan is payable more than three months, but not more than eighteen months, from the date of the instrument:	
for every sum secured not exceeding Shs. 200 ...	Fifty cents.
and for every Shs. 200 or part thereof secured in excess of Shs. 200;	Fifty cents.
38. NOTARIAL ACT, that is to say, any instrument, endorsement, note, attestation, certificate or entry not being a PROTEST (No. 46), made or signed by a Notary Public in the execution of the duties of his office, or by any other person lawfully acting as a Notary Public.	Two shillings.
See also PROTEST OF BILL OR NOTE (No. 46).	
39. NOTE OR MEMORANDUM sent by a Broker or Agent to his principal intimating the purchase or sale on account of such principal of any goods, stock or marketable security exceeding in value Shs. 40.	Twelve cents.
40. NOTE OF PROTEST BY THE MASTER OF A SHIP *See also* PROTEST BY THE MASTER OF SHIP (No. 47).	One shilling.
ORDER FOR THE PAYMENT OF MONEY. *See* BILL OF EXCHANGE (No. 12).	

Digitized by Google

Stamp Duties.—*contd.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
41. PARTITION—Instrument of (as defined by SECTION II. (14) of the Ordinance).	Double the duty payable on a Bond (No. 14) for the amount of the value of the separated share or shares of the property.

N.B.—The largest share remaining after the property is partitioned (or if there are two or more shares of equal value and not smaller than any of the other shares, then one of such equal shares) shall be deemed to be that from which the other shares are separated :

Provided always that:

(*a*) when an instrument of partition containing an agreement to divide property in severalty is executed and a partition is effected in pursuance of such agreement, the duty chargeable upon the instrument effecting such partition shall be reduced by the amount of duty paid in respect of the first instrument, but shall not be less than one shilling;

(*b*) when a final order for effecting a partition passed by any Civil Court, or an award by an arbitrator directing a partition is stamped with the stamp required for an instrument of partition and an instrument of partition in pursuance of such order or award is subsequently executed, the duty on such instrument shall not exceed one shilling.

42. PARTNERSHIP:		
A.—INSTRUMENT OF:		
(*a*) where the capital of the partnership does not exceed Shs. 1,000.	Five shillings.	
(*b*) in any other case	Twenty shillings.	
B.—DISSOLUTION OF	Ten shillings.	
PAWN OR PLEDGE:		
See Agreement relating to Deposit of Title Deeds, PAWN OR PLEDGE (No. 6).		
43. POLICY OF INSURANCE:		
A.—SEA-INSURANCE (*see* Section VII. of the Ordinance):	If drawn singly.	If drawn in duplicate for each part.
(1) for or upon any voyage:		
(*i*) where the premium or consideration does not exceed the rate of twenty-four cents or one-eighth per centum of the amount insured by the policy;	Twelve cents.	Six cents.
(*ii*) in any other case, in respect of every full sum of three thousand shillings and also any fractional part of three thousand shillings insured by the policy;	Twelve cents.	Six cents.
(2) for time: in respect of every full sum of two thousand shillings and also any fractional part of two thousand shillings insured by the policy:		
(*i*) where the insurance shall be made for any time not exceeding six months:	Twenty-four cents.	Twelve cents.
(*ii*) where the insurance shall be made for any time exceeding six months and not exceeding twelve months.	Fifty cents.	Twenty-four cents.
B.—FIRE INSURANCE:		
(1) in respect of an original policy:		
(*i*) where the sum insured does not exceed Shs. 10,000	One shilling.	
(*ii*) in any other case	Two shillings.	
(2) in respect of each receipt for any payment of a premium or any renewal of an original policy.	One-half of the duty payable in respect of the original policy in addition to the amount, if any, chargeable under (No. 49).	
C.—ACCIDENT AND SICKNESS INSURANCE:		
(*a*) against railway accident, valid for a single journey only.	Twelve cents.	
Exemption. When issued to a passenger travelling by the third class on any railway.		
(*b*) in any other case—for the maximum amount which may become payable in the case of any single accident or sickness where such amount does not exceed Shs. 2,000, and also where such amount exceeds Shs. 2,000 for every Shs. 2,000 or part thereof.	Twenty-four cents.	

Digitized by Google

Stamp Duties.—*contd.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
43. POLICY OF INSURANCE—*contd.*	
D.—LIFE INSURANCE OR OTHER INSURANCE NOT SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED FOR, except such a RE-INSURANCE as is described in Division E of this article:	
for every sum insured not exceeding Shs. 2,000, and also for every Shs. 2,000 or part thereof insured in excess of Shs. 2,000:	
(*i*) if drawn singly	Seventy-four cents.
(*ii*) if drawn in duplicate, for each part	Thirty-eight cents.
E.—RE-INSURANCE BY AN INSURANCE COMPANY, which has granted a POLICY OF SEA-INSURANCE OR A POLICY OF FIRE INSURANCE, with another company by way of indemnity or guarantee against the payment on the original insurance of a certain part of the sum insured thereby.	One-quarter of the duty payable in respect of the original insurance but not less than Twelve cents or more than Two shillings.
General Exemption.	
Letter of cover or engagement to issue a policy of insurance; Provided that, unless such letter or engagement bears the stamp prescribed by this Ordinance for such policy, nothing shall be claimable thereunder, nor shall it be available for any purpose, except to compel the delivery of the policy therein mentioned.	
44. POWER-OF-ATTORNEY (as defined by Section II. (21) of the Ordinance), not being a PROXY (No. 48):	
(*a*) when executed for the sole purpose of procuring the registration of one or more documents in relation to a single transaction or for admitting execution of one or more such documents;	One shilling.
(*b*) when authorizing one person or more to act in a single transaction other than the case mentioned in clause (*a*);	Two shillings.
(*c*) when authorizing not more than five persons to act jointly and severally in more than one transaction or generally;	Ten shillings.
(*d*) when authorizing more than five but not more than ten persons to act jointly and severally in more than one transaction or generally;	Twenty shillings.
(*e*) when given for consideration and authorizing the attorney to sell any immoveable property:	The same duty as a Conveyance (No. 21) for the amount of the consideration.
(*f*) in any other case	Two shillings for each person authorized.
Exemptions.	
(*a*) Power of attorney exempted under Section 24 of the Treasury Savings Bank Ordinance, or any Ordinance amending or in substitution for the same;	
(*b*) Letter of authorization given by a Collector of Poll or other taxes to his representative to receive on his behalf the rebate due to him on taxes sent with such letter of authorization.	
Explanation.—For the purposes of this Article more persons than one when belonging to the same firm shall be deemed to be one person.	
45. PROMISSORY NOTE [as defined by Section II. (22) of the Ordinance].	The same duty as a Bill of Exchange (No. 12) according as it is payable on demand or payable otherwise than on demand as the case may be.
46. PROTEST OF BILL OR NOTE, that is to say, any declaration in writing made by a Notary Public, or other person lawfully acting as such, attesting the dishonour of a bill of exchange or promissory note.	Two shillings.

Digitized by Google

Stamp Duties.—*contd.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
47. PROTEST BY THE MASTER OF A SHIP, that is to say, any declaration of the particulars of her voyage drawn up by him with a view to the adjustment of losses or the calculation of averages, and every declaration in writing made by him against the charterers or the consignees for not loading or unloading the ship, when such declaration is attested or certified by a Notary Public or other person lawfully acting as such. *See also* NOTE OF PROTEST BY THE MASTER OF A SHIP (No. 40).	Two shillings.
48. PROXY empowering any person to vote at any one election of the members of a district or local board or of a body of municipal commissioners, or at any one meeting of (*a*) members of an incorporated company or other body corporate whose stock or funds is or are divided into shares and transferable, (*b*) a local authority, or (*c*) proprietors, members or contributors to the funds of any institution.	Twelve cents.
49. RECEIPT [as defined by Section II. (23) of the Ordinance] for any money or other property the amount or value of which exceeds forty shillings.	Ten cents.
Exemptions. Receipt— (*a*) endorsed on or contained in any instrument duly stamped, exempted under the proviso to Secton III. of the Ordinance (instruments executed on behalf of the Government) acknowledging the receipt of the consideration money, therein expressed, or the receipt of any principal-money, interest or annuity or other periodical payment thereby secured; (*b*) for any payment of money without consideration; (*c*) given by any officer, seaman, marine or soldier, or his representatives and by any Native Subordinate Officer of Prisons for or on account of any wages, pay or pension, due from the Government or from the Admiralty or Army pay office of the United Kingdom; (*d*) given for money or securities for money deposited in the hands of any banker, to be accounted for; Provided that the same is not expressed to be received of, or by the hands of, any other than the person to whom the same is to be accounted for; Provided also that exemption shall not extend to a receipt or acknowledgment for any sum paid or deposited for or upon a letter of allotment of a share or in respect of a call upon any scrip or share of, or in any incorporated company or other body corporate or such proposed or intended company or body or in respect of a debenture being a marketable security. (*e*) exempted under Section 24 of the Treasury Savings Bank Ordinance, or any Ordinance amending or in substitution for the same. ... *See also* POLICY OF INSURANCE (No. 43 B 2).	
50. RECONVEYANCE OF MORTGAGED PROPERTY:	
(*a*) if the consideration for which the property was mortgaged does not exceed Shs. 4,000.	Two shillings.
(*b*) if it exceeds Shs. 4,000 but does not exceed Shs. 15,000	Ten shillings.
(*c*) in any other case	Thirty shillings.
51. RELEASE, that is to say, any instrument not being such a release as is provided for by Section 23 (2) whereby a person renounces a claim upon another person or against any specified property:	
(*a*) if the amount or value of the claim does not exceed Shs. 2,000;	Double the duty payable on a Bond (No. 14) for such amount or value.
(*b*) in any other case	Twenty shillings.

Digitized by Google

Stamp Duties.—*contd.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
52. RESPONDENTIA BOND that is to say, any instrument securing a loan on the cargo laden or to be laden on board a ship and making repayment contingent on the arrival of the cargo at the port of destination.	Half the duty on a Bond (No. 14) for the amount of the loans secured.
REVOCATION OF ANY TRUST OF SETTLEMENT. *See* SETTLEMENT (No. 54); TRUST (No. 60).	
53. SECURITY BOND OR MORTGAGE-DEED executed by way of security for the due execution of an office, or to account for money or other property received by virtue thereof or executed by a surety to secure the due performance of a contract:	
(*a*) When the amount secured does not exceed Shs. 2,000	The same duty as a Bond (No. 14) for the amount secured.
(*b*) in any other case	Ten shillings.
Exemptions. Bond or other instrument, when executed: (*a*) by any person for the purpose of guaranteeing that the local income derived from private subscription to a charitable dispensary or hospital or any other object of public utility shall not be less than a specified sum per mensem; (*b*) executed by officers of Government or their sureties to secure the due execution of an office or the due accounting for money or other property received by virtue thereof.	
54. SETTLEMENT: A—INSTRUMENT OF (including a deed of dower)	Double the duty payable on a Bond (No. 14) for a sum equal to the amount or value of the property settled as set forth in such settlement: Provided that, where an agreement to settle is stamped with the stamp required for an instrument of settlement and an instrument of settlement in pursuance of such agreement is subsequently executed, the duty on such instrument shall not exceed one shilling.
Exemption. Deed of dower executed on the occasion of a marriage between Muhammadans.	
B—REVOCATION OF ... ... *See also* TRUST (No. 63).	Double the duty payable on a Bond (No. 14) for a sum equal to the amount or value of the property concerned as set forth in the Instrument of Revocation but not exceeding twenty shillings.
55. SHARE WARRANTS to bearer issued under the Companies Ordinance.	Three-quarters of the duty payable on a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to the nominal amount of the shares specified in the warrant.
Exemption. Share warrant when issued by a company in pursuance of the Companies Ordinance to have effect only upon payment, as composition for that duty of: (*a*) three-quarters per centum of the whole subscribed capital of the company, or (*b*) if any company which has paid the said duty or composition in full, subsequently issue an addition to its subscribed capital—three-quarters per centum of the additional capital so issued.	
SCRIP. *See* CERTIFICATE (No. 17).	

Digitized by Google

Stamp Duties.—*contd.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
56. SHIPPING ORDER for or relating to the conveyance of goods on board of any vessel.	Twelve cents.
57. SURRENDER OF LEASE.	
(*a*) when the duty with which the lease is chargeable does not exceed ten shillings.	The duty with which such lease is chargeable.
(*b*) in any other case	Ten shillings.
Exemptions.	
Surrender of lease, when such lease is exempted from duty.	
58. TRANSFER (whether with or without consideration):	
(*a*) of shares in an incorporated company or other body corporate:	One-eighth of the duty payable on a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to the value of the share.
(*b*) of debentures, being marketable securities, whether the debenture is liable to duty or not;	One-eighth of the duty payable on a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to the face amount of the debenture.
(*c*) of any interest secured by a bond, mortgage-deed or policy of insurance:	
(*i*) if the duty on such bond, mortgage-deed or policy does not exceed ten shillings.	The duty with which such bond, mortgage-deed or policy of insurance is chargeable.
(*ii*) in any other case	Ten shillings.
(*d*) of any trust-property without consideration from one trustee to another trustee or from a trustee to a beneficiary.	Ten shillings or such smaller amount as may be chargeable under clauses (*a*) to (*c*) of this article.
Exemptions.	
(*a*) Transfer to the person or persons to whom in the first instance they should have been granted of Final Certificates of Title to Land where such Final Certificates have been granted in error to the wrong person by the Registrar of Titles.	
(*b*) Transfers by endorsement:	
(*i*) of a bill of exchange, cheque or promissory note;	
(*ii*) of a bill of lading, delivery order, warrant for goods, or other mercantile document of title to goods;	
(*iii*) of a policy of insurance.	
59. TRANSFER OF LEASE by way of assignment and not by way of under-lease.	The same duty as a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to the amount of the consideration for the transfer.

Digitized by Google

Stamp Duties.—*contd.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
60. TRUST:	
A.—DECLARATION OF—of, or concerning, any property when made by any writing not being a WILL.	The same duty as a Bond (No. 14) for a sum equal to the amount or value of the property concerned but not exceeding Thirty shillings.
B.—REVOCATION OF—of, or concerning, any property when made by any instrument other than a WILL.	The same duty as a Bond (No. 14) for a sum equal to the amount or value of the property concerned but not exceeding Twenty shillings.
See also SETTLEMENT (No. 54).	
VALUATION. *See* APPRAISEMENT (No. 8).	
61. WARRANT FOR GOODS, that is to say, any instrument evidencing the title of any person therein named, or his assigns, or the holder thereof, to the property in any goods lying in or upon any dock, warehouse or wharf, such instrument being signed or certified by or on behalf of the person in whose custody such goods may be.	Fifty cents.

Wills, Safe Custody of.

(*Under the Safe Custody of Wills Rules.*)

	Shs.	*cts.*
On deposit of a Will for safe custody	10	00
On withdrawal of a Will	4	00
On re-deposit	6	00

Digitized by Google

REVENUE.

	£ s. cts.	£ s. cts.
Balance on 1st January, 1923		201,805 3 00
1. Customs	272,000 19 48	
2. Licences, Excise and Internal Revenue not otherwise classified	563,286 2 55	
3. Fees of Court or Office, Payments for Specific Services and Reimbursements-in-aid	61,803 1 18	
4. Reimbursements by other Governments	12,024 16 67	
6. Rents of Government Property	17,678 18 06	
7. Interest	13,913 2 87	
8. Miscellaneous Receipts	18,443 0 10	
9. Post Office and Telegraph Receipts	8,578 7 00	
TOTAL REVENUE ...		967,728 7 91
9A. Cotton Profits		31,018 15 34
10. Land Sales		1,002 18 76
TOTAL, INCLUDING BALANCE, LAND SALES AND COTTON PROFITS ...		1,201,555 5 01
LOANS FROM IMPERIAL FUNDS :—		
Development Loan		50,000 0 00
Advances	166,749 15 41	
Deposits	104,464 10 39	
Suspense	551,203 0 65	
Drafts	89,212 15 86	
Unallocated Stores, Public Works	77,777 13 72	
" Telegraphs	2,786 9 15	
" Prisons	4,051 17 34	
Imprests	30,571 15 27	
Investments	666,434 18 84	
Trust Investments	526 5 75	
		1,693,779 2 38
TOTAL ...		£2,945,334 7 39

Digitized by Google

EXPENDITURE.

		£ s. cts.	£ s. cts.
1.	Charges on Account of Public Debt		14,169 11 08
2.	Pensions and Gratuities		14,730 16 94
3.	The Governor		7,883 17 79
3A.	The Governor—Special Expenditure		2,317 4 00
4.	The Secretariat		10,781 7 25
5.	Provincial Administration		70,542 11 75
6.	Native Affairs		73,201 1 90
7.	Treasury and Savings Bank		15,266 8 27
8.	Customs Department		12,161 16 92
9.	Audit Department		5,329 11 77
10.	Legal Department		15,735 19 95
11.	Police		53,823 9 20
12.	Prisons		16,287 3 79
13.	Medical Department		54,744 18 61
14.	Hospitals and Dispensaries		26,887 14 72
14A.	Hospitals and Dispensaries—Special Expenditure		5,617 18 75
15.	Education		12,937 12 19
16.	Transport		46,947 14 89
17.	Albert Marine Transport Service		9,174 8 28
18.	Coast Agency		2,213 18 79
19.	Military Expenditure		58,530 0 93
20.	Miscellaneous Services		15,269 5 92
21.	Post Office and Telegraphs		22,915 1 06
22.	Agricultural Department		20,142 6 02
23.	Veterinary Department		16,079 7 17
24.	Forestry Department		9,383 19 05
25.	Printing, Stationery and *Official Gazette*		10,848 17 19
25A.	Printing, Stationery and *Official Gazette*—Special Expenditure		647 15 63
26.	Municipal Expenditure		29,064 8 21
27.	Geological Department		4,376 7 31
28.	Land and Survey Department		24,545 2 97
29.	Government Timber Supply		4,596 2 55
30.	Exchange		129 11 77
31.	Public Works Department		42,489 9 14
32.	Public Works, Annually Recurrent Expenditure		28,604 6 18
33.	Public Works Extraordinary		41,730 17 32
34.	War Expenditure—Contribution to Imperial Government		15,000 0 00
35.	Famine Relief Expenditure, 1918—1919, Written off		14,683 8 75
36.	War Expense—Protectorate Charges		9,308 0 39
37.	War Expenditure—Lump Sum Contribution to Imperial Government ...		100,000 0 00
	TOTAL ...		938,999 9 40
	LOAN SERVICES:—		
	Improvements in Communications in the Eastern Province	48 13 22	
	Imperial Loans Ordinance, 1915	20,945 3 96	
	Busoga Railway Construction	69 17 03	
	Kampala—Port Bell Railway Construction	29 8 12	
	The Uganda Cotton Development Fund	6 4 48	
	Development Loan	118,951 9 55	
			140,050 16 36
	LOANS FROM IMPERIAL FUNDS:—		
	Imperial Loan, 1915—Refund on account of interest		2,949 0 00
	Advances	283,998 7 91	
	Deposits	133,198 10 74	
	Suspense	601,132 3 94	
	Drafts	89,538 18 28	
	Unallocated Stores, Public Works	61,478 5 88	
	,, Telegraphs	3,756 8 79	
	,, Prisons	3,330 3 99	
	Imprests	30,571 15 17	
	Investments	550,008 12 41	
	Trust Investments	917 17 08	
	Investments Depreciation Account	72 2 25	
			1,758,003 1 44
			2,840,002 7 20
	BALANCE ON 31ST DECEMBER, 1923 ...		105,332 0 19
	TOTAL ...		£2,945,334 7 39

Digitized by Google

REVENUE.

Tax or Duty according to the classification employed in the Estimates.	Amount collected in the Year 1923.	Amount collected in the Year 1922.	Increase.	Decrease.
	£ s. cts.	£ s. cts.	£ s. cts.	£ s. cts.
No. 1. CUSTOMS	272,000 19 48	190,056 4 92	81,944 14 56	...
No. 2. LICENCES, EXCISE AND INTERNAL REVENUE, NOT OTHERWISE CLASSIFIED.				
Buganda Development Tax	11,837 3 00	8,645 6 00	3,191 17 00	...
Cotton Tax	111,385 10 04	64,034 18 08	47,350 11 96	...
Court Fines	2,051 19 01	1,001 19 92	1,049 19 09	...
Estate Duties	220 7 69	145 11 58	74 16 11	...
Fines, Other Departments	845 11 78	527 5 25	318 6 53	...
Game Licences	5,341 10 00	1,879 10 00	3,462 0 00	...
Gun Licences	613 16 00	571 5 17	42 10 83	...
Licences to Purchase, Store, Gin and Bale Cotton	12,346 15 96	19,220 0 00	...	6,873 4 04
Liquor Licences	1,213 12 00	1,310 9 00	...	96 17 00
Miscellaneous Licences	1,525 7 00	1,299 18 00	235 9 00	...
Motor and Carriage Licences	1,834 2 00	2,094 13 50	..	260 11 50
Native Tradesmen's Registration Licences	...	72 0 00	...	72 0 00
Poll Taxes	394,162 7 70	340,910 6 00	53,252 1 70	...
Poll Tax—Non-Native	6,778 0 00	5,571 5 00	1,206 15 00	...
Produce Dealers' Licences	134 5 00	120 15 00	13 10 00	...
Stamp Duties	5,033 10 62	5,822 6 34	...	788 15 72
Trading Licences	7,932 1 75	6,982 5 08	949 16 67	...
Theatre Licences	30 3 00	7 18 00	22 5 00	...
No. 3. FEES OF COURT OR OFFICE, PAYMENTS FOR SPECIFIC SERVICES AND RE-IMBURSEMENTS IN AID.				
Adjudication Fees (Stamp Ordinance)	4 1 00	1 1 00	3 0 00	...
Branding Fees	15 0 00	10 0 00	5 0 00	...
Court Fees	2,717 16 16	4,111 19 25	...	1,394 3 09
Forestry Fees	2,588 2 49	1,626 6 67	961 15 82	...
Gazette and Printing Office Receipts	230 6 27	215 5 33	15 0 94	...
Hospital Receipts	921 7 16	960 11 00	...	39 3 84
Inoculation of Cattle	91 5 62	719 5 67	...	628 0 05
Land Survey Fees (Estates under Uganda Agreement)	1,032 18 58	1,091 19 33	...	59 0 75
Land Survey Fees (Other)	929 19 90	789 10 08	140 9 82	...
Lumber Works Receipts	5,013 15 88	4,788 3 75	225 12 13	...
Marriage, Birth and Death Fees	433 11 50	333 3 50	100 8 00	...
Medical Fees and Sale of Drugs	1,745 17 75	1,543 7 42	202 10 33	...
Miscellaneous Fees	1,055 6 79	932 6 08	123 0 71	...
Municipal Receipts	10,792 11 02	11,708 9 50	...	915 18 48
Percentage on estimated value of Government House Furniture	6 7 75	61 11 92	...	55 4 17
Preparation of Deeds	811 5 00	760 10 75	50 14 25	...
Prison Industries	1 14 00	12 7 00	...	10 13 00
Public Warehouse Fees	10 18 00	9 5 67	1 12 33	...
Receipts for Escorts	346 10 22	323 17 00	22 13 22	...
Receipts from Reclamation Areas	128 14 97	426 16 42	...	298 1 45
Registration of Bicycles	3,147 0 00	2,347 10 00	799 10 00	...
Registration of Companies and Business Names	68 3 00	81 4 75	...	13 1 75
Registration of Native Labourers	48 4 00	70 4 00	...	22 0 00
Registration of Vessels Fees	179 4 00	201 10 00	...	22 6 00
Registration of Medical Practitioners	...	3 0 00	...	3 0 00
Registration of Documents (or Transfer) Fees	54 0 00	57 16 00	.	3 16 00
Registration of Patents, Designs and Trade Marks	343 0 00	135 14 00	207 6 00	...
Registration of Titles Fees	523 15 83	431 4 00	92 11 83	...
Stores Issued on Payment	523 0 93	486 12 75	36 8 18	...
Sale of Plants, Seeds etc.—Agricultural Department	1,368 6 10	1,090 1 33	278 4 77	...
Forestry Department	5 14 94	34 11 42	...	28 16 48
School Fees	372 16 66	27 0 00	345 16 66	...
Sale of Township Mark Stones	34 8 00	10 8 42	23 19 58	...
Telephone Installation and Removal Fees	139 18 90	147 1 50	...	7 2 60
Traders Pass Fees	269 17 50	271 3 50	...	1 6 00
Transport Services—Motor	14,154 8 99	15,369 18 00	...	1,215 9 01
,, Porter and Bullock	3 1 17	41 14 67	...	38 13 50
,, Albert Marine	3,234 18 07	4,882 10 57	...	1,647 12 50
,, Jinja Ferry Fees	517 3 73	58 12 75	458 10 98	...
,, Road Rail	1,256 14 19	...	1,256 14 19	...
,, Dhow Services	155 0 49	...	155 0 49	...
Transport Demurrage Charges	0 10 72	2 17 00	...	2 6 28
Weights and Measures	87 14 80	33 5 92	54 8 88	...
Widows and Orphans Pensions Scheme—Contributions to	6,438 9 10	6,209 17 75	228 11 35	...
Reimbursement on account of work imposed by liquidation of Enemy Firms	...	3,607 0 00	155 0 40	...
			...	3,607 0 00
No. 4. RE-IMBURSEMENTS BY OTHER GOVERNMENTS.				
Railways Administration—				
Loans from Imperial Funds	10,753 0 00	10,683 0 00	70 0 00	...
Contribution by Uganda Railway on account of Medical and other expenditure on Namasagali Township	788 10 00	778 5 00	10 5 00	...
Contribution by Sudan Government on account of Dodinga Operations	400 0 00	...	400 0 00	...
Contribution by Government of Tanganyika Territory towards cost of Coast Agency	83 6 67	...	83 6 67	...
No. 6. RENTS OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY.				
Land Rents	17,288 13 38	15,628 4 17	1,660 9 21	...
Forest Rents	2 15 68	2 15 66	0 0 02	...
Salt Deposits	333 15 00	240 0 00	93 15 00	...
House Rents	18 0 00	16 10 00	1 10 00	...
Water Rights	35 14 00	20 1 50	15 12 50	...
No. 7. INTEREST.				
Interest on Funds in hands of Crown Agents	2,677 10 83	4,354 16 92	...	1,677 6 09
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, Treasurer	10,853 6 70	8,708 17 17	2,144 9 53	...
,, ,, Savings Bank Investments	309 14 17	309 14 08	0 0 09	...
Commission on Remittances	72 11 17	150 5 58	...	77 14 41
No. 8. MISCELLANEOUS RECEIPTS.				
Political Fines and Receipts from Expeditions	...	*—117 8 92	117 8 92	...
Sale of Old Stores	1,059 4 13	680 1 08	379 3 05	...
Sale of Found and Contraband Ivory	9,973 6 33	43,991 7 83	...	34,018 1 50
Sale of Contraband (other than Ivory)	14 14 50	74 8 17	...	59 13 67
Sundries	3,561 11 09	5,870 1 93	...	2,308 10 84
Unclaimed Deposits	234 4 19	82 8 58	151 15 61	...
Refund by East Africa Salvage Corps of overcharge on purchase of Mbagathi Light Railway	3,599 19 86	...	3,599 19 86	...
No. 9. POST OFFICE	8,578 7 0	12,499 19 92	...	3,921 12 92
No. 9A. COTTON PROFITS	31,018 15 34	...	31,018 15 34	...
No. 10. LAND SALES	1,002 18 76	101 9 25	901 9 51	...
TOTAL	999,750 2 01	820,365 10 43	219,667 17 56	40,283 5 98

Digitized by Google

EXPENDITURE.

	Head of Expenditure according to the classification employed in the Estimates.	Expenditure 1923.	Expenditure 1922.	Increase.	Decrease.
		£ s. cts.	£ s. cts.	£ s. cts.	£ s. cts.
1	Charges on account of Public Debt	14,169 11 08	14,169 11 08	...	...
2	Pensions and Gratuities	14,730 16 94	11,941 19 08	2,788 17 86	...
3	The Governor	7,883 17 79	7,775 9 67	108 8 12	..
3A	" Special Expenditure	2,317 4 00	...	2,317 4 00	...
4	The Secretariat	10,781 7 25	11,701 15 33	...	920 8 08
5	Provincial Administration	70,542 11 75	68,874 17 25	1,667 14 50	...
6	Native Affairs	73,201 1 90	63,633 13 08	9,567 8 82	...
7	Treasury and Savings Bank	15,266 8 27	16,553 3 00	...	1,286 14 73
8	Customs Department	12,161 16 92	12,349 13 67	...	187 16 75
9	Audit Department	5 329 11 77	5,574 6 92	...	244 15 15
10	Legal Departments	15,735 19 95	16,872 11 17	...	1,136 11 22
11	Police	53,823 9 20	55,204 5 42	...	1,380 16 22
12	Prisons	16,237 3 79	15,521 15 33	715 8 46	...
13	Medical Department	54,744 13 61	59,009 0 08	..	4,264 6 47
14	Hospitals and Dispensaries	26,887 14 72	23,036 19 42	3,850 15 30	...
14A	Hospitals and Dispensaries Special Expenditure	5,617 18 75	...	5,617 18 75	...
15	Education	12,937 12 19	8,231 16 75	4,705 15 44	...
16	Transport	46,947 14 89	46,578 1 50	369 13 39	...
17	Albert Marine Transport Service	9,174 8 28	8,248 19 67	925 8 61	...
18	Coast Agency	2,213 18 79	2,226 8 17	...	12 9 39
19	Military Expenditure	58,530 0 93	126,966 9 25	...	68,436 8 32
20	Miscellaneous Services	15,269 5 92	11,636 6 42	3,632 19 50	..
21	Post Office and Telegraphs	22,915 1 06	26,321 2 75	..	3,406 1 69
22	Agricultural Department	20,142 6 02	19,855 18 50	286 7 52	...
23	Veterinary Department	16,079 7 17	12,285 18 58	3,793 8 59	...
24	Forestry Department	9,383 19 05	8,393 16 17	990 2 88	...
25	Printing, Stationery, and *Official Gazette*	10,848 17 19	9,909 11 17	939 6 02	...
25A	" " " " Special Expenditure	647 15 63	...	647 15 63	...
26	Municipal Expenditure	29,064 8 21	26,553 8 50	2,510 19 71	...
27	Geological Department	4,376 7 31	3,996 10 08	379 17 23	...
28	Land and Survey Department	24,545 2 97	26,830 14 33	...	2,285 11 36
29	Government Timber Supply	4,596 2 55	4,264 3 42	331 19 13	...
30	Exchange	129 11 77	336 0 75	...	206 8 98
31	Public Works Department	42,489 9 14	42,146 15 33	342 13 81	...
32	do do Annually Recurrent Expenditure	28,604 6 18	30,468 16 75	...	1,864 10 57
33	do do Extraordinary	41,730 17 32	36,580 11 08	5,150 6 24	...
34	Contribution to Imperial Government for War Expenses	15 000 0 00	...	15,000 0 00	...
35	Famine Relief—1918-1919	14,633 8 75	...	14,633 8 75	..
36	War Expenses—Protectorate Charges	9,308 0 39	86,178 5 58	...	76,870 5 19
37	Lump Sum contribution to Imperial Government for War Expenditure	100,000 0 00	...	100,000 0 00	...
	LOAN EXPENDITURE:—				
	Busoga Railway Construction	69 17 03	486 13 33	...	416 16 30
	Kampala—Port Bell Railway Construction	29 8 12	249 7 08	...	219 18 96
	Improvements in Communications in Eastern Province	48 13 22	1,965 14 67	...	1,917 1 45
	Imperial Loans Ordinance (1915)	20,945 3 96	42,184 10 17	...	21,239 6 21
	Development Loan	118,951 9 55	138,375 17 52	...	19,424 8 03
	Uganda Cotton Development Fund	6 4 48	6,114 9 58	...	6,108 5 10
	TOTAL ... £	1,079,050 5 76	1,109,605 7 67	181,273 18 26	211,829 0 17

Digitized by Google

SECTION 4.—RECAPITULATION OF EXPENDITURE.

WITH PERSONAL EMOLUMENTS DISTINGUISHED FROM OTHER CHARGES.

Head of Expenditure according to the classification employed in the Estimates.	1923.			1922.		
	a. Personal Emoluments.	*b.* Other Charges.	TOTAL.	*a.* Personal Emoluments.	*b.* Other Charges.	TOTAL.
	£ s. cts.	£ s. cts.	£ s. cts.	£ s. cts.	£ s. cts.	£ s. cts.
1. Charges on Account of Public Debt ...	...	14,169 11 08	14,169 11 08	...	14,169 11 9	14,169 11 9
2. Pensions and Gratuities	...	14,730 16 94	14,730 16 94	...	11,941 19 9	11,941 19 9
3. The Governor	6,259 15 57	1,624 2 22	7,883 17 79	6,009 15 50	1,765 14 17	7,775 9 67
3*a*. do Special Expenditure ...	...	2,317 4 0	2,317 4 0	...	...	...
4. The Secretariat	9,269 19 14	1,511 8 11	10,781 7 25	10,028 7 67	1,673 7 67	11,701 15 34
5. Provincial Administration ...	55,397 15 39	15,144 16 36	70,542 11 75	55,301 6 17	13,573 11 08	68,874 17 25
6. Native Affairs	35,429 19 80	37,771 2 10	73,201 1 90	35,149 4 83	28,484 8 25	63,633 13 08
7. Treasury and Savings Bank ...	13,758 16 19	1,507 12 08	15,266 8 27	14,945 3 50	1,607 19 50	16,553 3 00
8. Customs Department (Contribution to Kenya)	...	12,161 16 92	12,161 16 92	230 15 67	12,118 18 00	12,349 13 67
9. Audit Department	4,451 18 17	977 13 60	5,329 11 77	4,610 19 42	963 7 50	5,574 6 92
10. Legal Departments	13,539 9 12	2,196 10 83	15,735 19 95	14,841 17 83	2,030 13 33	16,872 11 16
11. Police	42,803 8 01	11,020 1 19	53,823 9 20	42,378 17 58	12,825 7 84	55,204 5 42
12. Prisons	8,440 15 41	7,796 8 38	16,237 3 79	7,789 11 42	7,732 3 92	15,521 15 34
13. Medical Department	39,149 9 89	15,595 3 72	54,744 13 61	45,454 5 08	13,554 15 00	59,009 0 08
14. Hospitals and Dispensaries ...	13,900 17 50	12,986 17 22	26,887 14 72	12,233 14 92	10,803 4 50	23 036 19 42
14*a*. do do Special Expenditure	...	5,617 18 75	5,617 18 75	...	...	...
15. Education	2,539 11 09	10,398 1 10	12,937 12 19	844 2 83	7,387 13 92	8,231 16 75
16. Transport	14,383 3 03	32,564 11 86	46,947 14 89	13,242 10 92	33,335 10 58	46,578 1 50
17. Albert Marine Transport Service ...	4,988 16 13	4,185 12 15	9,174 8 28	5,751 7 08	2,497 12 58	8,248 19 66
18. Coast Agency	960 2 07	1,253 16 72	2,213 18 79	1,070 1 42	1,156 6 75	2,226 8 17
19. Military Expenditure	37,106 2 30	21,423 18 63	58,530 0 93	41,093 5 83	85,873 3 42	126,966 9 25
20. Miscellaneous Services	...	15,269 5 92	15,269 5 92	...	11,636 6 42	11,636 6 42
21. Post Office and Telegraphs ...	8,202 7 02	14,712 14 04	22,915 1 06	9,682 19 50	16,638 3 25	26,321 2 75
22. Agricultural Department	13,628 19 68	6,513 6 34	20,142 6 02	13,414 17 25	6,441 1 25	19,855 18 50
23. Veterinary Department	10,434 2 80	5,645 4 37	16,079 7 17	9,486 19 00	2,798 19 58	12,285 18 58
24. Forestry Department	5,705 3 46	3,678 15 59	9,383 19 05	5,313 6 08	3,080 10 08	8,393 16 16
25. Printing, Stationery and *Official Gazette* ...	5,721 12 67	5,127 4 52	10,848 17 19	5,410 4 08	4,499 7 08	9,909 11 16
25*a*. do do Special Expenditure	...	647 15 63	647 15 63	...	...	...
26. Municipal Expenditure	4,255 2 59	24,809 5 62	29,064 8 21	4,301 11 17	22,251 17 33	26,553 8 50
27. Geological Department	3,313 6 87	1,063 0 44	4,376 7 31	3,523 8 25	473 1 83	3,996 10 08
28. Land and Survey Department ...	20,111 5 50	4,433 17 47	24,545 2 97	23,591 9 50	3,239 4 83	26,830 14 33
29. Government Timber Supply ...	2,908 6 61	1,687 15 94	4,596 2 55	2,955 18 00	1,308 5 42	4,264 3 42
30. Exchange	...	129 11 77	129 11 77	...	336 0 75	336 0 75
31. Public Works Department ...	34,460 8 28	8,029 0 86	42,489 9 14	35,930 15 25	6,216 0 08	42,146 15 33
32. Public Works Annually Recurrent Expenditure	...	28,604 6 18	28,604 6 18	...	30,468 16 75	30,468 16 75
33. Public Works Extraordinary ...	...	41,730 17 32	41,730 17 32	...	36,580 11 08	36,580 11 08
34. Contribution to Imperial Government for War Expenditure	...	15,000 0 00	15,000 0 00	...	...	...
35. Famine Expenditure—1918–1919 ...	...	14,633 8 75	14,633 8 75	...	...	...
36. War Expenses, Protectorate Charges ...	...	9,308 0 39	9,308 0 39	...	86,178 5 58	86,178 5 58
37. Lump Sum Contribution to Imperial Government for War Expenditure ...	...	100,000 0 00	100,000 0 00	...	...	...
Investments Depreciation Account ...	...	...	...	...	925 11 75	925 11 75
£	411,120 14 29	527,878 15 11	938,999 9 40	424,586 15 75	496,567 11 25	921,154 7 00
LOAN EXPENDITURE:—						
Busoga Railway Construction ...	...	69 17 03	69 17 03	...	486 13 33	486 13 33
Kampala—Port-Bell Railway Construction ...	...	29 8 12	29 8 12	...	249 7 08	249 7 08
Improvements in Communications in the Eastern Province ...	...	48 13 22	48 13 22	...	1,965 14 67	1,965 14 67
Imperial Loans Ordinance (1915) ...	...	20,945 3 96	20,945 3 96	...	42,184 10 17	42,184 10 17
Uganda Cotton Development Fund ...	...	6 4 48	6 4 48	695 16 33	5,418 13 25	6,114 9 58
Development Loan	...	118,951 9 55	118,951 9 55	17,772 6 25	120,603 11 33	138,375 17 58
TOTAL £	411,120 14 29	667,929 11 47	1,079,050 5 76	443,054 18 33	667,476 1 08	1,110,530 19 41

Digitized by Google

SECTION 5.—STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES ON THE 31ST DECEMBER, 1923.

LIABILITIES.

	£	s.	cts.	£	s.	cts.
Deposits				75,101	11	94
Drafts				1,672	8	41
Suspense				25,137	0	45
Investment Depreciation Account				644	18	00
Excess of Assets over Liabilities:—						
Ordinary Estimates of the Protectorate ...				441,830	1	15
Loan Funds—Unexpended Balances:—						
Improvements in Communications in the Eastern Province ...	276	6	35			
Imperial Loans Ordinance (1915)	46,424	10	87			
Development Loan ...	17,536	1	80			
Busoga Railway Construction ...	283	4	05			
Uganda Cotton Development Fund ...	37	7	55			
				64,557	10	62
				506,387	11	77
				£608,943	10	57

ASSETS.

	£	s.	cts.
Advances	129,037	11	37
Cash	105,332	0	19
Investments	291,850	9	79
Trust Investments	9,458	6	86
Unallocated Stores:—			
Public Works	62,911	5	58
Telegraphs	8,525	6	62
Prisons	1,828	10	16
	£608,943	10	57

Digitized by Google

Amount of Original Debt.	Amount repaid.	Amount outstanding at end of year under review.	To whom due.	Rate of Interest.	When incurred and for what purpose.	Provision for Payment of Interest or Sinking Fund, and Enactments by which it is made.	Total amount paid into Sinking Fund.	REMARKS.
£ 170,000	£ s. d. 22341 7 8	£ s. d. 147,658 12 4	Imperial Treasury	3½%	1910-1911 £120,000 1911-1912 50,000 £170,000 For the construction of a line of Railway from Jinja to Namasagali in the Eastern Province of the Protectorate.	A Sinking Fund at the rate of 1% per annum from 1st April, 1913.	£ s. d. 22,341 7 8	From the 1st April, 1921, the whole of the interest and sinking fund charges are refunded to this Government by the Railways Administration of Kenya and Uganda.
£ 32,900 92,100 125,000	16,971 18 3	108,028 1 9	do do	3½% 3½%	For the construction of a line of Railway from Port Bell to Kampala. 1912-1913. For Improvements in Communications in the Eastern Province of the Protectorate.	A Sinking Fund at the rate of 1½% per annum from 1st April, 1916.	16,971 18 3	From the 1st April, 1921, the interest and sinking fund charges are refunded to this Government by the Railways Administration of Kenya and Uganda on £32,900 and also on £29,145, being part of £92,100.
1st instalment including 3 years' interest (received 26th March, 1915) .. 5,160	342 1 3	4,817 18 9	do	4%	1914-1915. *Vide* remarks column.	Thirty-seven Annuity Payments of Principal and Interest combined commencing from 26th March, 1919. Imperial Loans Ordinance (1915), under the authority of East Africa Protectorates (Loans) Act, 1914.	342 1 3	Part of a loan of £329,000 to be appropriated and applied as under (revised allocation):— *(A) Capital Works, Busoga Railway and Marine .. £55,450 Capital Works, Port Bell—Kampala Railway .. 18,150 *(C) Lake Albert Marine—New Steamer & Buildings 42,000 (D) (1) Roads .. .. 40,000 (D) (2) Arterial road programme 130,000 (E) Unallocated .. .. 16,857 *(F) Allowance to cover payment of interest out of Capital .. 26,543 £329,000
2nd instalment including 3 years' interest (received 1st March, 1920) .. 132,024	Nil	132,024 0 0	do	6%		As above, commencing on 1st March, 1924.		
3rd instalment including 2 years' interest (received 11th May, 1921) .. 45,369	Nil	45,369 0 0	do	6½%		As above, commencing on 10th May, 1925.		
1st instalment (received August, 1921) . 250,000 2nd instalment (received 1922-1923) .. 150,000 3rd instalment (received 1923-1924) .. 50,000	..	450,000 0 0	do	5%	1921. For the Development of Uganda.	The grants will be repayable to the Exchequer and for that purpose Uganda will raise a loan on her own account as soon as practicable after the last instalment has been received. The amounts advanced will bear interest at the rate of 5% per annum payable to the Exchequer, yearly, on 31st March. The interest due on the 31st March, 1922 and 1923 to be paid out of the amounts advanced during the years ended on those dates, and thereafter from the general revenues of the Protectorate.		This loan, known as the Development Loan, was originally fixed at £1,000.000. It has now been reduced to £550,000 in view of sanctioned Railway extensions into Uganda. The last instalment of £100,000 will be paid over by the Imperial Treasury in January, 1924.
£927,553	39,655 7 2	887,897 12 10					39,655 7 2	

* The annuities of interest and sinking fund on items (A) and (C) plus the relative proportion of (F) will be refunded to this Government by the Railways Administration of Kenya and Uganda.

Digitized by Google

SECTION 7.—RETURN OF ALL MUNICIPALITIES, LOCAL BOARDS, AND ANY OTHER PUBLIC BODIES IN THE PROTECTORATE.

Name of Body.	Authority under which established.	Powers and Duties.	Sources of Revenue. If rates, amount, and on what class of property (movable or immovable).	Amount of Assessment and whether on annual or capital value of property.	Total Revenue including all sources.	Expenditure.	Net Amount of Debt.	Qualifications of Electors and numbers registered.	Governing Body (Names of, and Mode of Appointment).
Uganda Planters' Association		To foster the Planting Industry in Uganda	Members' Subscriptions		Varies according to membership	Not fixed	Nil.	*Full Members:* Persons or Firms *bona fide* interested in planting in Uganda *Hon. Members:* Government Officials or others whose connection with the Association may be advantageous 33 members	President: Mr. H. A. Cannon; Vice-President: Mr. D. N. Stafford; Secretary (salaried): Mr. G. E. H. Wells. The above officials are elected annually and form the Central Committee
Uganda Chamber of Commerce		To protect and promote the interests of the Members by collecting information, representing and showing grievances, keeping the Chamber *au courant* with matters both within and outside the Uganda Protectorate, and arbitrating between parties willing to abide by the decision of the Chamber	Members' Subscriptions		Varies according to membership	No definite amount fixed	Nil.	Qualified Traders of Uganda and gentlemen distinguished for Public Service or eminent in Commerce or Manufactures	President Vice-President Committee elected by ballot each year Permanent salaried Secretary and Treasurer
Uganda Cotton Ginners' Association		To promote, defend and develop the cotton producing resources of Uganda. To further the general welfare of the Cotton Industry, and to give security to the growers To represent to Government the general concensus of ginners' opinion on legislation, and matters of policy, and to co-operate with Government on proposed legislation affecting the Cotton Industry	Members' Subscriptions		Varies according to membership	No definite amount	Nil.	Persons or Firms *bona fide* interested in ginning cotton	President Vice-President Committee Secretary

Digitized by Google

RETURN OF ALL PUBLIC WORKS, CIVIL ROADS, BRIDGES, BUILDINGS, ETC., NOT OF A MILITARY NATURE, WHICH HAVE BEEN UNDERTAKEN DURING THE YEAR.

Description of works and where situated.	Whether Construction or Improvement.	Estimated Expense.	Authority under which it is executed and Fund from which the expense is defrayed.	When Commenced.	Whether finished or unfinished.	If finished actual amount of Expenditure.	If unfinished amount of Expenditure up to present date.
ENTEBBE.		£				£	£
Two 3rd Class Houses ...	Construction	3,000	P. W. D. Grant	Feb. 1923	Finished	2,778	...
Quarters for six Clerks ...	,,	1,800	,,	May 1923	,,	1,732	...
Two 3rd Class Houses—additional ...	,,	2,450	,,	Oct. 1923	Unfinished.	...	2,262
Second Block of Asiatics' Quarters ...	,,	1,500	,,	Oct. 1923	,,	...	1,314
Isolation Hospital (Native)—Completion of	,,	368	Development Loan	Sept. 1921	Finished	321	...
Bacteriological Laboratory—Additions to ...	,,	490	,,	Feb. 1922	,,	487	...
Medical Store—Additions to ...	,,	1,000	,,	June 1923	,,	833	...
Veterinary Laboratory—Completion of ...	,,	2,895	,,	Sept. 1922	Unfinished.	...	2,230
Veterinary Office, **Mbale** ...	,,	800	Development Loan	Nov. 1923	,,	...	15
KAMPALA.							
Quarters for 18 Clerks ...	Construction	5,320	P.W.D. Grant	Feb. 1923	Finished	5,306	...
Three 4th Class Houses ...	,,	2,626	,,	Jan. 1923	,,	2,626	...
P. W. Office and Yard—Completion of ...	,,	2,000	,,	March 1921	Unfinished	...	1,994
Central Jail, Luzira ...	,,	359	,,	Jan. 1923	Suspended	...	359
1st Class House ...	,,	3,000	,,	Oct. 1923	Unfinished	...	1,766
3rd do ...	,,	1,400	,,	Oct. 1923	Finished	1,393	...
Two Rest Houses on Toro Road ...	,,	1,000	,,	Oct. 1923	One Suspended	...	504
Oil Store for Transport Department ...	,,	40	Development Loan	July 1923	Finished	40	...
Extension of Office, Transport Department	,,	200	,,	,,	,,	189	...
Cotton Seed Selection Station—Completion of ...	,,	220	,,	Sept. 1923	,,	205	...
Buildings at Mulago ...	,,	5,050	,,	April 1920	Unfinished	...	4,633
New native Hospital Buildings—Continuation of ...	,,	3,329	,,	Sept. 1921	,,	...	3,007
European Hospital—Completion of ...	,,	4,633	,,	April 1920	,,	...	3,893
Technical School, Makerere ...	,,	9,500	,,	July 1921	,,	...	5,946
Native Hospital for Training Medical Students, Mulago ...	,,	2,005	,,	Sept. 1921	Finished	1,993	...
Petrol & Oil Store at **Fort Portal** ...	,,	65	,,	May 1923	,,	66	...
Temporary Godown do ...	,,	250	,,	,,	,,	250	...
Store and Storeman's Hut at **Bugungu** ...	,,	245	,,	Nov. 1923	Unfinished	...	165
Hospital Buildings at **Bombo** ...	,,	2,318	,,	May 1923	,,	...	2,282
JINJA.							
Police Lines—Completion of ...	,,	2,500	P.W.D. Grant	Sept. 1921	Unfinished	...	2,240
1st Class House ...	,,	3,194	,,	Jan. 1922	,,	...	3,151
Quarters for six Clerks ...	,,	2,000	,,	Oct. 1923	,,	...	1,775
3rd Class House ...	,,	1,500	,,	Feb. 1923	Finished	1,459	...
Native Hospital Buildings ...	,,	3,000	Development Loan	Nov. 1923	Unfinished	...	395
LIRA							
2nd Class House—Completion of ...	,,	700	P.W.D. Grant	Jan. 1923	Finished	564	...
Native Hospital Buildings ...	,,	1,810	Development Loan	,,	Unfinished	...	817
Dispensary ...	,,	882	,,	,,	,,	...	579
BUGONDO.							
Office and Store ...	,,	171	Development Loan	Feb. 1923	Finished	161	...
Temporary 5th Class House ...	,,	82	,,	March 1923	,,	82	...
KATCHUNG.							
Store ...	,,	135	,,	July 1923	,,	92	...
SIMSA, **NGORA**, **KIDONGOLE** — Cotton Seed Stores—Completion of ...	Construction	76	Development Loan	May 1923	Finished	64	...
MASINDI.							
Native Hospital Buildings—Alterations to ...	Improvement	140	,,	Oct. 1923	Unfinished	...	81
HOIMA.							
Adaptation of existing Buildings for Venereal Disease Hospital ...	do	478	,,	July 1923	,,	...	168
NEW ROADS AND BRIDGES.							
Pallisa—Mbale ...	Construction	786	,,	July 1922	,,	...	786
Hoima—Masindi ...	,,	120	,,	,,	,,	...	114
Kampala—Masaka—Mbarara (part) ...	,,	6,000	Imperial Loan	Aug. 1920	,,	...	5,756
Mbale—Pallisa ...	,,	7,850	,,	Sept. 1923	,,	...	7,278
Mbale—Kumi ...	,,	2,050	,,	,,	,,	...	2,044
Tororo—Nagongera—Busolwe ...	,,	1,200	,,	,,	,,	...	1,110
Butiaba—Butiaba Wharf ...	,,	400	,,	Aug. 1923	,,	...	300
Tochi Bridge ...	,,	4,500	Development Loan	April 1923	,,	...	1,573
Agu Bridge—Completion of ...	,,	7 500	,,	Jan. 1923	,,	...	6,430
Mpanga Bridge do ...	,,	911	,,	,,	Finished	902	...
Bugungu Pier, on account of cost of construction ...	,,	350	,,	Dec. 1923	Unfinished	...	20
Loco Tractor ...	,,	14,530	,,	Jan. 1923	,,	...	7,312
Jinja Motor Ferry ...	Improvement	256	,,	Jan. 1921	,,	...	200
Additions and Improvements to Buildings ...	,,	5,000	P.W.D. Grant	Jan. 1923	Finished	4,908	...
Miscellaneous Minor Works ...	,,	2,331	,,	,,	,,	2,143	...
Widening and Improving Roads ...	,,	3,500	,,	,,	,,	3,345	...

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE OF ALL THE LAWS, PROCLAMATIONS, ORDERS IN COUNCIL, &c, which have been promulgated in the Protectorate during the year.

Date of the Law, etc.	Substance of the Law, etc.
	ORDINANCES.
5th February, 1923	No. 1. The Customs Tariff (Amendment) Ordinance, 1923.
15th February. 1923...	No. 2. The Revised Edition of the Laws Ordinance, 1923.
15th February, 1923...	No. 3. The General Revision Ordinance, 1923.
15th February, 1923...	No. 4. The Trade Ordinance, 1923.
15th February, 1923...	No. 5. The Promissory Oaths Ordinance, 1923.
28th February, 1923...	No. 6. The Companies Ordinance, 1923.
30th April, 1923 ...	No. 7. The Revised Edition of the Laws (Amendment) Ordinance, 1923.
30th April, 1923 ...	No. 8. The Official Secrets (Amendment) Ordinance, 1923.
30th April, 1923 ...	No. 9. The Forests (Amendment) Ordinance, 1923.
30th April, 1923 ...	No. 10. The Uganda Infectious Diseases (Amendment) Ordinance, 1923.
30th April, 1923 ...	No. 11. The Appropriation Ordinance, 1923.
30th April, 1923 ...	No. 12. The Registration of Titles (Amendment) Ordinance, 1923.
15th May, 1923 ...	No. 13. The Destruction of Court Records Ordinance, 1923.
15th May, 1923 ...	No. 14. The Native Authority (Amendment) Ordinance, 1923.
30th November, 1923...	No. 15. The Masters and Servants (Amendment) Ordinance, 1923.
30th November, 1923...	No. 16. The Supplementary Appropriation Ordinance, 1923.
30th November, 1923...	No. 17. The Widows and Orphans Pension (Amendment) Ordinance, 1923.
30th November, 1923...	No. 18. The Customs Tariff (Amendment No. 2) Ordinance, 1923.
30th November, 1923...	No. 19. The Passport Ordinance, 1923.
30th November, 1923...	No. 20. The Supplementary Appropriation (No. 2) Ordinance, 1923.
30th November, 1923...	No. 21. The Stamp Ordinance, 1923.
31st December, 1923...	No. 22. The Appropriation (No. 2) Ordinance, 1923.
31st December, 1923...	No. 23. The Customs Tariff (Consolidation) Ordinance, 1923.
	NATIVE LAWS (BUGANDA).
31st May, 1923 ...	The Buganda Births Registration Law, 1923.
	ORDERS IN COUNCIL.
15th February, 1923...	Order in Council, applying Evidence (Colonial Statutes) Act, 1907.
15th October, 1923 ...	The Eastern African (Appeal to Privy Council) Order in Council, 1923.
15th October, 1923 ...	The Eastern African Court of Appeal Order in Council, 1923.
	PROCLAMATIONS, RULES, ORDERS, NOTICES, etc.
15th January, 1923 ...	Notice of appointment under the Courts Ordinance, 1919.
15th January, 1923 ...	Notification under the Uganda Cotton Ordinance, 1908, the Uganda Cotton (Amendment) Ordinance, 1910, and the Uganda Cotton Rules, 1922.
31st January, 1923 ...	Notice under the Uganda Townships Ordinance, 1903, and the Township Rules, 1916.
31st January, 1923 ...	Notice under the Uganda Marriage Ordinance, 1902.
31st January, 1923 ..	Notice under the Native Marriage Ordinance, 1903.
31st January, 1923 ...	Notice of appointment under the Courts Ordinance, 1919.
12th February, 1923...	Commission appointing Sir Geoffrey Francis Archer, K.C.M.G., to be Governor and Commander in Chief of the Uganda Protectorate.
15th February, 1923...	Proclamation under the Sleeping Sickness Ordinance, 1913.
15th February, 1923 ..	Notice of appointment under the Courts Ordinance, 1919.
15th February, 1923...	Notice of appointment under the Courts Ordinance, 1919.
15th February, 1923...	Notice of appointment under the Courts Ordinance, 1919.
15th February, 1923...	Notice of appointment under the Courts Ordinance, 1919.
15th February, 1923...	Notice of appointment under the Courts Ordinance, 1919.
15th February, 1923...	Rules of Court No. 1 of 1923. The Court Fees, Fines and Deposits Rules, 1923.
28th February, 1923...	Proclamation under the Uganda Police Ordinance, 1908.
28th February, 1923...	Notice under the Uganda Marriage Ordinance, 1902.
28th February, 1923...	Notice under the Native Marriage Ordinance, 1903.
28th February, 1923...	Notice of postage rates under the Uganda Post Office Ordinance, 1903.
15th March, 1923 ...	Proclamation under the Courts Ordinance, 1919. Native Courts in Townships.
15th March, 1923 ...	The Weights and Measures Rules, 1923.
15th March, 1923 ...	Notice of appointment under the Courts Ordinance, 1919.
15th March, 1923 ...	Notice under the Courts Ordinance, 1919. Native Courts in Townships.
15th March, 1923 ...	Rules of Court No. 2 of 1923. The Maintenance Orders Enforcement Rules, 1923.
15th March, 1923 ...	Rules of Court No. 3 of 1923. The Administration of Oaths Rules, 1923.
15th March, 1923 ...	Rules of Court No. 4 of 1923. The Native Courts in Townships Rules, 1923.
31st March, 1923 ...	The Railways (Forms) Rules, 1923.
31st March, 1923 ...	Order under the Uganda Marriage Ordinance, 1902.
31st March, 1923 ...	Notice under the Sleeping Sickness Ordinance, 1913, and the Sleeping Sickness (No. 2) Rules, 1922.
31st March, 1923 ...	Notice under the Companies Ordinance, 1923.
31st March, 1923 ...	Notice of appointment under the Liquor Ordinance, 1916.
31st March, 1923 ...	Notice under the Uganda Railways Ordinance, 1911.
16th April, 1923 ...	Proclamation under the Game Ordinance, 1913.
16th April, 1923 ...	Proclamation under the Poll Tax Ordinance, 1920.

Digitized by Google

Date of the Law, etc.	Substance of the Law, etc.
	PROCLAMATIONS, RULES, ORDERS, NOTICES, etc.—*contd.*
16th April, 1923 ...	Proclamation convoking the Legislative Council.
16th April, 1923 ...	The Township Rules, 1923.
16th April, 1923 ...	Notice under the Uganda Marriage Ordinance, 1902.
16th April, 1923 ...	Notice under the Native Marriage Ordinance, 1903.
16th April, 1923 ...	Notice of appointment under the Courts Ordinance, 1919.
30th April, 1923 ...	Proclamation under the Courts Ordinance, 1919.
30th April, 1923 ...	The Highways Rules, 1923.
30th April, 1923 ...	The Factories and Machinery Rules, 1923.
30th April, 1923 ...	Notice under the Forests Ordinance, 1913.
30th April, 1923 ...	Notice applying Rules to the Townships of Hoima, Arua, Gulu and Kitgum, under the Uganda Townships Ordinance, 1903, and the Township Rules, 1916.
15th May, 1923 ...	Proclamation under the Game Ordinance, 1913.
15th May, 1923 ...	Proclamation under the Maintenance Orders Enforcement Ordinance, 1921, and the Maintenance Orders Enforcement (Amendment) Ordinance, 1922.
15th May, 1923 ...	Proclamation under the Poll Tax Ordinance, 1920.
15th May, 1923 ...	Notice of prohibition of sugar cane plants under the Customs (Amalgamation) Ordinance, 1918.
15th May, 1923 ...	Notice of prohibition under the Customs (Amalgamation) Ordinance, 1918.
15th May, 1923 ...	Notice of appointment under the Courts Ordinance, 1919.
31st May, 1923 ...	Rules of Court No. 5 of 1923. The High Court Registries Rules, 1923.
31st May, 1923 ...	Notice of the Governor's approval of the Buganda Law entitled "The Buganda Births Registration Law, 1923."
15th June, 1923 ...	The Post Office Rules, 1923.
15th June, 1923 ...	Notice of appointment under the Courts Ordinance, 1919.
15th June, 1923 ...	Notice of appointment under the Courts Ordinance, 1919.
15th June, 1923 ...	Notice of appointment under the Uganda Order in Council, 1920.
30th June, 1923 ...	The Liquor Rules, 1923.
30th June, 1923 ...	Notice under the Liquor Ordinance, 1916, and the Liquor Rules, 1916.
31st July, 1923 ...	Notice of appointment under the Courts Ordinance, 1919.
15th August, 1923 ...	Notice of appointment under the Courts Ordinance, 1919.
31st August, 1923 ...	The Companies Rules, 1923.
31st August, 1923 ...	The Companies (Auditors) Rules, 1923.
31st August, 1923 ...	Notice of appointment under the Interpretation and General Clauses Ordinance, 1913.
31st August, 1923 ...	Notice of appointment under the Courts Ordinance, 1919.
31st August, 1923 ...	Rules of Court No. 6 of 1923. The High Court Registries (Jinja District) Rules, 1923.
15th September, 1923 ..	Proclamation under the Uganda Townships Ordinance, 1903.
15th September, 1923 ..	Notice under the Uganda Townships Ordinance, 1903, and the Township Rules, 1916.
15th September, 1923 ..	Notice of appointment under the Uganda Prisons Ordinance, 1909.
29th September, 1923 ..	Proclamation under the Poll Tax Ordinance, 1920.
29th September, 1923 ..	Order of exemption under the Stamp Ordinance, 1915.
29th September, 1923 ..	Notice under the Native Marriage Ordinance, 1903.
29th September, 1923 ..	Notice under the Uganda Marriage Ordinance, 1902.
15th October, 1923 ...	The King's African Rifles Regulations, 1923.
15th October, 1923 ...	Notice of appointment under the Courts Ordinance, 1919.
15th October, 1923 ...	Order by judges under the Criminal Procedure Ordinance, 1919.
31st October, 1923 ...	The Telegraph Rules, 1923.
31st October, 1923 ...	Notice—The Interpretation and General Clauses Ordinance, 1916, The Indian Telegraph Act, 1885, and the Wireless Telegraphs Ordinance, 1908.
31st October, 1923 ...	Notice of appointment under the Plant Pests Ordinance, 1912, and the Plant Pests (Amendment) Ordinance, 1915.
31st October, 1923 ...	Notification under the Uganda Cotton Ordinance, 1908, the Uganda Cotton (Amendment) Ordinance, 1910, and the Uganda Cotton Rules, 1922.
15th November, 1923 ..	Notice under the Uganda Townships Ordinance, 1903, and the Township Rules, 1916.
30th November, 1923 ..	Notice of appointment under the Medical Registration Ordinance, 1913.
15th December, 1923 ..	General Licence. Trading with Turkey.
15th December, 1923 ..	Notice appointing Sanitary Board under the Uganda Townships Ordinance, 1903, and the Township Rules, 1916.
15th December, 1923 ..	Notice of appointment under the Courts Ordinance, 1919.
15th December, 1923 ..	Notice of appointment under the Courts Ordinance, 1919.
31st December, 1923 ..	Proclamation under the Kenya and Uganda (Currency) Order, 1921.
31st December, 1923 ..	Proclamation under the Poll Tax Ordinance, 1920.
31st December, 1923 ..	Notice of appointment under the Interpretation and General Clauses Ordinance, 1916.
31st December, 1923 ..	Notice declaring the County of Bulemezi in the Mengo District to be an infected area under the Uganda Infectious Diseases Ordinance, 1922.
31st December, 1923 ..	Notice under the Provincial Commissioners (Appointment of Deputies) Ordinance, 1912.

Digitized by Google

SECTION 10.—POLITICAL FRANCHISE.

(NIL.)

Digitized by Google

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Names.	Date of appointment.
The Chief Secretary to the Government, or person discharging the functions of the office for the time being.	3rd January, 1921.
The Attorney General, or person discharging the functions of the office for the time being.	do
The Treasurer, or person discharging the functions of the office for the time being.	do
The Principal Medical Officer, or person discharging the functions of the office for the time being.	do

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.

Names.	Date of appointment or election.	Term, if any, for which elected or appointed.
The Chief Secretary to the Government, or person discharging the functions of the office for the time being.	3rd January, 1921	Permanent *ex-officio* member.
The Attorney General, or person discharging the functions of the office for the time being.	do	do
The Treasurer, or person discharging the functions of the office for the time being.	do	do
The Principal Medical Officer, or person discharging the functions of the office for the time being.	do	do
Henry Hamilton Hunter, LL.D.	9th March, 1921	3 years from date of appointment.
Harry Edward Levis	do	do

The conditions of appointment to the Executive and Legislative Councils are laid down in the Uganda Order in Council, 1920, and the Royal Instructions dated the 5th June, 1920, which were published in the Uganda *Official Gazette Extraordinary* of the 3rd January, 1921.

Digitized by Google

CIVIL ESTABLISHMENT OF UGANDA PROTECTORATE FOR THE YEAR 1923.

LIST OF OFFICERS.

NAME OF OFFICER.	OFFICE.	Page in the Book in which his Office is described.
Adams, N. M., Miss	Nursing Sister	67
Adams, W. G.	First Grade Administrative Officer	64
Aitken, W. S.	Junior Veterinary Officer	68
Allen, F. T.	Superintendent of Police	65
Allen, H.	Assistant Treasurer	65
Andrews, W. A.	Telegraph Inspector	67
Archer, Sir G. F., K.C.M.G.	Governor and Commander-in-Chief	61
Ashman, C. E.	Assistant Manager, Government Timber Supply	68
Bain, H. B.	Executive Engineer, Public Works Department	69
Baker, A. E.	Laboratory Assistant, Medical Department	67
Ball, J. W.	Assistant Inspector of Police	66
Barber. A. T. G.	Office Superintendent and Storekeeper, Land and Survey Dept.	69
Barrell, F. M.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	65
Bateman, G. S.	Dental Surgeon	67
Bateman, T. W.	Foreman, Public Works Department	69
Bell, G. H.	Linotype Operator, Printing Department	68
Beville, C. M., Miss	Nursing Sister	67
Bingham, E. C.	Storekeeper and Registrar of Brands	68
Bisset, A.	Assistant Engineer, Public Works Department	69
Black, A. E. O.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	64
Blackett, G.	Clerk, Public Works Department	69
Blackie, R.	Overseer, Public Works Department	68
Blair, D.	Deputy Director of Surveys	68
Bott, H. T.	Office Superintendent, Medical Department	67
Bovell, C. W. K.	Superintendent of Police	65
Bowden, T. A.	Senior Staff Surveyor	69
Bradford, E. L.	Clerk, Secretariat	64
Bradley, C.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	64
Bragg. A.	Assistant Auditor	65
Braine, T. G.	Junior Staff Surveyor	69
Brinton, H. E. H.	Superintendent of Workshops, Transport Department	67
Brooks, J. E.	Medical Officer	66
Brooks, R. L.	Assistant Forestry Officer	68
Broomfield, C. H.	Office Superintendent, Secretariat	64
Broomfield, G. F.	Foreman, Public Works Department	69
Bruton, C. L.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	64
Caldwell, F. G.	Clerk, Medical Department	67
Caldwell, J. C.	Medical Officer	66
Campbell, J. O., D.S.C., R.N.	Cadet, Provincial Administration	65
Carpenter, G. D. H., M.B.E.	Senior Medical Officer, Sleeping Sickness	66
Carter, J.	Foreman. Public Works Department	69
Carter, R. H.	Senior Assistant Auditor	65
Carter, S. H.	Superintending Engineer, Lake Albert Marine	67
Caseley, R. H.	Mechanic, Transport Department	67
Cavers, D. M.	Foreman, Public Works Department	69
Chalk, L.	Assistant Forestry Officer	68
Chambers, C. F	Assistant Engineer, Public Works Department	69
Chandler, P.	Assistant District Agricultural Officer	68
Chapman, G.	Overseer, Public Works Department	69
Chell, G. R. H.	Deputy Principal Medical Officer	66
Claiden, A.	Superintendent of Prisons	66
Coates, J.	Government Printer and Controller of Stationery	68
Cocksedge, T. A. B.	Junior Veterinary Officer	68
Coles, J. H.	Assistant Government Printer	68
Collyns, J. M.	Chief Sanitation Officer	66
Combe, A. D.	Field Geologist	68
Cooper, G.	Cashier, Treasury	65
Cooper, P. W., O.B.E.	Provincial Commissioner	64
Cottage, F. A.	Clerk, Veterinary Department	68
Cox, A. H.	First Grade Administrative Officer	64
Currivan. P. J.	Building Inspector	68
Dain, C. K.	Treasurer	65
Davies, S. R. E.	Medical Officer	66
Dean, S.	Clerk, Land and Survey Department	69
Delmege, J. de G.	First Grade Administrative Officer	64
Dent. R. C.	Cadet, Provincial Administration	65
Dickinson, C. O'B.	Assistant Engineer, Public Works Department	69
Dixon, W.	Mechanic, Transport Department	67
Donaghue, J. J.	Assistant Engineer, Public Works Department	69
Donaldson, H. L.	Telegraph Inspector	67
Drewery, D., M.C.	Junior Staff Surveyor	69
Driberg, J. H.	First Grade Administrative Officer	64
Driscoll, B.	Inspector of Police	66
Dryden, J. W.	Assistant Superintendent of Police	66
Duffy, J. T.	Sub-Telegraph Engineer	67
Dugdale, G. F., R.D.	Superintendent, Lake Albert Marine	67
Duke, H. L., O.B.E.	Bacteriologist	67
Earl, J. C. St. G.	Medical Officer	66
Eden, C. W. G.	Provincial Commissioner	64
Edwards, C. S.	Overseer, Public Works Department	69

Digitized by Google

NAME OF OFFICER.	OFFICE.	Page in the Book in which his Office is described.
Edwards, W. G.	Telegraph Inspector	67
Eliot, E. C.	Assistant Chief Secretary to the Government	64
Elliot, J. R. McD.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	64
Ellis, A. G.	Junior Staff Surveyor	69
Estcourt, W. B. S.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	65
Evans, E. A.	Mechanic, Transport Department	67
Evans, E. W.	Senior Assistant Secretary	64
Evans, T. R.	Mechanic, Transport Department	67
Faithfull, A. E.	Telegraph Inspector	67
Fenning, E. G., D.S.O.	Assistant Director of Surveys	68
Filleul, E. E.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	64
Firmin, F. J.	Assistant Accountant, Public Works Department	69
Firr, T. F.	Deputy Director of Public Works	69
Fish, E. G.	Assistant Superintendent of Police	66
Fishburn, A.	Ploughing Inspector, Agricultural Department	68
Fisher, A. O.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	64
Fisher, G. F.	Engineer, Lake Albert Marine	67
Fiske, W. F.	Entomologist, Medical Department	66
Flint, F. A.	Superintendent of Police	65
Flint, H.	Confidential Clerk, Medical Department	67
Foster, A. N., O.B.E.	Junior Veterinary Officer	68
Fraser, R. C. W.	Mechanic, Transport Department	67
Freeman, R. W.	Assistant Forestry Officer	68
Fry, J. M.	Electrical Mechanician, Telegraph Department	67
Fuller, L. W.	Head Gaoler	66
Fyffe, R.	Chief Forestry Officer	68
Gale, J. E.	Mechanic, Transport Department	67
Garrett, C. W. T., R.N.	Cadet, Provincial Administration	65
Gawler, R. N.	Foreman, Public Works Department	69
George, L. H.	Chauffeur to H.E. The Governor	64
Getley, A. C., R.N.	Assistant Auditor	65
Gibbs, G. F. W.	Assistant Transport Officer	67
Gibson, R. A.	Assistant Forestry Officer	68
Giles, A.	Telegraph Inspector	67
Gould, L. A.	Stock Inspector, Veterinary Department	68
Goulston, R. J.	Junior Staff Surveyor	69
Grant, H. E.	Foreman, Public Works Department	69
Gray, J. M.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	65
Greenwood, T., M.B.E.	Quarter-Master of Police	65
Greer, F. U. M.	Assistant Engineer, Public Works Department	69
Groves, J. W.	Assistant Treasurer	65
Griffin, Sir C. J., KT., K.C.	Chief Justice	65
Griffin, R. G.	Medical Officer	66
Griffiths, W. J.	Sub-Telegraph Engineer	67
Gunnis, R. F.	Private Secretary to H. E. The Governor	64
Guthrie-Smith, F.	Puisne Judge	65
Gutteridge, C. A.	Sub-Telegraph Engineer	67
Haddon, E. B.	Provincial Commissioner	64
Haddon, E. C.	Laboratory Assistant, Medical Department	67
Hailstone, J. E.	Medical Officer	66
Hall, F. W.	Assistant District Agricultural Officer	68
Hall, J. H.	Telegraph Inspector	67
Hamlin, A. M.	Overseer, Public Works Department	69
Handley, L.	Assistant Superintendent of Police	66
Hannington, P. T.	First Grade Administrative Officer	64
Hanson, W. S.	Instructor of Carpentry, Makerere College	67
Hargreaves, H.	Entomologist, Agricultural Department	66
Harmsworth, J. S.	Assistant District Agricultural Officer	68
Harper, R. G.	Senior District Agricultural Officer	68
Hart, A. R. G.	Senior Staff Surveyor	69
Hart, R. L. L.	Senior Veterinary Officer	68
Harvey, J. B.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	64
Haslam, F. C.	Architectural Draughtsman, Public Works Department	69
Hawthorne, G. M., Miss	Nursing Sister	67
Hayden, J. J.	Registrar, High Court	65
Hazel, C.	Assistant District Agricultural Officer	68
Hearne, H. H.	Magistrate	65
Heaton, C. S.	Assistant Forestry Officer	68
Henry, C. F. H.	First Grade Administrative Officer	64
Hewett, L.	Deputy Director of Agriculture	68
Hill, R. B.	Director of Transport	67
Hogg, A. F.	Attorney General	65
Hollister, F. W.	Foreman, Public Works Department	69
Hone, H. R., M.C.	Assistant Treasurer	65
Hood, W. G.	Sub-Telegraph Engineer	67
House, T. F.	Assistant Manager, Tero Forest	68
Howard, R. H.	Foreman, Public Works Department	69
Howes, A. B.	Senior Magistrate	65
Hudson, H.	First Grade Assistant Treasurer	65
Humphreys, G. N.	Junior Staff Surveyor	69
Hunt, R. O.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	64
Hutchins, E.	Chief Veterinary Officer	68
Ivers, D. M., Miss	Nursing Sister	67
Jardine, A. C., M.C.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	65
Jarrett, J. H.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	64
Jarvis, E. B., C.M.G.	Chief Secretary to the Government	64
Jenkins, A. O.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	65
Joss, H. B.	Clerk, Veterinary Department	68
Jowitt, R. J., R.N.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	65

Digitized by Google

NAME OF OFFICER.	OFFICE.	Page in the Book in which his Office is described.
Kavanagh, D.	Junior Staff Surveyor	69
Keane, G. J., D.S.O.	Specialist Officer, Venereal Diseases	66
Kelly, W. P.	Medical Officer	66
Kennedy, F. R.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	65
Kennedy, J. T.	Assistant Live Stock Inspector	68
Kerr, G. R. M.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	65
King, N. W.	Road Surveyor, Public Works Department	69
Kingdon, A. T. L.	Medical Officer	66
Knight, H. G.	Overseer of Works, Public Works Department	69
Knollys, L. E.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	64
Knox, C. T.	Aide-de-Camp to H.E. The Governor	64
Knowlden, R. S.	Factories Inspector, Public Works Department	69
Lamb, G. H. M.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	64
Langton, E. A. C.	Medical Officer	66
Lawrence, E. H. T., O.B.E.	Commissioner of Police	65
Lawson, J. O.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	65
Laxton, C. W.	Assistant Inspector of Police	66
Lee, S. W. T.	Medical Officer	66
Loggin, G. N.	Director of Public Works	69
Long, W. H.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	64
Longmore, G. M. B.	Head Gaoler	66
Lowth, N. C. L., M.C.	Cadet, Provincial Administration	65
Lyall, G., M.B.E.	Senior Assistant Secretary	64
MacDonald, F. C.	Chief Draftsman, Land and Survey Department	69
Mackay, H. D. D.	Assistant Treasurer	65
Macken, F. J.	Assistant Superintendent of Police	66
Mackenzie, G.	Superintendent of Conservancy and Sanitary Inspector	68
Mackenzie, H. A.	First Grade Administrative Officer	64
Mackertich, M. J., Miss	Nursing Sister	67
Mackintosh, W. L. S.	Senior Veterinary Officer	68
MacLeman, W. D.	Assistant Inspector of Police	66
MacMillan, R. J. A., D.S.O., T.D.	Medical Officer	66
Maggs, E. G.	Assistant Inspector of Police	66
Maitland, T. D.	Botanist, Agricultural Department	68
Marshall, C. H.	Senior Medical Officer	66
Martin, M., Miss	Assistant Bacteriologist	67
Mateer, E. J.	Assistant Treasurer	65
Mather, H. R.	Assistant Superintendent of Police	66
Mathews, D. O.	Draftsman, Land and Survey Department	69
Mayne, W. H.	Telegraph Storekeeper and Office Superintendent	67
McConnell, R. E.	Medical Officer	66
McCullow, P.	Assistant Superintendent of Police	66
McGregor, I.	Assistant Inspector of Police	66
McHatton, A. C.	District Surveyor	68
McSporan, P. A.	Telegraph Inspector	67
Michell, W. H.	Assistant Engineer, Public Works Department	69
Miles, A., Miss	Nursing Sister	67
Miller, R. G.	Junior Staff Surveyor	69
Milne, R.	Overseer, Public Works Department	69
Minns, C. R.	Telegraph Inspector	67
Mitchell, C. T.	Assistant Engineer, Public Works Department	69
Morgan, A. R.	Senior District Agricultural Officer	68
Morison, B. H., M.C.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	64
Morison, H. P.	Inspector of Police	66
Murray, F. T.	Assistant Engineer, Public Works Department	69
Murray-Jardine, R. W. G.	Magistrate	65
Nash, R. S.	First Grade Assistant Treasurer	65
Nason, C. S.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	64
Neill, J. H.	Medical Officer	66
Neilson, H. R.	Sanitation Officer	66
Nelson, W. H., M.M.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	65
Nidd, G. W.	Head Clerk, Transport Department	67
Nurse, T. H.	Foreman, Public Works Department	69
O'Connor, C. H. B.	Sleeping Sickness Inspector	67
O'Neill, H. B. H. L.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	64
Owen, H. B., D.S.O.	Medical Tutor, Makerere College	67
Parsons, A. W.	Inspector of Police	66
Payne, E. G.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	65
Peacock, N. B.	Medical Officer	66
Peacock, W. L.	Medical Officer	66
Peirce, W. H.	Assistant Inspector of Police	66
Pelly, H. N.	Medical Officer	66
Perryman, P. W., M.B.E.	Assistant Chief Secretary	64
Persse, E. M., M.C.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	64
Peskett, G. W.	Inspector of Police	66
Philipps, J. E. T., M.C.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	64
Philpott, G. T.	Assistant District Agricultural Officer	68
Place, C. G. M, D.S.O., M.C.	Magistrate	65
Place, E. B.	First Grade Administrative Officer	64
Poestkoke, F. A.	Stock Inspector, Veterinary Department	68
Postlethwaite, J. R. P., M.B.E.	First Grade Administrative Officer	64
Potter, H. C., Miss	Nursing Sister	67
Poulton, W. F.	Senior Veterinary Officer	68
Powell, O. G. L. P.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	65
Pratt, E. M, Miss, A.R.R.C.	Matron	67
Preston, T.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	65
Rabson, R.	Assistant Telegraph Engineer	67
Ralph, L. L.	Assistant Superintendent of Police	66

Digitized by Google

NAME OF OFFICER.	OFFICE.	Page in the Book in which his Office is described.
Rawley, G. W.	Assistant Transport Officer	67
Rawson, P. H.	Medical Officer	66
Rayment, W. M.	Assistant Instructor of Carpentry, Makerere College	67
Read, F.	Assistant Treasurer	65
Read, G. A.	Clerk, Land and Survey Department	69
Reed, J. B.	Mechanic, Transport Department	67
Reese, A. J.	Magistrate	65
Reford, J. H.	Principal Medical Officer	66
Rendle, A. C.	Medical Officer	66
Richardson, E.	Director of Surveys and Land Officer	68
Richardson, U. F.	Veterinary Pathologist	68
Riordan, H. A.	Mechanic, Transport Department	67
Roberts, F.	Superintendent of Police	65
Robertson, D. W., D.S.O., M.C.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	65
Rogers, F. H.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	64
Roper, J. L.	Mechanic, Transport Department	67
Rubie, J. G.	First Grade Administrative Officer	64
Rubie, T. A. C.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	64
Ruck, E. A.	Assistant District Agricultural Officer	68
Salter, S.	Head Gaoler	66
Sandford, F. H. B.	First Grade Administrative Officer	64
Savile, H. O.	Principal, Makerere College	67
Scanlen, T. I.	Sanitary Inspector	68
Scholefield, C. V.	Telegraph Inspector	67
Scott, E. L., O.B.E., M.C.	Assistant Secretary for Native Affairs	64
Senior, J. C.	Mechanic, Transport Department	67
Shambrook, W. A., Miss	Nursing Sister	67
Sharp, L. E. S.	Medical Officer	66
Shawyer, C. W.	Assistant Treasurer	65
Sheldon, J. G.	Head Gaoler	66
Sheldrake, F. J.	Assistant Accountant, Public Works Department	69
Shoolman, L.	Clerk, Land and Survey Department	69
Simmons, W. C.	Chemist and Petrologist, Geological Department	68
Simpson, B. H. M.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	64
Simpson, S.	Director of Agriculture	68
Singlehurst, S. G.	Chief Storekeeper, Public Works Department	69
Sitwell, O. R., R.N.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	65
Skinner, D.	Assistant Inspector of Police	66
Skinner, J.	Senior Overseer, Public Works Department	69
Slater, A.	Foreman, Public Works Department	69
Small, W., M.B.E.	Mycologist, Agricultural Department	68
Smith, E. G.	Assistant Superintendent of Police	66
Smith, H. G.	Clerk, Agricultural Department	68
Smith, W. H.	Auditor	65
Smout, E. S.	Superintendent Venereal Diseases	66
Snelgrove, E. C.	Junior Staff Surveyor	69
Snowball, G.	Engineering Assistant, Telegraph Department	67
Snowden, J. D.	District Agricultural Officer	68
Someren, R. A. L. van	Senior Medical Officer	66
Spencer, A. E.	Computer, Land and Survey Department	69
Stanford, E. P.	Office Superintendent, Public Works Department	69
Stephens, R. S.	Assistant Transport Officer	67
Stewart, J.	Laboratory Assistant, Medical Department	67
Stewart, J. T.	Mechanic, Transport Department	67
Stow, E. E.	Assistant Storekeeper, Public Works Department	69
Strauss, H. A.	Stock Inspector, Veterinary Department	68
Street, G. A.	Foreman, Public Works Department	69
Strickland, J. G.	Assistant Land Officer	68
Stringer, E. M., Miss	Nursing Sister, Venereal Diseases	66
Sturrock, J. C. R.	Provincial Commissioner	64
Sullivan, C. E. E.	First Grade Administrative Officer	64
Sweeney, D. S.	Engineer, Lake Albert Marine	67
Tatham, B. M.	Chief Accountant, Public Works Department	69
Taylor, E.	Deputy Treasurer	65
Taylor, J. A.	Senior Medical Officer	66
Taylor, R. W.	Assistant Engineer, Public Works Department	69
Temple-Perkins, E. A.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	64
Templeton, W. S.	Overseer, Public Works Department	69
Thomas, F. M.	Junior Staff Surveyor	69
Thomas, H. B.	District Surveyor	68
Thompson, A. D. F.	Second Grade Administrative Officer	65
Thompson, H.	Assistant Engineer, Public Works Department	69
Tiffin, W. G.	Sanitary Inspector	68
Tomblings, D. G.	First Grade Administrative Officer	64
Tongue, E. D.	First Grade Administrative Officer	64
Torr, H. O.	Mechanic, Transport Department	67
Tremlett, F. T. G., M.B.E.	Assistant Commissioner of Police	65
Trewin, A. B.	First Grade Administrative Officer	64
Triggs, O. D.	Assistant Inspector of Police	66
Trotter, J. M. Y.	District Surveyor	68
Tucker, W. G.	Telegraph Engineer	67
Tufnell, H. M.	First Grade Administrative Officer	64
Turpin, C. A.	Superintendent of Police	65
Turton, N. H.	Assistant to the Attorney General	65
Twiss, E.	Assistant Auditor	65
Tyte, A. B.	Assistant Superintendent of Police	66
Van de Velde, M. A. M.	Auditor	65
Vassallo, S. M.	Medical Officer	66
Vermont, S.	Foreman, Public Works Department	69

Digitized by Google

NAME OF OFFICER.	OFFICE.	Page in the Book in which his Office is described.
Wagstaff, C. S. ...	Assistant Superintendent of Police ...	66
Waite, S. ...	Executive Engineer, Public Works Department ...	69
Walsh, E. L. ...	Junior Staff Surveyor ...	69
Warne, G. L. M. ...	First Grade Administrative Officer ...	64
Warner, B. A. ...	First Grade Administrative Officer ...	64
Warner, F. E., Miss ...	Nursing Sister ...	67
Waters, G. ...	Superintendent of Police ...	65
Waters, H. C. P. ...	Manager, Tero Forest ...	68
Waters, P. J. L. ..	Medical Storekeeper ...	67
Watney, H.B. ...	Cadet, Provincial Administration ...	65
Watson, A. H. ...	Provincial Commissioner ...	64
Wayland, E. J. ...	Director of Geological Survey ...	68
Weatherhead, A. E. ...	First Grade Administrative Officer ...	64
Webb, W. L. ...	Medical Officer ...	66
Webber, R. L. ...	Cadet, Provincial Administration ...	65
Welsh, P. ...	Foreman, Public Works Department ...	69
Whatley, W. ...	Overseer, Public Works Department ...	69
Whitehouse, G. C. ...	Cadet, Provincial Administration ...	65
Whittle, R. A., M.C. ...	Assistant Secretary ...	64
Wickham, R. T. ...	District Agricultural Officer ...	68
Widgery, A. S. ...	Office Superintendent, Agricultural Department ...	68
Wiggins, C. A. ...	Principal Medical Officer ...	66
Wilkinson, R. J. ...	Plague Inspector ...	66
Wilkinson, W. ...	Registrar of Brands and Storekeeper, Veterinary Department ...	68
Wilkinson, H. ...	Assistant Entomologist ...	68
Williams, D. L. G. ...	Conveyancer and Registrar of Titles ...	68
Williams, F. L. ..	Second Grade Administrative Officer ...	64
Willmot, A. C., O.B.E. ...	Deputy Director, Public Works Department ...	69
Wilson, M. S., Miss ...	Nursing Sister ...	66
Wilson, J. ...	Overseer, Public Works Department ...	69
Wilson, W. W. ...	Clerk, Secretariat ...	64
Wolff, F. M. ...	Sub-Telegraph Engineer ...	67
Woodmore, F. P. ...	Mechanic, Transport Department ...	67
Workman, H. F. ...	Inspector of Police ...	66
Wright, A. J. ...	Junior Staff Surveyor ...	69
Wright, H. P. ...	First Grade Administrative Officer ...	64
Younger, W. .	Assistant Superintendent of Police ...	66

Digitized by Google

OFFICE.	NAME.	Date of Appointment and date of first appointment under the Colonial Government.		Annual Salary.	Whether the Principal be allowed a House or Quarters for his Personal Residence: and what Allowances, if any, for Rent, or Entertainment, or as Personal Allowance, or for any other purpose.
					Free Quarters to all.
*Governor and Commander-in-Chief	Sir Geoffrey Francis Archer, K.C.M.G. (*1*)	18-12-1922	—	3,000	£1,000 Duty allowance.
Aide-de-Camp	Coloumb Thomas Knox (*2*)	18- 1-1923	—	300	...
Private Secretary	Rupert Gunnis (*3*)	18- 1-1923	—	300	...
Chauffeur	Lionel Hugh George (*4*)	9- 2-1923	—	250	£15 Clothing allowance.
Chief Secretary	Edward Blackwell Jarvis, C.M.G.	13- 9-1918	6- 3-1890	1,300	...
Assistant Chief Secretary	Edward Carlyon Eliot (*5*)	7- 5-1921	—	850	£50 as Registrar-General of Births, Marriages and deaths.
	Percy Wilbraham Perryman, M.B.E. (*6*)	22- 6-1923	—	800	...
Senior Assistant Secretary	George Lyall, M.B.E.	19- 2-1916	27- 8-1909	675	£25 as Editor of *Gazette*.
do do	Percy Wilbraham Perryman, M.B.E. (*6*)	22- 3-1920	18-12-1908	700	...
do do	Edward Walter Evans (*7*)	22- 6-1923	—	600	£50 as Clerk to Council.
Assistant Secretary	Reginald Alfred Whittle, M.C.	20-11-1922	20- 1-1921	400	...
Assistant Secretary for Native Affairs	Eustace Lindsay Scott, O.B.E., M.C.	1- 1-1922	18-12-1908	650	...
Office Superintendent	Charles Henry Broomfield	26- 4-1920	18- 6-1913	460	...
Clerks (2)	Edward Lionel Bradford (*8*)	18-12-1921	18-12-1921	265	...
	William Wallace Wilson	21-10-1922	21-10-1922	295	...
Provincial Commissioners (4)	Charles William Guy Eden	1- 4-1912	11- 9-1899	1,000	...
	Philip Ward Cooper, O.B.E.	14- 9-1916	9-10-1900	950	...
	Alexander Henderson Watson (*9*)	31- 1-1919	8- 5-1902	950	...
	John Christian Ramsay Sturrock	2- 6-1921	24- 3-1905	900	...
	Ernest Balfour Haddon (*11*)	17- 8-1923	21- 4-1905	800	...
Administrative Officers First Grade	Paul Travers Hannington (*10*)	1- 4-1912	21- 4-1905	700	...
	Ernest Balfour Haddon (*11*)	1- 4-1912	21- 4-1905	700	...
	Herbert Murray Tufnell	18-12-1912	8-10-1908	700	...
	Clifford Francis Hastings Henry (*12*)	1- 6-1913	8-10-1908	700	...
	Harold Pellew Wright	17- 6-1914	15-10-1908	700	..
	Edmond Byrne Place	19- 8-1914	27-11-1908	700	...
	Julius de Gorrequer Delmege	1- 4-1917	18-12-1908	700	...
	Charles Eric Eugene Sullivan	31- 1-1919	9-12-1909	675	...
	Arthur Evelyn Weatherhead	1- 4-1919	1- 2-1908	675	...
	John Rutherfoord Parkin Postlethwaite, M.B.E.	1- 4-1919	6- 8-1909	675	...
	Wilfred George Adams	1- 4-1919	8-12-1910	675	...
	Harry Alexander Mackenzie	21- 8-1919	20- 6-1907	675	...
	John Gilbert Rubie	22- 3-1920	23-11-1911	675	...
	Arthur Henry Cox	1- 1-1922	23-11-1911	625	...
	Jack Herbert Driberg (*13*)	28- 5-1922	28- 3-1912	600	...
	Douglas Griffith Tomblings (*14*)	1- 1-1923	28- 3-1912	600	...
	George Lawrence Maitland Warne (*15*)	1- 1-1923	21- 7-1912	600	...
	Brodrick Ashton Warner (*16*)	1- 1-1923	21- 7-1912	600	...
	Folliott Hugh Blakelock Sandford (*17*)	1- 1-1923	2- 1-1913	600	...
	Eric Dauncey Tongue (*19*)	15- 8-1923	8-10-1913	600	...
	Algernon Burney Trewin (*20*)	17- 8-1923	15- 7-1914	600	...
Administrative Officers Second Grade	Basil Herbert Montagu Simpson	23-11-1911	23-11-1911	525	...
	Douglas Griffith Tomblings (*14*)	28- 3-1912	28- 3-1912	480	...
	George Lawrence Maitland Warne (*15*)	21- 7-1912	21- 7-1912	480	...
	Brodrick Ashton Warner (*16*)	21- 7-1912	21- 7-1912	480	...
	Folliot Hugh Blakelock Sandford (*17*)	2- 1-1913	2- 1-1913	525	...
	James Erasmus Tracy Philipps, M.C. (*18*)	27- 3-1913	27- 3-1913	460	...
	Eric Dauncey Tongue (*19*)	8-10-1913	8-10-1913	460	...
	Algernon Burney Trewin (*20*)	15- 7-1914	15- 7-1914	500	...
	Charles Lamb Bruton	5- 8-1914	5- 8-1914	480	..
	Lancelot Erskine Knollys	13-10-1914	13-10-1914	480	...
	Francis Henry Rogers	30-10-1914	13- 8-1913	480	...
	Thomas Arthur Cecil Rubie	3- 2-1915	3- 2-1915	460	...
	John Baily Harvey	21- 6-1915	17- 6-1914	460	...
	Ernest Edward Filleul	1- 1-1916	1- 1-1916	460	...
	Albert Oliver Fisher	1- 8-1917	1- 8-1917	480	...
	Hugh Brian Harlakenden Lucas O'Neill	1-10-1917	20- 2-1917	460	...
	James Henry Jarrett	2- 7-1919	2- 7-1919	440	...
	Eric Arnold Temple-Perkins	16- 7-1919	16- 7-1919	440	...
	William Henry Long	18-10-1919	18-10-1919	440	...
	Edmund Maturin Persse, M.C.	18-10-1919	18-10-1919	440	...
	Claude Bradley	31-10-1919	31-10-1919	440	...
	George Herbert Martindell Lamb	1-12-1919	1-12-1919	440	...
	Cuthbert Stephen Nason	28- 2-1920	28- 2-1920	420	...
	Alfred Edgar Osborne Black	28- 2-1920	28- 2-1920	420	..
	Robert Oliver Hunt	28- 2-1920	28- 2-1920	420	...
	Frank Lukyn Williams	19- 3-1920	19- 3-1920	420	...
	James Robert McDowell Elliot	20- 3-1920	20- 3-1920	420	...
	Bruce Haultain Morison	15- 5-1920	15- 5-1920	420	...

APPOINTMENT.

*By Royal Warrant. In other cases by Secretary of State for the Colonies.

REMARKS.

(*1*) Appointed Governor and Commander-in-Chief of Uganda with effect from the 18th December, 1922.
(*2*) Appointed Aide-de-Camp with effect from 18th Jan., 1923.
(*3*) Appointed Private Secy., with effect from 18th Jan., 1923.
(*4*) Appointed Chauffeur, with effect from 9th February, 1923.
(*5*) Transferred to West Indies as Administrator of Dominica with effect from 22nd June, 1923.
(*6*) Promoted Asst. Chief Secy. with effect from 22nd June, 1923.
(*7*) Promoted Senior Asst. Secy. with effect from 22nd June, 1923.
(*8*) Appointment terminated from 2nd December, 1923.
(*9*) Retired from 17th August, 1923.
(*10*) Retired from 1st September, 1923.
(*11*) Promoted as Provincial Commissioner from 17th Aug., 1923.
(*12*) Retired from 15th August, 1923.
(*13*) Transferred to Sudan Govt from 1st January, 1923.
(*14*) Promoted as 1st Grade Adm. Officer, from 1st January, 1923.
(*15*) Promoted do do
(*16*) Promoted do do
(*17*) Promoted do do
(*18*) Seconded to Sudan Govt. from 11th June, 1923.
(*19*) Promoted as 1st Grade Adm. Officer, from 15th August, 1923.
(*20*) Promoted as 1st Grade Adm. Officer, from 17th August, 1923.

Digitized by Google

OFFICE.	NAME.	Date of Appointment and date of first appointment under the Colonial Government.		Annual Salary.	Whether the Principal be allowed a House or Quarters for his Personal Residence: and what Allowances, if any, for Rent, or Entertainment, or as Personal Allowance, or for any other purpose.
					Free Quarters to all.
Administrative Officers Second Grade—*contd.*	Francis Maxwell Barrell	28- 5-1920	28- 5-1920	420	...
	William Holroyd Nelson, M.M.	17- 1-1920	17- 1-1920	420	...
	Arthur Clement Jardine, M.C.	12-11-1920	12-11-1920	300	...
	George Richmond MacKenzie Kerr (*1*)	12-11-1920	12-11-1920	300	...
	Reginald Jervois Jowitt, R.N.	12-11-1920	12-11-1920	400	...
	John Milner Gray	12-11-1920	12-11-1920	400	...
	Arthur Oswald Jenkins	12-11-1920	12-11-1920	400	...
	Frank Robert Kennedy	12-11-1920	12-11-1920	400	...
	John Oxenham Lawson (*2*)	12-11-1920	12-11-1920	400	...
	Thomas Preston	12-11-1920	12-11-1920	420	..
	Edward Geoffrey Payne (*3*)	26- 1-1921	26- 1-1921	300	...
	Oswald Reresby Sitwell, R.N.	20- 1-1921	20- 1-1921	400	...
	Owen Geoffrey Langford Pillivante Powell	20- 1-1921	20- 1-1921	400	...
	Douglas William Robertson, D.S.O., M.C.	19- 6-1921	19- 6-1921	400	...
	Aubrey Denzil Forsyth Thompson	19- 6-1921	19- 6-1921	400	...
	Walter Bucknall Sotheron-Estcourt	1- 6-1923	—	400	...
Cadets	John Oliver Campbell, D.S.C., R.N.	4- 5-1923	4- 5-1923	300	...
	Charles William Tyson Garrett, R.N.	14- 6-1923	14- 6-1923	300	...
	George Cecil Whitehouse	14- 6-1923	14- 6-1923	300	...
	Robert Lennox Webber	14- 6-1923	14- 6-1923	300	...
	Henry Bryan Watney	4-10-1923	4-10-1923	300	...
	Norman Charles Leslie Lowth, M.C.	10-10-1923	10-10-1923	300	...
	Robert Cecil Dent	21-11-1923	21-11-1923	300	...
Treasurer	Charles Kenneth Dain	1-11-1922	25- 5-1904	1,000	...
Deputy Treasurer	Edwin Taylor (*4*)	10- 4-1923	10- 4-1923	750	...
Assistant Treasurers (2) 1st Grade	Harold Hudson	1- 1-1922	30- 3-1911	525	...
	Robert Sidney Nash	1- 1-1922	25- 2-1914	525	...
Assistant Treasurers (7)	John Wigglesworth Groves	3- 3-1919	3- 3-1919	440	...
	Fred Read	10- 7-1920	6- 3-1915	480	...
	Edward John Mateer	10- 7-1920	10- 7-1920	440	...
	Harry Allen	5- 8-1920	15- 7-1914	440	...
	Herbert Ralph Hone, M.C.	24- 9-1920	24- 9-1920	420	...
	Charles William Shawyer	19-11-1920	28- 3-1912	500	...
	Herbert Douglas Dix Mackay	1- 9-1921	1- 9-1921	400	...
Cashier	George Cooper	7- 2-1916	21-11-1914	460	...
Auditor	Marcel Arthur Maurice van de Velde (*5*)	16-11-1909	29- 5-1900	900	...
	William Humphrey Smith (*6*)	29-12-1923	29-12-1923	900	...
Senior Assistant Auditor	Reginald Henry Carter	14- 7-1911	14- 7-1911	600	...
Assistant Auditors (2)	Algernon Bragg	9- 5-1919	—	500	...
	Edward Twiss (*7*)	24- 9-1921	24- 9-1921	300	...
	Alfred Curphey Getley, R.N.	14- 6-1923	14- 6-1923	300	...
*Chief Justice	Sir Charles James Griffin, K.C.	7- 5-1921	—	1,500	...
*Puisne Judge	Frank Guthrie-Smith	18- 6-1919	18- 6-1913	1,200	...
Senior Magistrates (2)	Arthur Burnaby Howes	1- 1-1922	22- 5-1916	725	...
	One Vacancy				
Magistrates (3)	Arthur John Reese	21-11-1919	21-11-1919	650	...
	Horace Hector Hearne	21- 1-1921	3- 1-1916	550	...
	Charles Godfrey Morris Place, D.S.O., M.C.	24- 3-1921	24- 3-1921	550	...
	Robert William Gordon Murray-Jardine	12- 9-1921	12- 9-1921	550	...
Registrar, High Court	James Joseph Hayden	21- 1-1921	21- 1-1921	550	...
Attorney-General	Alan Frederick Hogg	16- 7-1918	6-11-1908	1,100	...
Asst. to the Attorney-General	Neville Harry Turton	30-12-1921	30-12-1921	550	...
Commissioner of Police	Ernest Harry Thorne Lawrence, O.B.E. (Captain, R.O.)	12- 5-1922	21- 6-1907	900	£100 pensionable allowance as Commissioner of Prisons
Asst Commissioner of Police	Frederick Thomas George Tremlett, M.B.E.	10-11-1922	—	750	...
Superintendents (6)	Frederick Arthur Flint (Captain, R.O.) (*8*)	1- 4-1911	21- 6-1907	650	...
	Frederick Travers Allen (Captain, R.O.)	1- 4-1911	15- 7-1907	700	...
	Conrad William Kerr Bovell	1- 4-1912	1- 6-1895	700	...
	Graham Waters	23- 8-1921	27- 7-1910	550	...
	Cyril Anderson Turpin	1- 1-1922	13- 9-1911	525	...
	Frederick Roberts	1- 1-1922	31- 8-1914	525	...
Quarter-Master	Thomas Greenwood (Hon. Captain), M.B.E.	30-12-1921	12- 1-1899	500	Army retired pay of £200 per annum. Non-Pensionable allowance of £100 as Quarter-Master, Volunteer Reserve. £50 as Secretary, Volunteer Reserve

APPOINTMENT.

*By Royal Warrant
In other cases by Secretary of State for the Colonies.

REMARKS.

(*1*) Appointment terminated with effect from 4th April, 1923.
(*2*) Appointment terminated with effect from 22nd July, 1923.
(*3*) Appointment terminated with effect from 24th March, 1923.
(*4*) Appointed Deputy Treasurer from 10th April, 1923.
(*5*) Transferred to Kenya with effect from 18th October, 1923.
(*6*) Appointed Auditor, from 29th December, 1923.
(*7*) Transferred to Hong Kong with effect from 8th Feb., 1923.
(*8*) Retired on 10th July, 1923.

Digitized by Google

OFFICE.	NAME.	Date of Appointment and date of first appointment under the Colonial Government.		Annual Salary.	Whether the Principal be allowed a House or Quarters for his Personal Residence: and what Allowances, if any, for Rent, or Entertainment, or as Personal Allowance, or for any other purpose.
					Free Quarters to all.
Assistant Superintendents (11)	Lawrence Handley	1- 9-1915	1- 9-1915	500	...
	William Younger	1- 1-1917	16- 7-1908	480	...
	James Wood Dryden	1- 1-1917	14- 1-1907	460	...
	Patrick McCullow	12- 8-1919	23- 2-1912	460	...
	Charles Sales Wagstaff	12- 8-1919	5- 9-1912	460	...
	Edwin George Smith	1-10-1919	1-10-1919	460	...
	Arthur Bennett Tyte	9-10-1919	9-10-1919	460	...
	Henry Ralph Mather	16- 1-1920	16- 1-1920	460	...
	Ernest Gordon Fish	16- 1-1920	16- 1-1920	460	...
	Francis Joseph Macken	18- 2-1921	—	440	...
	Lowis Lush Ralph	23- 8-1921	2- 7-1919	440	...
Inspectors of Police (5)	Arthur William Parsons	18-10-1919	18-10-1919	345	£10 per annum uniform allowance.
	George William Peskett	1- 1-1922	4- 7-1919	315	
	Harry Percy Morison	1- 1-1922	17- 9-1919	315	
	Bartholomew Driscoll	1- 1-1922	18-10-1919	315	
	Henry Francis Workman	1- 1-1922	19-12-1919	315	
Assistant Inspectors of Police (8)	Ernest Godfrey Maggs *(1)*	19-12-1919	19-12-1919	300	£10 per annum uniform allowance.
	Owen Davey Triggs *(2)*	30-12-1919	30-12-1919	300	
	Cecil William Laxton	16- 1-1920	16- 1-1920	300	
	John William Ball	6- 2-1920	6- 2-1920	300	
	William Henry Peirce	22- 3-1920	22- 3-1920	300	
	William Donald MacLeman	5-11-1920	5-11-1920	295	
	Dudley Skinner	17- 6-1921	17- 6-1921	280	
	Ian McGregor	12-10-1921	12-10-1921	280	
Superintendent of Prisons	Arthur Claiden	1- 4-1919	21- 3-1907	460	...
Head Gaolers (3)	Samuel Salter	9-10-1919	9-10-1919	325	...
	John Gilbert Sheldon *(3)*	9- 5-1922	9- 5-1922	250	...
	Lewis William Fuller	20- 7-1921	20- 7-1921	250	...
	George McFarland Beaconfield Longmore *(4)*	1- 9-1923	16-12-1922	325	...
Principal Medical Officer	Clare Aveling Wiggins, C.M.G. *(5)*	2- 2-1919	4- 4-1901	1,200	...
Principal Medical Officer	John Hope Reford *(6)*	2- 2-1919	11- 7-1907	1,200	...
Deputy Principal Medical Officer	George Russell Haines Chell *(7)*	1-10-1923	—	1,000	...
Senior Medical Officers (4)	Robert Abraham Logan van Someren	1- 4-1914	14-10-1905	900	...
	Claude Herbert Marshall	1- 4-1920	9- 4-1908	850	...
	John Archibald Taylor *(8)*	3-10-1920	10-10-1908	825	...
	Robert James Alan McMillan, D.S.O., T.D. *(9)*	9-11-1923	18- 6-1913	800	...
	William Leslie Webb *(10)*	9-11-1923	13- 8-1913	800	...
Specialist Officer, Venereal Diseases	Gerald Joseph Keane, D.S.O. (Major, R.A.M.C.)	1- 4-1919	26-11-1908	1,000	...
Superintendent Nursing Sisters (2)	Eric Scarlett Smout	17- 3-1921	17- 3-1921	440	...
	Eva Mary Stringer	4- 8-1921	4- 8-1921	230	...
	Mary Stewart Wilson	24- 6-1922	24- 6-1924	215	...
Medical Officers (22)	John Edward Hailstone	1- 4-1912	22- 3-1909	800	...
	Robert Ernest McConnell	1- 4-1912	28- 6-1910	775	...
	Harry Ross Neilson *(11)*	16- 2-1914	12- 9-1912	775	...
	Robert James Alan McMillan, D.S.O., T.D. *(9)*	18- 6-1913	18- 6-1913	700	...
	William Leslie Webb *(10)*	13- 8-1916	13- 8-1913	750	...
	William Luddington Peacock	27- 4-1915	27- 4-1915	700	...
	Salvator Michael Vassallo	24- 9-1919	24- 9-1919	675	...
	Sidney Richard Eccles Davies	19-10-1920	19-10-1920	650	...
	James Hood Neill	26- 7-1920	26- 7-1920	675	...
	Anstruther Cardew Rendle	13- 1-1921	13- 1-1921	700	...
	William Patrick Kelly	19- 6-1921	19- 6-1921	700	...
	Huntley Nevins Pelly	7- 5-1921	7- 5-1921	700	...
	Hugo Gerard Cimino *(12)*	27- 6-1921	27- 6-1921	700	...
	John Colin Caldwell	1- 9-1921	1- 9-1921	700	...
	John Edward Brooks (Capt. R.A.M.C.)	4- 8-1921	4- 8-1921	844	...
	Robert George Griffin	11-11-1921	11-11-1921	650	...
	Philip Hugh Rawson	30-12-1921	30-12-1921	650	...
	Edward Athol Clarence Langton	25-11-1921	25-11-1921	700	...
	Leonard Ernest Steigenberger Sharp	1- 5-1921	1- 5-1921	320	...
	Sydney William Timpson Lee	29- 4-1922	29- 4-1922	625	...
	Alfred Thomas Lock Kingdon	19- 4-1923	19- 4-1923	600	...
	Norman Bligh Peacock	1- 8-1923	1- 8-1923	600	...
	John Cecil St. George Earl	7- 9-1923	7- 9-1923	600	...
Senior Medical Officer, Sleeping Sickness	Geoffrey Douglas Hale Carpenter, M.B.E.	1- 4-1920	2- 6-1910	850	...
Entomologist	William Fuller Fiske	6- 2-1919	1- 4-1913	800	...
Chief Sanitation Officer	John Moor Collyns	8- 8-1922	6- 7-1906	1,000	...
Sanitation Officer	Harry Ross Neilson *(11)*	8- 8-1922	8- 8-1922	825	...
Plague Inspector	Robert Jamieson Wilkinson	13- 6-1921	13- 6-1921	250	...

APPOINTMENT.

By Secretary of State for the Colonies.

REMARKS.

(*1*) Appointment terminated from 11th April, 1923.
(*2*) Appointment terminated from 19th August, 1923.
(*3*) Appointment terminated from 11th September, 1923.
(*4*) Transferred from Public Works from 1st September, 1923.
(*5*) Retired from 20th July, 1923.
(*6*) Promoted as Principal Medical Officer from 20th July, 1923.
(*7*) Appointed Deputy Principal Medical Officer from 1st Oct., 1923.
(*8*) Transferred to Zanzibar from 11th March, 1923.
(*9*) Promoted as Senior Medical Officer, from 9th November, 1923.
(*10*) Promoted as Senior Medical Officer, from 9th November, 1923.
(*11*) Promoted as Sanitation Officer, from 8th August, 1922.
(*12*) Appointment terminated from 2nd June, 1923.

Digitized by Google

OFFICE.	NAME.	Date of Appointment and date of first appointment under the Colonial Government.		Annual Salary.	Whether the Principal be allowed a House or Quarters for his Personal Residence: and what Allowances, if any, for Rent, or Entertainment, or as Personal Allowance, or for any other purpose.
					Free Quarters to all.
Bacteriologist	Herbert Lyndhurst Duke. O.B.E.	16- 2-1914	26- 8-1910	1,000	£100 Non-Pensionable all'ce.
Assistant Bacteriologist	Mary Martin	1- 9-1921	1- 9-1921	650	£ 50 " " "
Laboratory Assistants (3)	John Stewart	5- 9-1914	5- 9-1914	460	...
	Edward Charles Haddon	31-12-1920	31-12-1920	460	...
	Albert Edward Baker	19- 4-1923	19- 4-1923	300	...
Dental Surgeon	George Stanley Bateman	1- 4-1914	20- 5-1912	800	...
Confidential Clerk	Harold Flint (1)	1- 4-1923	5-12-1912	460	...
Office Superintendent	Herbert Thomas Bott (2)	1- 4-1923	1- 5-1919	400	...
Clerk	Frederick George Caldwell	19- 6-1921	19- 6-1921	280	...
Medical Storekeeper	Patrick Joseph Louis Waters	6- 2-1919	20- 5-1914	460	...
†Sleeping Sickness Inspector	Charles Hepburn Batt O'Connor	1- 1-1922	1- 1-1922	330	...
Matron	Ethel Mary Pratt, A.R.R.C.	1- 5-1920	15- 7-1914	295	£20 per annum uniform allowance.
†Nursing Sisters (9)	Daisy Mary Ivers	19- 6-1918	19- 6-1918	250	
	Nellie Marie Adams	15-10-1919	15-10-1919	250	
	Catherine Mary Beville	28-11-1920	28-11-1920	245	
	Margaret Jevie Mackertich	1-12-1921	1-12-1921	230	
	Hilda Clarice Potter	16- 1-1922	16- 1-1922	215	
	Florence Ethel Warner	5- 5-1922	5- 5-1922	215	
	Annie Miles	30- 6-1922	30- 6-1922	215	
	Winifred Alice Shambrook	19- 4-1923	19- 4-1923	200	
	Gladys Mary Hawthorne	1- 8-1923	1- 8-1923	200	
Principal, Makerere College	Hugh Osborne Savile	24-11-1921	24-11-1921	650	...
Medical Tutor, Makerere College	Hugh Brindley Owen, D.S.O.	19- 4-1923	19- 4-1923	900	...
Instructor of Carpentry	William Stacey Hanson (3)	1- 1-1923	15- 1-1915	440	...
Asst. Instructor of Carpentry	William Michael Rayment	12- 9-1923	12- 9-1923	300	...
Director of Tranport	Robert Boucher Hill (Captain R.F.A.) (S.R.) (4)	1- 4-1919	20- 3-1908	1,000	...
Deputy Director of Transport	(*Vacant*)				
Assistant Transport Officers (3)	George Frederick William Gibbs	1- 4-1913	12- 3-1909	460	...
	George Washington Rawley	1- 4-1921	2- 2-1915	390	...
	†Robert Swan Stephens	19- 6-1921	19- 6-1921	330	...
Head Clerk	†George William Nidd	17- 6-1921	17- 6-1921	280	...
Superintendent of Workshops	Harold Edward Hutchinson Brinton	1- 4-1919	13- 8-1913	460	...
†Mechanics (13)	Harry Arthur Riordan	30- 3-1911	30- 3-1911	400	...
	John Barnwell Reed	2-10-1919	2-10-1919	345	...
	James Cecil Senior	18-10-1919	18-10-1919	345	...
	†William Dixon	29-10-1920	29-10-1920	345	...
	†Ernest Albert Evans	26-11-1920	26-11-1920	345	...
	Harold Orton Torr	1- 2-1921	1- 2-1921	330	...
	†James Talmadge Stewart	19- 6-1921	19- 6-1921	330	...
	†Frederick Phillip Woodmore	5- 5-1922	5- 5-1922	315	...
	†Robert Cunning Walker Fraser	30- 6-1923	30- 6-1923	315	...
	†Ralph Horace Casley	21-11-1923	21-11-1923	300	...
	†John Edward Gale	19- 4-1923	19- 4-1923	300	...
	†Thomas Rhys Evans	14- 6-1923	14- 6-1923	300	...
	†John Lockwood Roper	14- 6-1923	14- 6-1923	300	...
Superintendent, Lake Albert Marine	George Frank Dugdale, R.D. (Commander, R.N.R.)	1- 4-1913	6- 6-1910	800	...
Marine Officer					
Superintending Engineer	Sidney Herbert Carter	19- 5-1920	12- 9-1912	575	...
Engineers (2)	George Frane Fisher	19-10-1920	19-10-1920	460	...
	Denniston Stewart Sweeney	19- 6-1921	19- 6-1921	440	...
Telegraph Engineer	William George Tucker	1- 4-1916	30-12-1913	700	...
Assistant Telegraph Engineer	Reginald Rabson	26- 3-1919	26- 3-1919	575	...
Engineering Assistant	George Snowball	4- 8-1921	4- 8-1921	440	...
Sub-Telegraph Engineers (5)	Jocelin Tierney Duffy	5- 9-1913	6- 7-1907	400	...
	Ferdinand Martin Wolf	13- 7-1913	1-10-1908	400	...
	William Joseph Griffiths	28- 1-1914	28- 1-1914	400	...
	Charles Algernon Gutteridge	30-11-1916	13- 2-1913	400	...
	Willie George Hood	1- 5-1920	1- 5-1920	395	...
Telegraph Inspectors (8)	Charles Vincent Scholefield (5)	13- 7-1913	28-10-1911	345	...
	John Henry Hall	20- 6-1919	20- 6-1919	345	...
	Cecil Richard Minns	31-10-1919	31-10-1919	345	...
	William Gordon Edwards	18-12-1920	18-12-1920	345	...
	Horace Leonard Donaldson	31-12-1920	31-12-1920	345	...
	†Arthur Giles (6)	4- 8-1921	4- 8-1921	315	...
	Albert Edward Faithfull	1- 9-1921	1- 9-1921	330	...
	†Wilfred Archibald Andrews	21-11-1923	21-11-1923	300	...
	†Peter Archibald McSporran	5-12-1923	5-12-1923	300	...
Chief Electrical Mechanician	James Murray Fry	26- 7-1913	26- 7-1913	440	...
†Telegraph Storekeeper and Office Superintendent	William Henry Mayne	22- 4-1914	25-12-1910	460	...

APPOINTMENT.

†By Crown Agents for the Colonies.
In other cases by Secretary of State for the Colonies.

REMARKS.

(1) Appointed Confidential Clerk from 1st April, 1923.
(2) Appointed Office Superintendent from 1st April, 1923.
(3) Transferred from Public Works Dept., from 1st January, 1923.
(4) Promoted as Director of Transport, from 15th June, 1922.
(5) Retired with effect from 11th April, 1923.
(6) Reverted to Home Service from 18th May, 1923.

Digitized by Google

OFFICE.	NAME.	Date of Appointment and date of first appointment under the Colonial Government.		Annual Salary.	Whether the Principal be allowed a House or Quarters for his Personal Residence: and what Allowances, if any, for Rent, or Entertainment, or as Personal Allowance, or for any other purpose.
					Free Quarters to all.
Director of Agriculture	Samuel Simpson	25- 4-1912	25- 4-1912	1,100	...
Deputy Director of Agriculture	Leslie Hewett	1- 4-1919	9- 7-1911	800	...
Senior District Agricultural Officers (2)	Arthur Rea Morgan	1- 4-1919	19- 3-1908	600	...
	Robert Gilbert Harper	1- 4-1919	9- 9-1911	600	...
District Agricultural Officers (3)	Joseph Davenport Snowden	10- 6-1918	20- 3-1911	500	...
	Reginald Trelawney Wickham	11- 6-1920	11- 6-1920	440	
	One Vacancy				...
Assistant District Agricultural Officers (6)	Cecil Hazel	31-10-1919	31-10-1919	395	...
	Percy Chandler	31-10-1919	31-10-1919	395	...
	John Sidney Harmsworth	9- 1-1920	9- 1-1920	400	...
	Frederick William Hall	21- 5-1920	21- 5-1920	400	...
	George Trevor Philpott	21- 5-1920	21- 5-1920	395	...
	Edward Albert Ruck	15-12-1920	15-12-1920	395	...
Ploughing Inspector	†Alfred Fishburn	1- 9-1922	1- 9-1922	300	...
Office Superintendent	Alfred Stanley Widgery	1- 4-1920	24- 4-1913	460	...
Clerk	Henry Griffin Smith	30- 9-1919	30- 9-1919	310	...
Entomologist	Harry Hargreaves	19-10-1920	19-10-1920	575	...
Assistant Entomologist	Harold Wilkinson	16- 4-1923	16- 4-1923	500	...
Mycologist	William Small, M.B.E.	1- 4-1920	5- 2-1913	675	...
Botanist	Thomas Douglas Maitland	5- 5-1922	6- 3-1913	675	...
Chief Veterinary Officer	Emanuel Hutchins	1- 4-1912	3- 6-1909	900	...
Clerk	Frank Arthur Cottage	5- 8-1921	5- 8-1921	280	...
Supdt. of Veterinary Control	*Vacant*				
Senior Veterinary Officers (2)	Wilfred Frank Poulton	28- 1-1914	28- 1-1914	675	...
	Rupert Lancelot Leon Hart	1- 4-1920	22- 3-1914	675	...
Junior Veterinary Officers (4)	Arthur Norman Foster, O.B.E.	1- 3-1922	17- 6-1920	575	...
	William Stoddart Aitken	1- 3-1922	15- 6-1920	575	...
	Thomas Abraham Bryan Cocksedge	23-12-1922	28- 2-1921	550	...
	William Lacklan Smith Mackintosh	27-10-1922	27-10-1922	525	...
†Stock Inspectors (3)	Harry Albert Strauss	9-12-1914	1- 5-1912	400	...
	Frederick Adolf Poestkoke	9-11-1917	9-11-1917	340	...
	Lionel Aubrey Gould *(1)*	24-10-1918	24-10-1918	340	...
Registrar of Brands and Storekeeper	William Wilkinson *(2)*	1- 2-1921	28- 5-1920	265	...
	Ernest Charles Bingham	6- 3-1923	1- 1-1921	250	...
Veterinary Pathologist	Ulic Forster Richardson	1- 1-1921	27- 4-1911	800	...
Laboratory Assistant	*Vacant*				...
Clerk	Herbert Barron Joss	1- 5-1923	1- 5-1923	250	...
Assistant Live Stock Inspector	John Thomas Kennedy	1- 1-1922	14- 2-1921	420	...
Chief Forestry Officer	Robert Fyffe	28- 6-1916	22- 4-1908	800	...
Assistants (5)	Reginald Albert Gibson	12-12-1919	12-12-1919	480	...
	Charles Stanley Heaton	24-12-1920	24-12-1920	460	...
	Laurence Chalk	1- 9-1921	1- 9-1921	440	...
	Reginald William Freeman	16- 9-1921	16- 9-1921	440	...
	Reginald Laing Brooks	7- 9-1922	7- 9-1922	420	..
Manager, Tero Forest	Horace Charles Philip Waters *(3)*	25-10-1922	25-10-1922	400	...
Assistant Manager, Tero Forest	Thomas Frederick House *(4)*	1- 9-1921	1- 9-1921	265	...
	Charles Edward Ashman	5-12-1923	5-12-1923	250	..
Government Printer and Controller of Stationery	John Coates	17- 6-1914	27- 5-1910	525	£50 Controller of Stationery.
Assistant	John Henry Coles	12-12-1914	12-12-1914	400	...
Linotype Operator	George Hodgson Bell	1- 9-1921	1- 9-1921	330	...
†Superintendent of Conservancy and Sanitary Inspector	George Mackenzie	30- 4-1918	3-12-1913	460	...
†Sanitary Inspectors (2)	William George Tiffin	8- 4-1921	8- 4-1921	280	...
	Thomas Ivan Scanlen	15- 2-1922	15- 2-1922	265	...
Building Inspector	Percival Joseph Currivan	1- 1-1922	1- 1-1922	420	...
Director of Geological Survey	Edward James Wayland	23-11-1918	23-11-1918	900	...
Chemist and Petrologist	William Charles Simmons	1- 4-1919	17- 6-1914	600	...
Field Geologist	Arthur Delmar Combe	29- 3-1921	29- 3-1921	600	...
Director of Surveys and Land Officer	Edward Richardson	27- 8-1920	8- 4-1904	1,100	...
Deputy Director of Surveys	Dyson Blair	3-12-1920	—	800	...
Assistant Director of Surveys	Edward George Fenning, D.S.O.	14-10-1916	29- 4-1904	700	...
Conveyancer and Regr. of Titles	Douglas Lionel Gwynne Williams	19- 4-1923	19- 4-1923	500	...
Assistant Land Officer	John Grindon Strickland	1- 1-1921	4-11-1910	650	...
District Surveyors (3)	Harold Beken Thomas	1- 1-1921	23-11-1911	600	...
	James Maitland Yorke Trotter	27- 1-1921	26- 4-1912	575	...
	Allen Charles McHatton	6- 3-1921	23-10-1912	550	...

APPOINTMENT.

† By Crown Agents for the Colonies.
In other cases by Secretary of State for the Colonies.

REMARKS.

(1) Died on 26th December, 1923.
(2) Appointment terminated from 1st March, 1923.
(3) Appointment terminated from 25th June, 1923.
(4) Appointment terminated from 22nd July, 1923.

Digitized by Google

OFFICE.	NAME.	Date of Appointment and date of first appointment under the Colonial Government.		Annual Salary.	Whether the Principal be allowed a House or Quarters for his Personal Residence: and what Allowances, if any, for Rent, or Entertainment, or as Personal Allowance, or for any other purpose.
					Free Quarters to all.
Senior Staff Surveyors (4)	Arthur Reginald Glendower Hart	7- 3-1921	22- 5-1913	550	...
	Walter Bucknall Sotheron Estcourt *(1)*	5- 6-1921	21-11-1914	525	...
	Thomas Alexander Bowden	15-12-1921	15-12-1921	550	...
	One Vacancy				
Junior Staff Surveyors (10)	Edward Copeland Snelgrove *(2)*	7- 7-1915	17- 6-1914	440	...
	Arthur John Wright	24-11-1920	24-11-1920	460	...
	Frederick Mowbray Thomas	23-12-1920	23-12-1920	460	...
	Reginald Gordon Miller	15-12-1920	15-12-1920	440	...
	Donovan Drewery, M.C.	31-12-1920	31-12-1920	440	...
	Reginald John Goulston	10- 1-1921	10- 1-1921	440	...
	Arthur George Ellis	17- 3-1921	17- 3-1921	440	...
	Desmond Kavanagh	4- 8-1921	4- 8-1921	440	..
	Thomas George Braine	4- 8-1921	4- 8-1921	440	...
	Edwin Lawrence Walsh	4- 8-1921	4- 8-1921	440	...
	Gordon Noel Humphreys	21-11-1923	21-11-1923	400	...
Office Superintendent and Storekeeper	Alec Thomas Griffiths Barber	12- 8-1922	18-10-1919	420	...
Chief Draftsman	Farquhar Colin MacDonald	22- 7-1910	22- 7-1910	460	...
Draftsman	Denis Owen Mathews	21- 9-1921	21- 9-1921	280	...
Computer	Albert Edward Spencer	13- 2-1920	13- 2-1920	420	...
Clerks (4)	George Alfred Read	18-10-1919	18-10-1919	325	...
	Louis Shoolman	8- 4-1921	8- 4-1921	280	...
	Sidney Dean	15- 7-1921	15- 7-1921	280	...
	One Vacancy				
Director of Public Works	George Nicholas Loggin	25- 4-1922	—	1,100	...
Deputy Director	Thomas Freeman Firr *(3)*	9- 4-1920	—	800	...
	Arthur Charles Willmot, O.B.E. *(4)*	26- 6-1923	2- 3-1907		
Executive Engineers (4)	Arthur Charles Willmot, O.B.E. *(4)*	1- 4-1914	2- 3-1907	775	...
	Samuel Waite	1- 4-1919	3-10-1907	775	...
	Harold Brooklyn Bain	1- 4-1919	21- 9-1910	775	...
Assistant Engineers (10)	Alexander Bisset	2- 2-1917	29- 1-1909	575	...
	Charles Frederick Chambers	26- 9-1919	26- 9-1919	575	...
	William Harold Michell	18-10-1919	18-10-1919	550	...
	Francis Thomas Murray	18-10-1919	18-10-1919	575	...
	John James Donaghue	28-11-1919	28-11-1919	575	...
	Charles O'Brien Dickinson *(5)*	19-11-1920	19-11-1920	550	...
	Herbert Thompson	24-11-1920	24-11-1920	575	...
	Fergus Ussher Moriss Greer	23-12-1920	23-12-1920	575	...
	Reginald William Taylor	23-12-1920	23-12-1920	575	...
	Cecil Thomas Mitchell	1-10-1922	1-10-1922	500	...
	†Richard Sydney Knowlden *(6)*	1- 1-1923	25- 2-1921	500	...
	†Norman Wright King	15-10-1923	19- 6-1921	550	...
Chief Accountant	Bernard Meaburn Tatham	8- 4-1922	7- 5-1921	525	...
Assistant Accountant	Frank James Sheldrake *(7)*	21- 9-1923	5- 8-1914	460	...
	Frederick John Firmin	15-10-1921	15-10-1921	440	...
Chief Storekeeper	Samuel George Singlehurst	13- 4-1910	26-10-1906	575	...
Assistant Storekeeper	Edwin Percy Stanford *(8)*	21- 9-1923	30- 9-1919	345	...
	Eric Edward Stow *(9)*	21- 9-1923	1- 4-1921	280	...
Overseer of Works	Herbert George Knight	1- 4-1919	19-11-1909	460	...
Overseers (8)	George Chapman	1- 4-1915	30-10-1909	400	...
	William Steel Templeton	1- 4-1917	13- 8-1913	400	...
	Walter Whatley	31-12-1920	31-12-1920	345	...
	Albert Marshall Hamlin	31-12-1920	31-12-1920	315	...
	Richard Blackie	1-10-1920	24-12-1919	345	...
	Charles Sherwood Edwards	4- 2-1921	4- 2-1921	330	...
	†Robert Milne	4- 3-1921	4- 3-1921	330	...
	John Skinner	7- 7-1921	7- 7-1921	400	...
	John Wilson	15- 7-1921	17- 7-1921	330	...
Architectural Draughtsman	Frank Claude Haslam	1- 9-1919	1- 9-1919	460	...
Instructor of Native Artizans	William Stacey Hanson	1- 1-1921	15- 1-1915	400	...
†Foremen (13)	Simon Vermont	17- 6-1914	19-12-1908	340	...
	Arthur Slater	31-10-1919	31-10-1919	325	...
	James Carter	31-10-1919	31-10-1919	325	...
	Robert Henry Howard	1- 4-1919	13- 1-1915	340	...
	George Arthur Street	1- 1-1918	5- 1-1912	340	...
	Gerald Frank Broomfield	25- 8-1920	25- 8-1920	295	...
	Thomas William Bateman	4-11-1921	4-11-1921	280	...
	Herbert Edward Grant	7- 1-1921	7- 1-1921	280	...
	Daniel McNaughten Cavers	7- 1-1921	7- 1-1921	280	...
	Peter Welsh	17- 2-1921	17- 2-1921	280	...
	Frederick William Hollister	14- 1-1921	14- 1-1921	280	...
	Tom Harold Nurse	30-12-1922	30-12-1922	265	...
	Robert Norman Gawler	30-12-1922	30-12-1922	265	...
Office Superintendent	Frank James Sheldrake *(7)*	5- 8-1914	5- 8-1914	440	...
	Edward Percy Stanford *(8)*	21- 9-1923	30- 9-1919	400	...
Clerk	Eric Edward Stow *(9)*	1- 4-1921	1- 4-1921	280	...
	George Blackett	1- 8-1923	1- 8-1923	250	...

APPOINTMENT.

† By Crown Agents for the Colonies.
In other cases by Secretary of State for the Colonies.

REMARKS.

(1) Transferred to Provincial Administration from 1st June, 192
(2) Appointment terminated from 5th March, 1923.
(3) Retired from 26th June, 1923.

Digitized by Google

Name of Pensioner.	Amou of th Pensi in Sterl	Pension was granted.	Amount of Emolument when last employed in Public Service.	Present Age of Pensioner.	Cause of Retirement
	£ s.		£		
Dr. R. U. Moffat, C.M.G. ...	244 7	... ...	700	...	Medical Certificate
J. Martin ...	186 0	... ...	550	69	Age Limit.
George Wilson, C.B. ...	390 15	... ...	800	62	Ill health.
S. S. Bagge, C.M.G. (*a*) ...	91 13	... ...	650	...	Age Limit.
Aziz Din ...	26 14	... ...	100	65	Medical Certificate
J. de Lima ...	52 5	y Registrar of Documents ...	192	56	Medical Certificate
S. C. Tomkins, C.M.G. ...	352 13	... ...	850	...	Medical Certificate
J. F. Cunningham (*b*) ...	249 0	... ...	650	64	Age Limit.
F. H. Leakey ...	198 12	... ...	625	52	Medical Certificate
H. A. Bödeker (*c*) ...	25 0	... ...	500	52	Medical Certificate
T. Grant ...	228 6	... ...	625	...	Medical Certificate
T. A. Morton ...	85 3	... ...	325	...	Medical Certificate
A. Miranda ...	58 6	er, High Court	200	45	Medical Certificate
Dr. R. E. Drake Brockman ...	16 13	... ...	...	...	Medical Certificate
Dr. L. D. Lowsley (*d*) ...	91 13	... ...	...	58	Medical Certificate
D. D. Waller (*e*) ...	71 10	... ...	600	...	Medical Certificate
A. P. Barros (*f*) ...	11 4	... ...	200	54	Medical Certificate
C. P. Isaac ...	23 2	... ...	...	...	Medical Certificate
L. R. Fraser ...	147 0	... ...	440	50	Medical Certificate
Wahid Ali Khan ...	77 0	... ...	270	67	Medical Certificate
Sir F. J. Jackson, K.C.M.G. (*g*) ...	932 14	hief	2,000	63	Age Limit.
S. Clifford ...	275 0	... ...	500	66	Age Limit.
P. Dinshaw ...	77 16	... ...	220	55	Medical Certificate
Dr. A. C. Rendle ...	165 0	... ...	500	56	Age Limit.
H. R. Wallis, C.M.G., C.B.E. (*h*) ...	240 15	... ...	875	57	Age Limit.
F. Spire, C.M.G. ...	499 10	... ...	700	60	Age Limit.
Dr. A. D. P. Hodges, C.M.G. ...	501 3	... ...	850	62	Age Limit.
Hafiz Rahmatullah ...	62 4	... ...	160	66	Age Limit.
G. D. Smith, C.M.G. ...	516 0	ngs Bank	700	59	Age Limit.
Abdul Aziz ...	26 2	... ...	112	49	Medical Certificate
Dr. L. Sells ...	300 0	... ...	500	47	Medical Certificate
J. D. Buckland ...	93 0	... ...	200	48	Medical Certificate
B. T. Thadani ...	(*i*) 95 12	artment	240	42	Medical Certificate
F. M. Isemonger ...	201 1	... ...	500	46	Medical Certificate
Rahmatullah ...	35 9	... ...	112	54	Medical Certificate
John de Souza ...	40 8	... ...	160	38	Medical Certificate
L. C. E. Wyndham ...	174 3	... ...	500	...	Medical Certificate
A. C. Joseph ...	43 11	... ...	160	...	Medical Certificate
J. R. M. da Silva (*1*) ...	46 13	n	160	46	Medical Certificate
N. P. Dias ...	43 11	n	160	55	Ill health.
Dr. H. B. Owen ...	213 3	... ...	725	45	Medical Certificate
A. C. Knollys, M.C. ...	64 17	ariat	325	40	Medical Certificate
S. H. Carr (*2*) ...	122 13	... ...	400	...	Medical Certificate
Dr. G. Lane (*j*) ...	393 2	... ...	700	...	Age Limit.
Dr. A. D. Milne (*k*) ...	81 6	... ...	550	...	Age Limit.
Jewa Bhoga ...	31 14	epartment	116	...	Medical Certificate
H. M. Tarrant (*l*) ...	295 1	... ...	460	48	Medical Certificate
R. J. Stordy (*m*) ...	66 13	... ...	450	50	Age Limit.
S. Browning, C.M.G. ...	501 3	... ...	850	57	Age Limit.
C. W. Hobley (*n*) ...	139 6	... ...	650	...	Age Limit.
L. E. Caine (*o*) ...	194 0	... ...	800	52	Age Limit.
J. J. de Souza (*3*) ...	96 7	n	306	59	Ill health.
A. J. Rego ...	171 1	al's Office	432	51	Ill health.
J. O. R. Isaacs ...	195 0	... ...	575	46	Ill health.
Miss B. Petherbridge ...	120 0	... ...	250	...	Ill health.
K. M. Modi (*p*) ...	12 11	artment	...	...	...
J. W. P. Russell ...	679 15	... ...	1,000	53	Age Limit.
A. H. Ferris, R.D., R.N.R. ...	197 8	ransport Service	650	51	Age Limit.
A. J. Darookhanawalla (*q*) ...	57 18	... ...	...	...	...
Sir A. G. Boyle, K.C.M.G., C.B.E. ...	300 18	... ...	675	51	Age Limit.
L. Talbot-Smith (*r*) ...	43 10	... ...	...	...	...
C. Riddick (*s*) ...	490 13	ons	1,000	...	Ill health.
W. F. S. Edwards, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O. (*t*)	191 13	... ...	1,000	over 50	Age Limit.
S. M. Affonso ...	166 5	artment	408	52	Ill health.
W. K. Notley, D.S.O. (*u*) ...	13 0	lice and Prisons	350	...	...
J. C. Braganza (*v*) ...	3 10	... ...	180	...	...
A. E. Booty, C.B.E. ...	858 0	ings Bank	1,100	48	Service Limit.
A. S. Kapadia (*w*) ...	25 3	... ...	...	...	...
W. L. Freemantle ...	203 0	keeper, Land and Survey Dept.	460	...	Age Limit.
S. Pereira ...	99 16	partment	336	...	Medical Certificate
A. I. de Souza ...	144 14	... ...	408	...	Medical Certificate
Mr. and Mrs. Penfold ...	48 0	4th K.A.R.	...	...	...
N. E. Pereira (*4*) ...	2 12	rtment	240	...	...

(*6*)
(*8*)
(*2*)
(*9*)
(*c*)
(*t*)

Digitized by Google

SECTION 14.—FOREIGN CONSULS.

CONSUL OF BELGIUM :—

M. HENRY VAN DER STRAETEN, DAR-ES-SALAAM, TANGANYIKA TERRITORY.

VICE-CONSUL OF BELGIUM :—

M. MARCEL DEFELD, BUTIABA, UGANDA.

Digitized by Google

PROVINCE and DISTRICT.	Area in Square Miles.	WHITES. Males.	WHITES. Females.	COL	MARRIAGES.	DEATHS No. and Rate per 1,000.
Buganda Province:—						
Mengo	5,851	321	174		No Records	6,272=17·81
Entebbe	6,294*	157	91		do	3,320=23·68
Masaka	4,602	39	15		do	2,395=16·17
Mubende	5,623	26	8		do	3,090=21·61
Total	22,370	543	288		...	15,077=19 25
Eastern Province:—						
Busoga	10,445	69	25		No Records	7,697=29·06
Bugwere	1,170	27	6		do	No Records
Budama	920	25	10		do	do
Bugishu	1,660	5	2		do	do
Teso	4,013	54	16		do	do
Lango	5,542	20	3		do	do
Karamoja	9,000	4	...		do	do
Lobor (unadministered)	3,542	...	...		...	...
Total	36,292	204	62		...	...
Northern Province:—						
Bunyoro	5,619	48	21		No Records	2,484=25·93
Gulu	5,995	12	8		do	No Records
Chua	7,007	9	5		do	do
West Nile	5,113	9	6		do	do
Total	23,734	78	40		...	...
Western Province:—						
Toro	5,579	27	18		No Records	2,996=25·72
Ankole	6,131	9	6		do	5,205=20·47
Kigezi	2,056	7	7		do	No Records
Total	13,766	43	31		...	...
Rudolf Province:— (Unadministered)						
Turkwel	1,428	...	....			
Dabossa	5,158					
Turkana	7,552					
Total	14,138	...	....			
GRAND TOTAL	110,300	868	421	1,		
		1,289				

Digitized by Google

RETURN OF PAUPERS, IMMIGRANTS AND EMIGRANTS.

RECORDS INCOMPLETE.

INFANTILE MORTALITY.

RECORDS INCOMPLETE.

Digitized by Google

CHURCH MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

RETURN OF CHURCHES, CHAPELS, GRANTS, ETC.

Name and Situation of Church or Chapel.	Estimated total No. of Followers.	Number of Churches.	Native Contributions.
BUGANDA.			*Shs. cts.*
Kiadondo—			
Mengo District ..	2,557	4	6,902 44
Kibuye ,, ..	2,689	5	461 82
Natete ,, ..	2,132	7	460 58
Makerere ,, ..	3,659	16	1,425 59
Gayaza ,, ..	7,192	46	2,349 24
Busiro—			
Entebbe District ..	1,192	5	644 18
Jungo ,, ..	3,345	23	1,102 50
Bira ,, ..	3,843	35	678 15
Kira ,, ..	2,167	8	680 02
Nsangi ,, ..	3,430	13	1,110 13
Sese ,, ..	636	3	116 24
TOTAL ..	32,842	165	15,936 89
Kiagwe—			
Mukono District ..	4,197	41	2,330 22
Ngogwe ,, ..	3,226	39	1,519 73
Nakanyonyi ,, ..	4,978	42	1,511 02
Bugerere—			
Bale District ..	613	17	283 33
TOTAL ..	13,014	139	5,644 30
Bulemezi—			
Ndejo District ..	4,575	30	1,557 20
Bukatira ,, ..	3,119	22	698 30
Kamuli ,, ..	1,001	13	234 63
Kisuna ,, ..	4,116	28	995 77
Luwero ,, ..	3,208	45	615 06
Buruli—			
Nakasongola District ..	1,045	37	403 60
TOTAL ..	17,064	175	4,504 56
Singo—			
Mityana District ..	3,519	34	1,587 44
Kiterega ,, ..	1,593	16	307 60
Kinakulya ,, ..	1,474	13	292 98
TOTAL ..	6,586	63	2,188 02
Gomba—			
Kasaka District ..	3,401	18	486 30
Butambala—			
Bweya District ..	2,446	18	574 16
Mawokota—			
Buwere District ..	1,021	15	217 94
TOTAL ..	6,871	51	1,278 40
Buwekula—			
Kikoma District ..	2,114	32	460 88
Buyaga—			
Naigana District ..	730	12	253 09
TOTAL ..	2,844	44	713 97
Buddu—			
Kako District ..	2,257	29	1,326 02
Kabwoko ,, ..	1,769	24	291 86
Koki—			
Rakai District ..	1,585	14	471 78
Kabale , ..	801	19	239 84
TOTAL ..	6,412	86	2,329 50

Name and Situation of Church or Chapel.	Estimated total No. of Followers.	Number of Churches.	Native Contributions.
WESTERN PROVINCE.			*Shs. cts.*
Ankole—			
Mbarara District ..	5,905	62	1,713 16
Kitojo ,, ..	2,053	70	928 22
Ibanda ,, ..	1,125	52	789 02
Itozo ,, ..	773	29	450 56
Kigezi ,, ..	647	77	2,750 29
TOTAL ..	10,503	290	6,631 25
Toro—			
Kabarole District ..	13,068	57	4,740 86
Butiti ,, ..	2,502	18	347 00
Ngangi ,, ..	311	8	167 86
Rwano ,, ..	796	25	80 68
TOTAL ..	16,677	108	5,336 40
NORTHERN PROVINCE.			
Bunyoro—			
Hoima District ..	2,314	37	1,387 18
Kigaya ,, ..	964	15	602 96
Masindi ,, ..	1,678	26	2,575 87
Kiryandongo ,, ..	507	17	742 80
TOTAL ..	5,463	95	5308 81
Gulu District ..	3,142	77	4755 66
EASTERN PROVINCE.			
Busoga—			
Jinja District ..	786	6	855 60
Iganga ,, ..	4,667	96	4,543 40
Namutumba ,, ..	631	10	1,131 61
Kamuli ,, ..	4,656	113	4,519 48
Kaliro ,, ..	3,219	57	2,871 06
TOTAL .	13,959	282	13,921 15
Bukedi—			
Mbale District ..	6,797	223	10,736 96
Busiya ,, ..	2,183	98	3,179 64
TOTAL ..	8,980	321	13,916 60
Teso—			
Ngora District ..	7,737	188	4,891 18
Kalaki ,, ..	2,844	59	2,162 86
Bukedeya ,, ..	4,806	55	1,352 06
TOTAL ..	15,387	302	8,406 10
GRAND TOTAL ..	159,744	2,198	90,865 61

No. of Clergy, Native	65
,, Men Teachers	3,817
,, Women Teachers	254
Total No. of Baptisms 1922-23 ..	15,518
No. of Marriages	578

ITALIAN CATHOLIC MISSION.

RETURN OF CHURCHES, CHAPELS, GRANTS, ETC.

Name of Mission Station.	Number of Christians.	Number of Followers.	Institutions of Charity.	Churches and Chapels.
St. Joseph's, Gulu	2,900	6,250	5 Hospitals :— 1,100 Patients. 5 Orphanages:— 164 Pupils.	5 Churches. 90 Chapels.
Our Lady's, Chua	2,300	4,310		
Holy Blood's, Ngal	2,108	4,560		
St. John's, Moyo	800	2,540		
Sacred Heart's, Arua	625	3,680		
TOTAL ..	8,733	21,340		

Digitized by Google

WHITE FATHERS' MISSION.

RETURN OF CHURCHES, CHAPELS, GRANTS, ETC.

Name and Situation of Mission.	Number of Institutions of Charity.	Assistance from Government.	Estimated Total No. of Followers.	Number of Baptized 1923.
BUGANDA.				
KYADONDO—				
Rubaga	31 Dispensaries, 20 Hospitals, 2 Leper Asylums.	A sum of Shs 1,000/- taken from Government Grant was devoted to these Institutions of Charity.	12,143	440
Gayaza			7,974	174
BUSIRO—				
Entebbe			2,224	112
Kisubi			3,177	174
Nadangira			5,753	255
BULEMEZI—				
Nandere			9,609	535
Mulaje			8,812	590
MAWOKOTA—				
Katende			12,890	452
Mitala Maria ...			14,168	686
SINGO—				
Busubizi			9,298	593
GOMBA—				
Bukalagi			5,921	364
BUYAGA—				
Bujuni			10,531	548
BUGANGADZI—				
Bukumi			14,542	516
BUDDU—				
Villa Maria			17,947	948
Kyamaganda ...			6,351	369
Kitovu			9,468	509
Narozari			8,952	760
Bikira			10,601	922
Nazareth			4,309	323
KOKI—				
Koki			5,052	316
WESTERN PROVINCE.				
ANKOLE				
Mbarara			10,940	449
Kitabi			5,019	400
Ibanda			7,796	623
Bunyaruguru ...			3,564	336
TORO—				
Toro			14,490	1,220
Butiti			6,177	358
NORTHERN PROVINCE.				
BUNYORO—				
Masindi			5,184	337
Hoima			6,301	381
			239,293	13,690

Marriages celebrated during 1923—1,241.

MILL HILL MISSION.

RETURN OF CHURCHES, CHAPELS, GRANTS, ETC.

Name and Situation of Church or Chapel.	Denomination.	Estimated total No. of Followers.
BUGANDA PROVINCE.		
KYADONDO DISTRICT—		
Nsambya	Roman Catholic.	9,380
KYAGWE—		
Nagalama		9,375
Nkokonjeru		6,335
Namilyango		4,170
Nyanga		3,010
BUGERERE—		
Nazigo		597
EASTERN PROVINCE.		
BUSOGA DISTRICT—		
Jinja		1,111
Iganga		2,539
Kamuli		3,018
Budini		2,839
BUKEDI DISTRICT—		
Budaka		2,839
Nyondo		5,342
Nagongera		9,161
Dabani		2,720
TESO DISTRICT—		
Ngola		6,647
Soroti		4,848
LANGO DISTRICT—		
Lwala		4,946
TOTAL ...		78,877

AFRICAN INLAND MISSION.

RETURN OF CHURCHES, CHAPELS, GRANTS, ETC.

Name of Mission Station.	Number of Christians.	Number of Followers.	Institutions of Charity.	Number of Churches, Chapels, etc.	Assistance from Government.
Arua (West Nile District)	103	756	—	None	None

Digitized by Google

RETURN OF GOVERNMENT SCHOOLS.

DESCRIPTION OF SCHOOL.	NUMBER OF SCHOLARS ON ROLL.	REVENUE OF SCHOOL.
Government.	Boys.	School Fees.
Makerere College, Secondary and Technical	* 35	7 Boarders at Shs. 200/- p.a. 16 Boarders at Shs. 270/- p.a. 7 Day Boys at Shs. 60/- p.a. 5 Day Boys at Shs. 40/- p.a. (Less 10 Scholarships of 220/-. 5 Scholarships of 170/-.

* Includes 31 Technical.

RETURN OF CHURCH MISSIONARY SOCIETY'S PRIMARY SCHOOLS.

DESCRIPTION OF SCHOOLS.	No. of Schools.	NUMBER OF SCHOLARS.			RECEIPTS.	
		Boys.	Girls.	Total.	Fees and Gifts.	Government. Grants.
					Shs. Cts.	Shs. Cts.
BUGANDA PROVINCE						
KYADONDO AND BUSIRO—						
Middle Schoo's	9	932	282	1,214		
Normal Schools	4	31	45	76		
Elementary Schools	101	7,825	6,700	14,525	65,269 62	31,736 20
Maternity School	1	...	20	20		4,000 00
Kindergarten School	1	12	19	31		
KYAGWE—						
Middle Schools	4	257	...	257		
Normal Schools	1	86	...	86	10,956 50	7,788 60
Elementary Schools	48	4,464	2,693	7,157		2,000 00
Industrial School	1	24	...	24		
BULEMEZI—						
Middle Schools	4	223	82	305		
Normal Schools	2	32	15	47	6,804 75	3,002 60
Elementary Schools	63	9,616	6,307	15,923		
SINGO—						
Middle Schools	2	165	...	165		
Normal School	1	12	...	12	5,480 00	893 60
Elementary Schools	24	1,014	787	1,801		
GOMBA—						
Middle School	1	95	...	95		
Normal School	1	...	...	...	2,180 64	926 60
Elementary Schools	10	1,269	896	2,165		
BWEKULA—						
Middle School	1	36	...	36	822 40	510 60
Elementary Schools	5	674	438	1,112		
BUDDU—						
Middle School	1	58	...	58		
Normal Schools	2	18	...	18	1,796 22	760 60
Elementary Schools	81	1,269	896	2,165		
WESTERN PROVINCE.						
ANKOLE—						
Middle Schools	3	105	43	148		
Normal Schools	3	43	12	55	2,658 45	3,133 60
Elementary Schools	35	9,553	5,580	15,133		2,000 00
TORO—						
Middle Schools	2	34	...	34		
Normal Schools	2	21	26	47	1,090 00	1,141 60
Kindergarten School	1	...	30	30		
Elementary Schools	19	2,448	1,822	4,270		
NORTHERN PROVINCE.						
BUNYORO—						
Middle Schools	2	110	12	122		
Normal Schools	3	10	7	17	2,332 30	2,028 60
Elementary Schools	18	2,128	1,872	4,000		4,000 00
Industrial School	1	35	...	35		
GULU—						
Middle School	1	128	...	128	2,707 00	580 60
Elementary School	1	11	5	16		
EASTERN PROVINCE.						
BUSOGA—						
Middle Schools	7	431	74	505		
Normal Schools	3	65	16	81	16,076 90	3,632 60
Elementary Schools	326	13,407	5,124	18,531		4,000 00
Industrial School	1	25	...	25		
BUKEDI—						
Middle Schools	3	480	400	880		
Normal Schools	2	19	26	45	4,215 00	2,440 60
Elementary Schools	321	14,630	13,871	28,501		2,000 00
Industrial School	1	8	...	8		
TESO—						
Middle Schools	3	293	7	300		
Normal School	1	10	...	10	7,116 00	1,686 60
Elementary Schools	18	9,256	5,683	14,939		
Industrial School	1	5	...	5		
TOTALS. ...	1,146	81,367	53,790	135,157	129,505 78	78,263 00

Digitized by Google

RETURN OF C.M.S. SCHOOLS—*contd.*

DESCRIPTION OF SCHOOL.	No. of Schools.	Number of Scholars. Boys.	Girls.	Total.
ANALYSED TOTALS—				
Middle Schools	43	3,347	900	4,247
Normal Schools	25	347	147	494
Industrial Schools	5	97	...	97
Maternity School	1	...	20	20
Elementary Schools	769	78,153	53,230	131,383
Kindergarten Schools	2	12	49	61
TOTALS ...	845	81,956	54,346	136,302

Of the above, the number of Boarding Pupils are :—Boys 965, Girls 485. Total Boarders—1,450.

King's School. Budo (included in the Busiro returns), is a Secondary School for Boarders paying fees; there are 7 Annual Scholarships given by the Government and open to the whole Protectorate. Subjects taught include Arithmetic, Geography, History, Hygiene. Divinity and General Knowledge of Current Events of the World. English and Typewriting are especially taught, and as far as possible an all-round education is given. Manual Training is given to all boys and Printing taught to a few. There is also an Industrial side (Carpentry and Printing.)

The Bishop Tucker Memorial College at Mukono in Kyagwe is a Boarding Establishment where the higher grades of both Religious and Secular Instruction are given. Native Clergy, Lay-readers, Senior Catechists and Schoolmasters are prepared there for their work.

The Gayaza College in Kyadondo is also a Boarding Establishment for women and girls conducted on similar lines as that for men at Mukono. It includes a High School for the daughters of Chiefs, many of whom take up the teaching profession.

RETURN OF WHITE FATHERS' MISSION SCHOOLS.

PRIMARY SCHOOLS.	Number of Scholars. Central at the Station. Boys.	Girls.	Rural under a Native Teacher. Boys.	Girls.	Total.	Revenue of each School. School Fees.	Government Contributions.
BUGANDA.							
KYADONDO—							
Rubaga	196	52	266	180	694	Education was free up to 1921. Now each pupil pays Cts. 10, Cts. 20, or Cts. 30 every month in the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd form respectively.	A sum of Shillings 6,000 from the Government Grant was devoted to our Primary and Central Schools.
Gayaza	270	122	201	74	667		
BUSIRO—							
Entebbe	88	55	25	23	191		
Kisubi	115	72	20	31	238		
Nadangira	168	177	86	43	474		
BULEMEZI—							
Nandere	260	110	442	326	1,138		
Mulajje	205	85	122	88	500		
MAWOKOTA—							
Katende	333	165	152	120	770		
Mitala Maria	203	164	260	283	910		
SINGO—							
Busubizi	203	103	143	65	514		
GOMBA—							
Bukalagi	117	94	65	35	311		
BUYAGA—							
Bujuni	268	136	644	329	1,377		
BUGANGADZI—							
Bukumi	240	90	260	226	816		
BUDDU—							
Villa Maria	451	406	360	305	1,522		
Kyamaganda	338	110	65	42	555		
Kitovu	271	158	303	267	999		
Narozari	272	164	408	335	1,179		
Bikira	346	302	590	510	1,748		
Nazareth	149	107	125	99	480		
KOKI—							
Koki	108	141	411	703	1,363		
WESTERN PROVINCE.							
ANKOLE—							
Mbarara	93	62	350	80	585		
Kitabi	120	90	950	650	1,810		
Ibanda	156	250	135	289	830		
Bunyaruguru	181	42	400	280	903		
TORO—							
Toro	310	220	1,250	1,010	2,790		
Butiti	153	58	291	189	691		
NORTHERN PROVINCE.							
BUNYORO—							
Masindi	193	35	320	150	698		
Hoima	158	40	250	42	490		
TOTALS. ...	5,965	3,610	8,894	6,774	25,243		

Digitized by Google

WHITE FATHERS' MISSION—*contd.*

HIGHER SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES.	No. of Students. Males.	No. of Students. Females.	Revenue of Schools. Fees.	Revenue of Schools. Government Grant.	REMARKS.
NORMAL SCHOOLS FOR NATIVE TEACHERS—					
1. At Bikira for Male Teachers ...	47	...	Free	Shs. 4,000 from the Govt. Grant.	A course of 2 years under the direction of 1 White Father and 2 Native Teachers.
2. At Villa Maria for Female Teachers	...	27	Free	Shs. 2,000 from the Govt. Grant.	A course of 2 years (not including the Preparatory Course) under the direction of the White Sisters.
SEMINARIES FOR TRAINING NATIVE CLERGY—					
1. Little Seminary at Bukalasa ...	101	...	Free	...	A course of 5 years (not including the Preparatory Course). Teaching Staff: 6 White Fathers and 2 Native Teachers.
2. Grand Seminary at Katigondo ...	39	...	Free	...	A course of 10 years (including a 2 years' course in Philosophy and 1 year of probation previous to ordination to sub-diaconate). Staff: 4 White Fathers.
HIGH SCHOOLS—					
Nandere	50	...	Shs. 70 per year.	...	A course of 3 years under the direction of 1 White Father and 2 Native Teachers.
Kitovu	33	...			
Toro	55	...			
St. Mary's College, Rubaga ...	64	...	Shs. 50 per year	Shs. 1,500 from the Govt. Grant.	A course of 2 years under the direction of 2 White Fathers. As far as possible an all-round education is given, a preparation for clerical work in general. Pupils are also prepared to take up the senior course at the Government College as students in surveying, medicine, etc.
TECHNICAL SCHOOLS—					
At Kisubi—					
1. Carpentry School	49	...	Free	Shs. 1,000 from the Govt. Grant.	Every branch of the Technical School is under the direction and permanent control of a missionary Lay Brother and comprises a course of 5 years. The apprentices are paid a small monthly salary.
2. Wheelwrighting and Smithing School	15	...	Free		
3. Bootmaking School	14	...	Free		

RETURN OF MILL HILL MISSION SCHOOLS.

1. PRIMARY SCHOOLS.	Scholars. Boys.	Scholars. Girls.	Total.	Expenditure of each School.
BUGANDA PROVINCE.				Shs.
KYADONDO—				
NSAMBYA—				
Central School ...	106	—	106	2,800
Convent School ...	161	115	276	2,450
10 Elementary Schools	133	125	258	2,100
KYAGWE COUNTY—				
NAGALAMA—				
Central School ...	187	48	235	800
Convent School ...	131	168	299	2,250
29 Elementary Schools	229	170	399	2,376
NKOKONJERU—				
Central School ...	181	145	326	450
25 Elementary Schools	369	451	820	1,450
NAMILYANGO—				
Central School ...	96	78	174	1,640
17 Elementary Schools	231	137	368	2,250
NYENGA—				
Central School ...	90	60	150	154
14 Elementary Schools	150	100	250	3,350
BUGERERE COUNTY—				
NAZIGO—				
Central School ...	37	23	60	282
5 Elementary Schools	143	41	184	1,060
EASTERN PROVINCE.				
BUSOGA DISTRICT—				
JINJA—				
Central School ...	69	32	101	364
2 Elementary Schools	32	16	48	100
IGANGA—				
Central School ...	104	55	159	700
52 Elementary Schools	442	140	582	1,700

1. PRIMARY SCHOOLS.	Scholars. Boys.	Scholars. Girls.	Total.	Expenditure of each School.
BUSOGA DISTRICT—*contd.*				Shs.
KAMULI—				
Central School ...	380	—	380	2,800
Convent School ...	63	234	297	2,500
57 Elementary Schools ...	765	223	988	2,160
BUDINI—				
Central School ...	136	49	185	400
44 Elementary Schools ...	821	189	1,010	2,200
BUKEDI DISTRICT—				
BUDAKA—				
Central School ...	212	84	296	500
84 Elementary Schools ...	3,274	2,157	5,431	1,700
NYONDO—				
Central School ...	239	49	288	500
81 Elementary Schools ...	1,839	1,671	3,510	2,700
NAGONGERA—				
Central School ...	125	96	221	1,000
112 Elementary Schools	3,165	3,022	6,187	4,200
DABANI—				
Central School ...	144	120	264	200
25 Elementary Schools ...	954	702	1,656	1,100
TESO DISTRICT—				
NGORA—				
Central ...	480	140	620	1,900
101 Elementary Schools	2,600	1,160	3,760	1,700
SOROTI—				
Central School ...	380	124	504	2,100
67 Elementary Schools	1,870	1,224	3,094	3,200
LANGO DISTRICT—				
LWALA—				
Central School ...	325	102	427	810
60 Elementary Schools	2,000	600	2,600	1,400
TOTALS ...	22,663	13,850	36,513	59,346

Digitized by Google

RETURN OF MILL HILL MISSION SCHOOLS—*contd.*

II. SECONDARY SCHOOLS.

	Boys.	Girls.	Shs.	Cts.	
1. HIGH SCHOOLS.					
Nsambya ...	91	—	5,400	00	Subjects taught:—English, Arithmetic, Geography, Religion, Singing, Typewriting, Book-keeping.
Namilyango ...	50	—	7,350	00	
2. NORMAL SCHOOL.					
Nazigo ...	70	—	6,000	00	For the training of Schoolmasters for the Central and Elementary Schools. Special attention is paid to proficiency in Religious Subjects.
3. TECHNICAL COLLEGE.					
Buluba ...	36	—	23,000	00	
4. MATERNITY SCHOOL	—	16	2,100	00	

RETURN OF ITALIAN CATHOLIC MISSION SCHOOLS.

	Central, at the Station.		Boarding Schools.	Rural, under Native Teachers.
	Boys.	Girls.		
Gulu	420	180	(*Minokulu*) 115	2,560
Kitgum	397	75	(*Patonga*) 95	2,058
Ngal	380	96	Nil	2,129
Moyo	250	54	Nil	1,340
Arua	235	30	Nil	675
TOTALS	1,682	435	210	8,762

TECHNICAL TRAINING SCHOOLS.

GULU : Number of Apprentices 70

The Technical Training School is divided into four classes instructed by four Lay Brothers. The pupils are enrolled from the three Districts : Gulu, Chua, and West Nile.

RETURN OF AFRICAN INLAND MISSION SCHOOLS.

PRIMARY SCHOOLS.	No. of Scholars on Roll.		Total.	PRIMARY SCHOOLS.	No. of Scholars on Roll.		Total.
	Boys.	Girls.			Boys.	Girls.	
Arua—Station	187	31	218	War	41	21	62
Boma	16	6	22	Ngurua	11	—	11
Police	18	—	18	Bajolo	27	—	27
Panyango	34	6	40	Jalasiga	26	19	45
Namaroda	19	8	27	Erusi	43	25	68
Mbaro	33	19	52	Pakwero	17	—	17
Parombo	44	18	62	Acidri	15	—	15
Loka	22	5	27	Tilevu	29	—	29
Openja	18	—	18	Yotu	73	—	73
Okolo	24	9	33	Panyamur	24	18	42
Leti	12	—	12	Pakwach	29	—	29
Nwec	21	6	27	Attiak	19	—	19
Ozaka	39	20	59				
Vura	19	—	19				
Ajei	12	—	12	TOTAL ...	872	211	1,083

Primary School-teachers' monthly pay roll amounts to Shs. 250. School material Shs. 225.

TOTAL NUMBER OF SCHOLARS RECEIVING INSTRUCTION IN THE PROTECTORATE.

	Boys.	Girls.	Total.
Government School	35	—	35
Church Missionary Society	81,956	54,346	136,302
White Fathers' Mission	15,326	10,411	25,737
Mill Hill Mission	22,910	13,866	36,776
Italian Catholic Mission	—	—	11,089
African Inland Mission	872	211	1,083
TOTAL ...	121,099	78,834	211,022

Digitized by Google

NEWSPAPERS, &c.

Title of Publication.	Circulation.	Published price and Subscription Rate.		Cost of Postage to United Kingdom.		Address of London Agent, if any.
Government Publications.		*Shs.*	*cts.*	*Shs.*	*cts.*	
The "Official Gazette" of the Uganda Protectorate.	480	0 12 (per annum)	50 00	0 4 (per annum)	20 80	
Handbook of Uganda ...	...	8	00	...		Crown Agents.
Blue Book	...	15	00	...		do
Laws of the Uganda Protectorate, revised edition 1923, in 3 vols.						
Per vol.	...	35	00	..		do
Per set	...	105	00	5	50	
General Information as to Uganda Protectorate.	...	0	50	...		H. M. Stationery Office, London.
Report of the Uganda Development Commission.	...	1	50	0	30	
Law Reports of the Uganda Protectorate:—						
Vol. I 1904—1910 ...	...	8	00	0	36	
Vol. II 1911—1920 ...	...	25	00	1	60	
Some Facts and Theories relating to the Geology of Uganda ...	...	1	00	0	24	
Information for Sportsmen and Travellers in East Africa ...	...	1	00	0	20	
Index to the Maps of Uganda ...	...	2	00	0	30	
Other Publications.						
"Uganda Herald"	...	0	50	...		
Mission Publications.						
"Uganda Notes"	600	..		...		
"Ebifa bye Buganda" ...	1,300	...		...		
"Munno"	1,965	...		...		

Digitized by Google

(1) CURRENCY.

Average rate of Exchange on London for each month of past year.	List of Coins Current with relative value.	Legal tender currency (paper and metallic) giving particulars and Legislative Authority.	Estimated Amount of Coin in Circulation at end of year.	Estimated Amount of Paper Money in Circulation at end of year.		Currency in which Accounts are kept.	
				Colonial Government.	Private Banks.	By Government.	By the Public.
Selling demand $1\frac{1}{4}$% premium. Buying demand 1% discount.	s. d. 1 Florin=2 0 50 Cents=1 0 25 ,, =0 6 10 ,, =0 $2\frac{2}{5}$ 5 ,, =0 $1\frac{1}{5}$ 1 ,, =0 $0\frac{6}{25}$ $\frac{1}{2}$,, =0 $0\frac{3}{25}$	Unlimited tender. Legal tender up to Florins 5. Legal tender up to 50 cents.	Not known.	See Blue Book of Kenya Colony.	Nil	Shs. and Cents.	Shs. and Cents.
		East African Protectorate Currency Notes :— Florins 500 ,, 100 ,, 50 ,, 20 ,, 10 ,, 5 ,, 1					
	s. d. 1 Shilling 50 Cents=0 6 10 ,, =0 $1\frac{1}{5}$ 5 ,, =0 $0\frac{3}{5}$ 1 ,, =0 $0\frac{3}{25}$	Unlimited tender. Legal tender up to Shs. 20/-. do Sh. 1/-					
		Currency Notes :— Shillings 1,000/- ,, 200/- ,, 100/- ,, 20/- ,, 10/- ,, 5/- Legislative Authority :— Kenya and Uganda (Currency) Order, 1921 do (No. 2), 1921					

All Florin Currency and Notes, which are still legal tender, are gradually being withdrawn from circulation as the result of the introduction of the Shilling Currency.

(2) BANKING.

Name of Bank.	Particulars of all Banks doing business in the Protectorate.						
	Address of Head Office.	Principal Agency in the United Kingdom.	Number of Establishments in the Protectorate.	Under what authority established.	Capital paid up.	Note Circulation in the Protectorate.	Amount of Deposits in the Protectorate.
					£		
The National Bank of India, Limited.	26, Bishopsgate Street, London, E.C.2.	...	3	Companies Acts, 1862-1900.	...	Nil.	No information.
The Standard Bank of South Africa, Limited.	10, Clement's Lane, Lombard St., London, E.C.4.	...	2	do	229,165	Nil.	do

(3) WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

Weights and Measures in common use and their equivalents in Imperial Weights and Measures.

Imperial Weights and Measures.

Digitized by Google

This statement gives the statistics relating only to the export of domestic produce from the various ports in the Protectorate. The ultimate destination of the produce is not known as the great bulk of it is consigned to agents at Mombasa for shipment. The general tables of Imports and Exports for both Protectorates now appear under the corresponding section of the Blue Book for the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya.

EXPORTS OF DOMESTIC PRODUCE.

Articles.	Unit.	Quantity.					Value.				
		1919-20.	1920 (9 months).	1921.	1922.	1923.	1919-20.	1920. (9 months)	1921.	1922.	1923.
							£	£	£	£	£
Cotton, Ginned ...	cwts.	130,464	170,338	290,592	172,464	342,184*a*	1,209,663	3,778,931	1,281,357	877,625	1,935,790
Coffee, Husked ...	,,	54,715	21,399	44,682	51,262	40,932	156,668	81,384	89,452	99,227	108,496
,, in Parchment ...	,,	4,266	2,373	4,174			5,046	5,617	4,586		
,, Buni ...	,,	...	219	...	...		...	3,361	...	...	
Rubber, Wild ...	lbs.	2,089	1,890	...	...	3,986*a*	90	164	..	...	9,926
,, Plantation ...	,,	388,523	312,659	74,002	124,867	...	25,902	23,603	4,441	3,741	...
Cacao	cwts.	660	798	329	565	399	1,231	4,117	1,475	2,370	1,079
Chillies	,,	5,153	2,832	7,355	11,935	18,223	10,251	10,361	30,213	52,768	58,660
Ground Nuts ...	,,	1,135	131	44	10,137	175*b*	1,388	215	35	9,236	2,714
Cotton Seed ...	,,	105,457	37,477	97,311	42,478	9,794*b*	25,783	8,990	22,113	9,532	52,964
Castor Oil Seed ...	,,	8,518	237	269	569	10*b*	1,443	266	302	574	114
Simsim Seed ...	,,	23,384	28,511	20,060	55,927	1,435*b*	30,697	50,133	18,907	47,100	24,383
Simsim Oil ...	,,	102	3	12	57	16*c*	470	19	47	162	4
Cotton Seed Oil ...	,,	335	161	...	...	...	876	900	...	...	...
Ghee (Clarified Butter) ...	,,	3,196	800	481	909	128	15,303	5,164	2,075	4,329	365
Jaggree (Unrefined Sugar)	,,	432	634	2,593	2,398	1,127	520	1,066	4,341	3,742	921
Tea	,,	...	...	...	...	48	...	...	...	...	337
Fruits	value	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	462
Provisions (Fresh) ...	,,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	287
Hides and Calf Skins ...	cwts.	52,171	10,130	1,985	5,397	10,423	242,238	67,554	6,211	11,197	28,855
Skins, Sheep and Goat ...	,,	4,295	1,733	3,000	2,832	314,914*d*	28,230	25,375	20,041	18,680	14,839
,, Miscellaneous ...	lbs.	95	...	...	...	16*d*	9	79	34	43	32
Hippo Teeth ...	,,	12,891	5,895	2,114	15,344	101*e*	1,074	735	211	1,534	1,271
Horns	,,	327	1,097	6,562	1,011	15*e*	250	1,239	4,524	626	1,033
Ivory	,,	161,091	95,332	93,198	136,837	807*e*	65,952	61,452	46,599	68,419	58,673
Timber	cwts.	1,975	276	306	...	50,194*f*	1,311	373	343	35	541
Animals, Living ...	No.	3	...	...	...	..	3	...	...	...	50
Miscellaneous Produce ...	value	...	...	...	...	...	3,395	2,172	1,691	4,470	568
Goods, Manufactured, Unenumerated ...	,,	..	...	...	...	...	694	547	483	313	161
Goods, Unmanufactured, Unenumerated ...	,,	...	...	...	...	...	50	319	57	70	123
TOTALS ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	£1,828,537	£4,134,136	£1,539,538	£1,215,793	£2,302,648

NOTE.—Values are calculated at Shs. 20 to the £ after the 31st March, 1920. *a* Centals. *b* Tons. *c* Gallons. *d* Number. *e* Cwts. *f* Cubic feet.

Digitized by Google

THE SHIPPING OF THE PROTECTORATE CONSISTS OF FLOTILLAS ON LAKE KIOGA AND LAKE ALBERT.

LAKE KIOGA FLOTILLA.

Name.	Cargo Capacity in Tons.	Description.
Victoria	5	Launch.
Speke	50	Stern Wheel Steamer.
Stanley	100	Stern Wheel Steamer

Also a number of lighters, punts and dredgers.

LAKE ALBERT FLOTILLA.

Name.	Cargo Capacity in Tons.	Description.
Samuel Baker	50	Box Paddle Steamer.
Livingstone	—	Launch, capable of towing 50 tons.
James Martin	9	Steel Launch.
Good Intent	1½	Steel Boat.
Settima	1	Steel Boat.
Governor's Gig	—	Gig.

Digitized by Google

1.—AGRICULTURE AND LAND TENURE.

(a)

ACREAGE DISPOSED OF DURING THE YEAR.				TOTAL ACREAGE AT END OF YEAR.			
Granted without sale.	Sold.	Total.	Amount Realised.	Alienated.	In process of Alienation.	Unalienated.	Total area of Protectorate
Nil.	* 1499·90	1499·90	Shgs. 17,455/77	† 6,297,004	30,623	‡ 64,294,996	§ 70,592,000

*This applies to Leases with option of Freehold and of which Freehold has now been taken up.
†Includes free grants to Natives under various Agreements.
‡It is understood that Natives will not be disturbed in the possession of cultivated land.
§Includes water estimated at 10,348,160 acres.

(b)

SIZE OF HOLDINGS, SPECIFYING THE NUMBER OF HOLDINGS, 1st JANUARY, 1923, TO 31st DECEMBER, 1923.

Under 10 acres.	11 to 50 acres.	51 to 100 acres.	101 to 1,000 acres.	Over 1,000 acres.
1	Nil	Nil	2	Nil

(c) (d) (e)

CROPS.						PASTURE.	LIVE STOCK.	
Administrative District and Nature of Crops.	NUMBER OF ACRES UNDER CULTIVATION			TOTAL.	Gross Quantity of Produce (for local consumption and export).	Acreage for Pasture land by Districts.	Administrative District and Nature of Livestock.	Number.
	Native Agriculture	European Agriculture	Indian Agriculture					
(A) BUGANDA—					Unknown.	Unknown.	(A) BUGANDA—	
Mengo District.							*Mengo District.*	
Potatoes, Sweet ...	120,500	—	—	120,500			Cattle ...	41,184
„ English ...	250	—	—	250			Sheep ...	unknown
Millets, Mtama ...	375	—	—	375			Goats ...	120,000
„ Wimbi ...	750	—	—	750			Horses ...	—
Rubber, Para ...	750	8,739	1,185	10,674			Mules ...	1
„ Other ...	—	358	—	358			Donkeys ...	12
Cotton ...	70,000	172	20	70,192				
Coffee ...	4,500	7,223	1,085	12,808				
Plantains ...	325,000	—	—	325,000				
Maize ...	4,200	32	—	4,232				
Dhal ...	—	—	—	—				
Beans ...	7,000	—	—	7,000				
Sugar Cane ...	1,250	124	2,480	3,854				
Sim sim ...	5,000	—	—	5,000				
Ground nuts ...	3,500	—	—	3,500				
Cassava ..	5,000	—	—	5,000				
Tobacco ...	500	—	—	500				
Wheat ...	—	—	—	—				
Rice ...	150	—	—	150				
Chillies ...	1,000	—	—	1,000				
Cacao ...	50	1,179	300	1,529				
Peas ...	200	—	—	200				
Tea ...	—	1	—	1				
Miscellaneous ...	—	167	—	167				
Entebbe District.							*Entebbe District.*	
Potatoes, Sweet ...	10,000	—	—	10,000			Cattle ...	19,491
„ English ...	300	—	—	300			Sheep ...	7,141
Millets, Mtama ...	600	—	—	600			Goats ...	47,000
„ Wimbi ...	150	—	—	150			Horses ...	1
Rubber, Para ...	100	1,620	141	1,861			Mules ...	—
„ Other ...	—	—	—	—			Donkeys ...	4
Cotton ...	20,466	64	—	20,530				
Coffee ...	2,500	2,162	171	4,833				
Plantains ...	151,000	—	—	151,000				
Maize ...	3,300	11	—	3,311				
Dhal ...	—	—	—	—				
Beans ...	4,500	—	—	4,500				
Sugar Cane ...	1,600	31	120	1,751				
Sim sim ..	1,000	—	—	1,000				
Ground nuts ...	2,000	—	—	2,000				
Cassava ...	6,000	—	—	6,000				
Tobacco ...	400	—	—	400				
Wheat ...	—	—	—	—				
Rice ...	50	—	—	50				
Chillies ...	10,000	—	—	10,000				

Digitized by Google

(c) CROPS

Administrative District and Nature of Crops.	Number of acres under cultivation. Native Agriculture	European Agriculture	Indian Agriculture	Total.
(A) BUGANDA—*contd.*				
Entebbe Dist.—cont.				
Cacao ...	12	—	—	12
Peas ...	242	—	—	242
Tea ...	—	—	—	—
Miscellaneous ...	1	—	—	1
Masaka District.				
Potatoes, Sweet ...	2,397	—	—	2,397
„ English ...	—	—	—	—
Millets, Matama ...	—	—	—	—
„ Wimbi ...	196	—	—	196
Rubber, Para ...	80	442	183	705
„ Other ...	—	—	—	—
Cotton ...	10,000	—	70	10,070
Coffee ...	3,118	1,337	278	4,733
Plantains ...	65,000	—	—	65,000
Maize ...	697	—	—	697
Dhal ...	5	—	—	5
Beans ...	361	—	—	361
Sugar Cane ...	—	—	15	15
Sim sim ...	111	—	—	111
Ground Nuts ...	692	—	—	692
Cassava ...	225	—	—	225
Tobacco ...	—	—	—	—
Wheat ...	¼	—	—	¼
Rice ...	5	—	—	5
Chillies ...	1,780	—	—	1,780
Cacao ...	—	29	20	49
Peas ...	214	—	—	214
Tea ...	—	—	—	—
Miscellaneous ...	4,840	—	114	4,954
Mubende District.				
Potatoes, Sweet ...	25,000	—	—	25,000
„ English ...	40	—	—	40
Millets, Matama ...	2,000	—	—	2,000
„ Wimbi ...	10,000	—	—	10,000
Rubber, Para ...	—	550	40	590
„ Other ...	—	—	—	—
Cotton ...	10,866	60	15	10,941
Coffee ...	700	2,150	967	3,817
Plantains ...	40,000	—	—	40,000
Maize ...	5,000	—	—	5,000
Dhal ...	100	—	—	100
Beans ...	3,500	—	—	3,500
Sugar Cane ...	150	15	440	605
Sim sim ...	2,000	—	—	2,000
Ground Nuts ...	1,000	—	—	1,000
Cassava ...	1,000	—	—	1,000
Tobacco ...	1,000	—	—	1,000
Wheat ...	40	—	—	40
Rice ...	15	—	—	15
Chillies ...	400	—	—	400
Cacao ...	—	17	—	17
Peas ...	250	—	—	250
Tea ...	—	101	—	101
Miscellaneous ...	—	—	—	—
(B) EASTERN PROVINCE :—				
Busoga District				
Potatoes, Sweet ...	10,000	—	—	10,000
„ English ...	—	—	—	—
Millets, Mtama ...	—	—	—	—
„ Wimbi ...	2,500	—	—	2,500
Rubber, Para ...	—	120	—	120
„ Other ...	—	—	—	—
Cotton ...	61,300	160	—	61,460

(c) Total — Gross Quantity of Produce (for local consumption and export): Unknown.

(d) PASTURE — Acreage of Pasture land by Districts: Unknown.

(e) LIVE STOCK

Administrative District and Nature of Livestock.	Number.
(A) BUGANDA—*Masaka District.*	
Cattle ...	39,000
Sheep ...	6,435
Goats ...	20,940
Horses ...	1
Mules ...	2
Donkeys ...	4
Mubende District.	
Cattle ...	17,851
Sheep ...	4,708
Goats ...	43,624
Horses ...	—
Mules ...	—
Donkeys ...	—
Livestock on European and Indian Plantations in the Buganda Province in addition to above :—	
Cattle ...	1,154
Sheep ...	28
Goats ...	68
Mules ...	3
Donkeys ...	4
Pigs ...	73
(B) EASTERN PROVINCE :—	
Busoga District.	
Cattle ...	58,217
Sheep ...	unknown
Goats ...	unknown
Horses ...	—
Mules ...	1
Donkeys ...	1

Digitized by Google

(c) CROPS. Administrative District and Nature of Crops.	Number of acres under cultivation: Native Agriculture	European Agriculture	Indian Agriculture	Total.	Gross Quantity of Produce (for local consumption and export).	(d) PASTURE Acreage for Pasture land by District	(e) LIVE STOCK. Administrative District and Nature of Livestock.	Number.
(B) EASTERN PROVINCE—*contd.*								
Busoga District—contd.								
Coffee ...	—	1,459	163	1,622				
Plantains ...	50,000	—	—	50,000				
Maize ...	500	—	—	500				
Dhal ...	—	—	—	—				
Beans ...	—	—	—	—				
Sugar Cane ...	—	70	25	95				
Sim sim ...	300	—	—	300				
Ground nuts ...	400	—	—	400				
Cassava ..	3,000	—	—	3,000				
Tobacco ...	—	—	—	—				
Wheat ...	—	—	—	—				
Rice ...	50	—	—	50				
Chillies ...	—	—	—	—				
Cacao ...	—	—	5	5				
Peas ...	—	—	—	—				
Tea ...	—	—	—	—				
Miscellaneous ...	—	153	—	153			(B) EASTERN PROVINCE:—	
Budama District.							*Budama District.*	
Potatoes, Sweet ...	24,172	—	—	24,172			Cattle ...	58,622
„ English ...	2	—	—	2			Sheep ...	unknown
Millets, Mtama ...	6,409	—	—	6,409			Goats ...	unknown
„ Wimbi ...	30,000	—	—	30,000			Horses ...	—
Rubber, Para ...	—	—	—	—			Mules ...	—
„ Other ...	—	—	—	—			Donkeys ...	—
Cotton ...	49,536	—	—	49,536				
Coffee ...	50	—	—	50				
Plantains ...	20,000	—	—	20,000				
Maize ...	3,111	—	—	3,111	Unknown.	Unknown.		
Dhal ...	100	—	—	100				
Beans ...	24,172	—	—	24,172				
Sugar Cane ...	500	—	—	500				
Sim sim ..	5,383	—	—	5,383				
Ground nuts ...	6,641	—	—	6,641				
Cassava ...	20,000	—	—	20,000				
Tobacco ...	—	—	—	—				
Wheat ...	—	—	—	—				
Rice ...	9,834	—	—	9,834				
Chillies ...	4,138	—	—	4,138				
Cacao ...	—	—	—	—				
Peas ...	—	—	—	—				
Tea ...	—	—	—	—				
Miscellaneous ...	—	—	—	—				
Bugwere District.							*Bugwere District.*	
Potatoes, Sweet ...	1,500	—	—	1,500			Cattle ...	58,657
„ English ...	—	—	—	—			Sheep ...	4,014
Millets, Mtama ...	3,000	—	—	3,000			Goats ...	29,346
„ Wimbi ...	28,000	—	—	28,000			Horses ...	—
Rubber, Para ...	—	—	—	—			Mules ...	2
„ Other ...	—	—	—	—			Donkeys ...	100
Cotton ...	57,560	—	—	57,560				
Coffee ...	—	—	—	—				
Plantains ...	1,500	—	—	1,500				
Maize ...	1,500	—	—	1,500				
Dhal ...	—	—	—	—				
Beans ...	1,500	—	—	1,500				
Sugar Cane ...	—	—	—	—				
Sim sim ...	1,500	—	—	1,500				
Ground nuts ...	1,000	—	—	1,000				
Cassava ...	3,000	—	—	3,000				
Tobacco ...	—	—	—	—				
Wheat ...	—	—	—	—				
Rice ...	50	—	—	50				
Chillies ..	50	—	—	50				
Cacao ...	—	—	—	—				
Peas ..	—	—	—	—				

Digitized by Google

(c) CROPS. Administrative District and Nature of Crops.	Number of acres under Cultivation. Native Agriculture	European Agriculture	Indian Agriculture	Total.	Gross Quantity of Produce (for local consumption and export).	(d) PASTURE. Acreage of Pasture land by Districts.	(e) LIVE STOCK. Administrative District and Nature of Livestock.	Number.
(B) EASTERN PROVINCE—*contd.*								
Bugwere District—contd.								
Tea ...	—	—	—	—			(B) EASTERN PROVINCE—*contd.*	
Miscellaneous ...	—	—	—	—			*Bugishu District.*	
Bugishu District.							Cattle ...	115,026
Potatoes, Sweet ..	300	—	—	300			Sheep ...	14,256
„ English ...	50	—	—	50			Goats ...	46,738
Millets, Matama ...	1,500	—	—	1,500			Horses ...	—
„ Wimbi ...	6,450	—	—	6,450			Mules ...	1
Rubber, Para ...	2	—	—	2			Donkeys ...	40
„ Other ...	—	—	—	—				
Cotton ...	21,210	—	—	21,210				
Coffee ...	133	—	—	133				
Plantains ...	30,000	—	—	30,000				
Maize ...	500	—	—	500				
Dhal ...	50	—	—	50				
Beans ...	500	—	—	500				
Sugar Cane ...	—	—	—	—				
Sim sim ...	300	—	—	300				
Ground Nuts ...	100	—	—	100				
Cassava ...	1,000	—	—	1,000				
Tobacco ...	—	—	—	—				
Wheat ...	—	—	—	—				
Rice ...	10	—	—	10				
Chillies ...	10	—	—	10				
Cacao ...	—	—	—	—				
Peas ...	—	—	—	—				
Tea ...	—	—	—	—				
Miscellaneous ...	—	—	—	—				
Teso District.								
Potatoes, Sweet ...	14,000	—	—	14,000				
„ English ...	—	—	—	—			*Teso District.*	
Millets, Matama ...	30,000	—	—	30,000			Cattle ...	202,020
„ Wimbi ...	100,000	—	—	100,000			Sheep ...	24,400
Rubber, Para ...	—	—	—	—			Goats ...	94,400
„ Other ...	—	—	—	—			Horses ...	—
Cotton ...	68,000	—	—	68,000	Unknown.	Unknown.	Mules ...	—
Coffee ...	—	—	—	—			Donkeys ...	—
Plantains ...	1,000	—	—	1,000				
Maize ...	600	—	—	600				
Dhal ...	—	—	—	—				
Beans ...	5,000	—	—	5,000				
Sugar Cane ...	—	—	—	—				
Sim sim ...	8,000	—	—	8,000				
Ground Nuts ...	14,000	—	—	14,000				
Cassava ...	4,000	—	—	4,000				
Tobacco ...	—	—	—	—				
Wheat ...	—	—	—	—				
Rice ...	—	—	—	—				
Chillies ...	—	—	—	—				
Cacao ...	—	—	—	—				
Peas ...	—	—	—	—				
Tea ...	—	—	—	—				
Miscellaneous ...	—	—	—	—				
Lango District							*Lango District.*	
Potatoes, Sweet ...	10,000	—	—	10,000			Cattle ...	168,195
„ English ...	—	—	—	—			Sheep ...	45,000
Millets, Mtama ...	30,000	—	—	30,000			Goats ...	75,000
„ Wimbi ...	100,000	—	—	100,000			Horses ..	—
Rubber, Para ...	—	—	—	—			Mules ...	1
„ Other ...	—	—	—	—			Donkeys ...	1
Cotton ...	45,000	—	—	45,000				
Coffee ..	—	—	—	—				
Plantains ...	500	—	—	500				
Maize ...	—	—	—	—				

Digitized by Google

(c) CROPS. Administrative District and Nature of Crops.	Number of acres under cultivation: Native Agriculture	European Agriculture	Indian Agriculture	Total.	Gross Quantity of Produce (for local consumption and export).	(d) PASTURE: Acreage for Pasture land by Districts.	(e) LIVE STOCK. Administrative District and Nature of Livestock.	Number.
(B) EASTERN PROVINCE—*contd.* *Lango District—contd.*								
Dhal ...	—	—	—	—				
Beans ...	10,500	—	—	10,500				
Sugar Cane ...	—	—	—	—				
Sim sim ...	40,000	—	—	40,000				
Ground nuts ...	12,000	—	—	12,000				
Cassava ..	2,000	—	—	2,000				
Tobacco ...	—	—	—	—				
Wheat ...	—	—	—	—				
Rice ...	—	—	—	—				
Chillies ...	—	—	—	—				
Cacao ...	—	—	—	—				
Peas ...	35,000	—	—	35,000				
Tea ...	—	—	—	—				
Miscellaneous ...	—	—	—	—				
Karamoja and Lobor Districts.							(B) EASTERN PROVINCE:— *Karamoja and Lobor Districts.*	
Potatoes, Sweet ...							Cattle ...	100,000
„ English ...							Sheep ...	unknown
Millets, Mtama ...							Goats ...	unknown
„ Wimbi ...							Horses ...	—
Rubber, Para ...							Mules ...	5
„ Other ...							Donkeys ...	12,142
Cotton ...								
Coffee ...								
Plantains ...								
Maize ...								
Dhal ...								
Beans ...	No	Basis for	an Estim	ate.	Unknown.	Unknown.	Livestock on European and Indian Plantations in the Eastern Province in addition to above :—	
Sugar Cane ...								
Sim sim ...								
Ground nuts ...								
Cassava ...							Cattle ...	169
Tobacco ...							Goats ...	52
Wheat ...							Donkeys ...	1
Rice ...							Pigs ...	41
Chillies ...								
Cacao ...								
Peas ...								
Tea ...								
Miscellaneous ...								
(C) NORTHERN PROVINCE— *Bunyoro District.*							(C) NORTHERN PROVINCE— *Bunyoro District.*	
Potatoes, Sweet ...	12,000	—	—	12,000			Cattle ...	3,559
„ English ...	30	—	—	30			Sheep ...	5,099
Millets, Mtama ...	500	—	—	500			Goats ...	21,264
„ Wimbi ...	6,250	—	—	6,250			Horses ...	—
Rubber, Para ...	—	1,010	—	1,010			Mules ...	1
„ Other ...	—	—	—	—			Donkeys ...	2
Cotton ...	2,500	—	—	2,500				
Coffee ...	150	3,585	—	3,735				
Plantains ...	5,300	—	—	5,300				
Maize ...	2,000	155	—	2,155				
Dhal ...	—	—	—	—				
Beans ...	5,800	—	—	5,800				
Sugar Cane ...	2	—	—	2				
Sim sim ..	4,000	—	—	4,000				
Ground nuts ...	2,000	—	—	2,000				
Cassava ...	550	—	—	550				
Tobacco ...	150	—	—	150				
Wheat ...	1	—	—	1				
Rice ...	2	—	—	2				
Chillies ...	2	—	—	2				
Cacao ...	—	15	—	15				
Peas ...	2,000	—	—	2,000				

Digitized by Google

(c) CROPS						(d) PASTURE.	(e) LIVE STOCK.	
Administrative District and Nature of Crops.	Number of acres under Cultivation. Native Agriculture	European Agriculture	Indian Agriculture	Total.	Gross Quantity of Produce (for local consumption and export).	Acreage of Pasture land by Districts.	Administrative District and Nature of Livestock.	Number.
(C) NORTHERN PROVINCE—*contd.*								
Bunyoro District—contd.								
Tea ...	—	—	—	—				
Miscellaneous ...	50	150	—	200				
Gulu District.							(C) NORTHERN PROVINCE—	
Potatoes, Sweet ...	1,000	—	—	1,000			*Gulu District.*	
„ English ...	5	—	—	5			Cattle ...	24,500
Millets, Matama ...	1,500	—	—	1,500			Sheep ...	9,400
„ Wimbi ...	5,000	—	—	5,000			Goats ...	25,554
Rubber, Para ...	—	—	—	—			Horses ...	—
„ Other ...	—	—	—	—			Mules ...	2
Cotton ...	3,200	—	—	3,200			Donkeys ...	25
Coffee ...	2	—	—	2				
Plantains ...	100	—	—	100				
Maize ...	500	—	—	500				
Dhal ...	—	—	—	—				
Beans ...	800	—	—	800				
Sugar Cane ...	2	—	—	2				
Sim sim ...	4,000	—	—	4,000				
Ground Nuts ...	250	—	—	250				
Cassava ...	200	—	—	200				
Tobacco ...	75	—	—	75				
Wheat ...	—	—	—	—				
Rice ...	10	—	—	10				
Chillies ...	—	—	—	—				
Cacao ...	—	—	—	—				
Peas ...	—	—	—	—				
Tea ...	—	—	—	—				
Miscellaneous ...	—	—	—	—				
Chua District.							*Chua District.*	
Potatoes, Sweet ...	4,400	—	—	4,400			Cattle ...	25,000
„ English ...	—	—	—	—			Sheep ...	unknown
Millets, Matama ...	13,320	—	—	13,320			Goats ...	unknown
„ Wimbi ...	13,840	—	—	13,840			Horses ...	—
Rubber, Para ...	—	—	—	—	Unknown.	Unknown.	Mules ...	2
„ Other ...	—	—	—	—			Donkeys ...	4
Cotton ...	1,500	—	—	1,500				
Coffee ...	—	—	—	—				
Plantains ...	6	—	—	6				
Maize ...	2	—	—	2				
Dhal ...	—	—	—	—				
Beans ...	1,742	—	—	1,742				
Sugar Cane ...	—	—	—	—				
Sim sim ...	5,670	—	—	5,670				
Ground Nuts ...	1,630	—	—	1,630				
Cassava ...	140	—	—	140				
Tobacco ...	—	—	—	—				
Wheat ...	—	—	—	—				
Rice ...	10	—	—	10				
Chillies ...	—	—	—	—				
Cacao ...	—	—	—	—				
Peas ...	—	—	—	—				
Tea ...	—	—	—	—				
Miscellaneous ...	—	—	—	—				
West Nile District							*West Nile District.*	
Potatoes, Sweet ...	10,000	—	—	10,000			Cattle ...	96,300
„ English ...	100	—	—	100			Sheep ...	25,000
Millets, Mtama ...	35,000	—	—	35,000			Goats ...	60,000
„ Wimbi ...	45,000	—	—	45,000			Horses ...	1
Rubber, Para ...	—	—	—	—			Mules ...	2
„ Other ...	—	—	—	—			Donkeys ...	4
Cotton ...	4,600	—	—	4,600				
Coffee ..	1	—	—	1				
Plantains ...	50	—	—	50				
Maize ...	800	—	—	800				

Digitized by Google

(c) CROPS.						(d) PASTURE	(e) LIVE STOCK.	
Administrative District and Nature of Crops.	Number of Acres under Cultivation: Native Agriculture	European Agriculture	Indian Agriculture	Total.	Gross Quantity of Produce (for local consumption and export).	Acreage for Pasture land by Districts.	Administrative District and Nature of Livestock.	Number.
(C) NORTHERN PROVINCE—*contd.* *West Nile District—contd*							(C) NORTHERN PROVINCE—*contd.* *West Nile District—contd.*	
Dhal ...	—	—	—	—				
Beans ...	—	—	—	—				
Sugar Cane ...	5,000	—	—	5,000			Livestock on European Plantations in the Northern Province in addition to the foregoing :—	
Sim sim ...	—	—	—	—				
Ground nuts ...	40,000	—	—	40,000				
Cassava ..	1,000	—	—	1,000				
Tobacco ...	50	—	—	50				
Wheat ...	25	—	—	25			Cattle ...	103
Rice ...	—	—	—	—			Sheep ...	2
Chillies ...	350	—	—	350			Mules ...	2
Cacao ...	—	—	—	—			Donkeys ...	1
Peas ...	—	—	—	—				
Tea ...	—	—	—	—				
Miscellaneous ...	10,000	—	—	10,000				
(D) WESTERN PROVINCE :— *Toro District.*							(D) WESTERN PROVINCE :— *Toro District.*	
Potatoes, Sweet ...	20,000	—	—	20,000			Cattle ...	53,487
„ English ...	20	—	—	20			Sheep ...	27,200
Millets, Mtama ...	1,000	—	—	1,000			Goats ...	51,500
„ Wimbi ...	40,000	—	—	40,000			Horses ...	—
Rubber, Para ...	—	—	—	—			Mules ...	—
„ Other ...	—	—	—	—			Donkeys ...	3
Cotton ...	800	—	—	800				
Coffee ...	—	1,979	—	1,979				
Plantains ...	50,000	—	—	50,000				
Maize ...	1,500	17	—	1,517				
Dhal ...	50	—	—	50				
Beans ...	20,000	—	—	20,000				
Sugar Cane ...	400	2	—	402	Unknown.	Unknown.		
Sim sim ...	1,000	—	—	1,000				
Ground nuts ...	1,000	—	—	1,000				
Cassava ...	200	—	—	200				
Tobacco ...	5	—	—	5				
Wheat ...	500	—	—	500				
Rice ...	150	—	—	150				
Chillies ...	60	—	—	60				
Cacao ...	—	10	—	10				
Peas ...	1,000	—	—	1,000				
Tea ...	—	2	—	2				
Miscellaneous ...	50	11	—	61				
Ankole District.							*Ankole District.*	
Potatoes, Sweet ...	20,000	—	—	20,000			Cattle ...	101,300
„ English ...	15	—	—	15			Sheep ...	70,000
Millets, Mtama ...	6,000	—	—	6,000			Goats ...	110,000
„ Wimbi ...	25,000	—	—	25,000			Horses ...	—
Rubber, Para ...	—	—	—	—			Mules ...	1
„ Other ...	—	—	—	—			Donkeys ...	1
Cotton ...	2,500	—	—	2,500				
Coffee ...	200	—	—	200				
Plantains ...	30,000	—	—	30,000				
Maize ...	10,000	—	—	10,000				
Dhal ...	3	—	—	3				
Beans ...	10,000	—	—	10,000				
Sugar Cane ...	9	—	—	9				
Sim sim ..	25	—	—	25				
Ground nuts ...	300	—	—	300				
Cassava ...	5,000	—	—	5,000				
Tobacco ...	500	—	—	500				
Wheat ...	—	—	—	—				
Rice ...	2	—	—	2				
Chillies ...	1,000	—	—	1,000				
Cacao ...	—	—	—	—				
Peas ...	13,000	—	—	13,000				

Digitized by Google

(c) CROPS					(d)	(e)	
Administrative District and Nature of Crops.	Number of acres under Cultivation. Native Agriculture	European Agriculture	Indian Agriculture	Total.	Gross Quantity of Produce (for local consumption and export).	PASTURE. Acreage of Pasture land by Districts.	LIVE STOCK. Administrative District and Nature of Livestock.	Number.
(D) WESTERN PROVINCE—*contd.* *Ankole District—contd.*								
Tea ...	—	—	—	—				
Miscellaneous ...	—	—	—	—				
Kigezi District.							(D) WESTERN PROVINCE—*contd.* *Kigezi District.*	
Potatoes, Sweet ...	12,000	—	—	12,000			Cattle ...	44,800
„ English ...	120	—	—	120			Sheep ...	61,000
Millets, Mtama ...	40,000	—	—	40,000			Goats ...	145,000
„ Wimbi ...	40,000	—	—	40,000			Horses ...	—
Rubber, Para ...	—	—	—	—			Mules ...	—
„ Other ...	—	—	—	—			Donkeys ...	—
Cotton ...	—	—	—	—				
Coffee ...	8	—	—	8	Unknown.	Unknown.		
Plantains ...	12,000	—	—	12,000				
Maize ...	5,100	—	—	5,100				
Dhal ...	—	—	—	—				
Beans ...	40,000	—	—	40,000				
Sugar Cane ...	5	—	—	5				
Sim sim ...	200	—	—	200				
Ground Nuts ...	150	—	—	150				
Cassava ...	50	—	—	50			Livestock on European Plantations in the Western Province in addition to above :—	
Tobacco ...	300	—	—	300				
Wheat ...	30	—	—	30			Cattle ...	232
Rice ...	—	—	—	—			Goats ...	3
Chillies ...	5	—	—	5			Donkeys ...	5
Cacao ...	—	—	—	—			Pigs ...	25
Peas ...	105,000	—	—	105,000				
Tea ...	—	—	—	—				
Miscellaneous ...	—	—	—	—				
(E) RUDOLF PROVINCE :— *Turkana and Labossa Districts.*	No basis for an estimate.							

Digitized by Google

2. FORESTRY.

(a) Total Acreage of Forest Land.			(b) Cut of Timber of Each Kind and Yield of Forest Produce.				(c) Concessions and Licences.		
Acreage under Commercial Timber.	Acreage of Other Forest Lands.	Total Acreage.	Timber.	Poles, etc. No.	Fuel.	Rubber.	Concessions, Cutting Licences, etc.	No.	Area Covered.
Estimated area Evergreen Forest, 1,501,440 acres. Savannah Forest, 1,280,000 acres.	Unknown	2,781,440	Cubic feet 108,241	31,990	Cubic Yards 151,459	—	Timber ... Rubber .... PERMITS :— Timber ... Fuel ... Minor Produce	5 Nil 115 1,338 69	Acres. 118,706

(*d*)

GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE INDUSTRY AND THE POSSIBILITIES OF DEVELOPMENT.

The Lumbering Industry of the Protectorate is mainly in the hands of the Forestry Department, and the chief source of supply at present is the Minziro Forest in South Buddu.

Lumbering operations are also carried on by manual labour in the Budongo Forest, Bunyoro, and in the Savannah Forest, Busoga.

A new Saw Mill with a capacity of 1,500 tons per annum has recently been purchased, and will be erected in the Minziro Forest.

3. MINERALS.

(a) Mining Concessions and Prospecting Licences granted during the Year.		(b) Oil Concessions and Prospecting Licences granted during the Year.	
Number of Concessions.	Number of Prospecting Licences.	Number of Concessions.	Number of Prospecting Licences.
Nil.	3 Special, 7 Ordinary.	Nil.	Nil.

MINERAL PRODUCTION AND INVESTIGATION.

There is as yet no true mineral industry in Uganda. The natives continue to win salt from Kibero, Katwe and Buhuka, and carry on a fairly considerable local trade in this substance. No figures for this are available, however. The same is true of iron mining. Local clays are used by the natives, chiefly for pottery.

The Public Works Department has quarried and used about 30 tons of Noni (kaolin) for whitewash and continues to make use of considerable (but unmeasured) quantities of massive lateritic ironstone for building purposes, clays for brickmaking, stone and pisolitic laterite (Murram) for road construction. Figures for the quantities so used are not available.

No limestone was quarried during 1923.

The work of the Geological Survey continues; the area now surveyed amounting to 8,483 square miles, of which 1,184½ is more or less detailed work. Of this, 789½ square miles of preliminary and 60 square miles of detailed work were completed in 1923. During that year special attention was paid to petroliferous areas, and a report on this matter is in preparation.

Digitized by Google

AVERAGE DAILY RATE OF WAGES FOR LABOUR IN THE PROTECTORATE.

	Mubende.	Kabale.	West Nile.	Gulu.	Kitgum.	Lira.	Tororo.	Mbarara.	Mbale.	Masindi.	Kampala.	Jinja.	Masaka.	Average rate per diem in the Protectorate.
(A) AGRICULTURE—														
Unskilled	3½d.	2½d.	2½d.	2½d.	3d.	6d.	4d.	4d.	4d.	3½d.	8d.	8d.	4½d.	4¼d.
Skilled	...	...	...	...	...	1/4	1/4	...	...	1/-	2/-	2/-	...	1/8
(B) DOMESTIC SERVICE ...	8d. to 1/4	4d. to 1/-	8d. to 1/-.	8d. to 1/6	8d. to 1/6	3½d. to 2/-	2½d. to 2/-	3¾d. to 1/-	2½d. to 1/8	6d to 1/4	8d. to 2/-	8d. to 2/-	3d. to 2/-	5½ to 1/8
(C) TRADE AND MANUFACTURE—														
Skilled	...	...	...	1/4	...	2/8	...	8d.	...	1/4	2/-	2/-	1/6	1/9¾d.
Unskilled	2½d.	3d.	8d.	4d.	8d.	4d.	4d.	3½d.	5d.	4d.	9d. to 1/-	9d. to 1/-	6d.	5¾d.

AVERAGE RETAIL PRICES OF ALL THE CHIEF STAPLE ARTICLES OF USE OR CONSUMPTION.

	Kabale.	West Nile.	Gulu.	Kitgum.	Lira.	Tororo.	Mbarara.	Mbale.	Masindi.	Kampala.	Entebbe.	Mubende.	Average retail prices.	REMARKS.
	Shs. cts.	Shs. cts.	Shs. cts.	Shs. cts.	Shs. cts.	Shs. cts.		Shs. cts.	Shs. cts.	Shs. cts.	Shs. cts.	Shs. cts.	£ s. d.	
Wheaten Flour ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0 33	0 33	...	0 0 4½	Per lb.
Wheat (C.P.) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0 28	0 28	...	0 0 3½	,,
Wheaten Bread ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0 50	0 50	...	0 0 6	,,
Horned Cattle ...	50 00	...	...	...	50 00	...	...	100 00	...	160 00	160 00	...	5 4 0	Per head
Horses ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Sheep ...	5 50	...	...	...	15 00	...	...	10 00	...	25 00	20 00	...	0 15 1¼	,,
Goats ...	7 50	...	...	...	25 00	...	...	12 00	...	25 00	20 00	...	0 17 11	,,
Swine ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Milk ...	0 10	...	0 10	0 10	0 20	...	...	0 20	0 20	0 50	0 40	0 30	0 0 4	Per bottle
Butter, Fresh ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 90	1 90	...	0 1 11	per lb.
Cheese ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 50	2 50	...	0 2 6	,,
Eggs ...	0 02	...	0 02	0 02	0 02	...	...	0 03	0 04	0 06	0 04	0 03	0 0 0½	Each
Chickens ...	0 40	...	0 60	0 60	0 20	...	...	0 50	0 50	2 00	1 50	1 00	0 0 10½	,,
Beef	0 20	...	...	...	0 34	0 40	...	0 34	0 40	0 66	0 66	0 50	0 0 4¾	Per lb.
Mutton ...	0 30	...	0 25	0 25	0 40	...	...	0 33	0 50	1 00	0 66	0 60	0 0 5½	,,
Pork	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Rice	...	0 10	...	0 20	0 20	0 10	...	...	...	0 35	0 35	..	0 0 2¼	,,
Coffee (Loose) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 50	1 50	...	0 1 6	,,
Cocoa	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6 00	6 00	...	0 6 0	,,
Tea	4 00	...	...	...	4 00	...	...	...	...	4 00	4 00	4 00	0 4 0	,,
Sugar, Local ...	...	...	...	...	...	0 36	...	..	...	0 33	0 33	...	0 0 4½	,,
,, Imported ...	1 00	...	...	...	...	0 90	...	...	...	0 60	0 75	...	0 0 10½	,,
Salt	0 12	0 12	...	...	0 20	0 20	...	...	...	0 20	0 20	0 20	0 0 2¼	,,
Brandy ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18 00	18 00	...	0 18 0	Per bottle
Beer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 50	2 50	...	0 2 6	,,
Tobacco ...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	4 00	4 00	...	0 4 0	Per lb. (imported in ¼ lb. pkts)
Kerosene Oil ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 00	...	1 00	1 00	...	0 1 0	Per bottle
Soap (Common) ...	...	1 60	1 60	...	...	1 20	...	...	1 20	1 00	1 00	...	0 1 3¼	Per bar of 18½ inches.

AVERAGE RETAIL PRICES OF NATIVE FOOD AND ARTICLES OF USE.

	Mubende.	Kabale.	West Nile.	Gulu.	Kitgum.	Lira.	Tororo.	Mbarara.	Mbale.	Masindi.	Kampala.	Jinja.	Average retail prices.	REMARKS.
	Sh. cts.	Sh. cts.	Sh. cts.	Sh. cts.	Sh. cts.	Sh. cts.	Sh. cts.	Sh. cts.	Sh. cts.	Sh. cts.	Sh. cts.	Sh. cts.	£ s. d.	
Green Bananas ...	0 12	0 15	..	0 25	...	...	...	0 15	0 25	...	0 50	0 40	0 0 3¼	Per ration or 14 lbs. Average
Sweet Potatoes ...	0 02	0 02	0 01	0 02	...	0 10	0 02	0 03	0 03	...	0 04	0 02	0 0 0½	Per lb.
Muhogo Flour ...	0 02	0 10	...	...	0 04	0 08	...	0 06	...	...	0 10	0 10	0 0 1	,,
Maize ...	...	0 01	0 01	...	0 02	...	...	...	0 01	...	0 04	0 02	...	Average 5 Cobs for 1d.
Wimbi (Flour) ...	...	0 04	...	0 08	...	0 08	0 02	0 03	0 01	...	...	...	0 0 0½	Per lb.
Matama ...	0 02	0 04	0 05	...	0 10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	0 0 0⅝	,,
Beans ...	...	0 02	0 04	...	0 12	0 10	0 02	...	...	...	0 12	0 12	0 0 1	,,
Sim Sim ...	...	...	0 06	0 06	0 06	0 20	...	...	...	...	0 25	0 20	...	,,
Americani ...	0 80	...	...	1 00	...	...	0 90	...	Cts. 70 to 80	...	...	...	...	Per yard.
Hoes ...	...	...	...	1/- to 1/20	...	1 00	1 00	...	1 00	...	...	...	...	Each
Cooking Pots (Aluminium) ...	...		...	6 00	...	...	4 00	...	...	...	...	...	...	Per lb.

Digitized by Google

STATISTICAL RETURN FOR THE PRISONS OF UGANDA PROTECTORATE FOR 1921.

Name of Prison.	Total number of persons committed in 1921.	Number committed for debt, want of bail, and punishment.			Number of those committed who have been previously convicted.			Number of Persons committed to "Penal Imprisonment" including Penal Servitude.				Daily average number in prisons.	Number of admissions to Hospital during 1921.	Daily average on the sick list.	Number of deaths in 1921.
		For debt.	For safe custody till trial or for want of Security.	For purposes of penal imprisonment.	Once.	Twice.	Thrice or more.	For five years or more.	For one year or more, but less that five years.	For more than three months but less than one year.	For three months or less.				
Kampala	1,750	3	528	1,219	60	23	40	61	197	364	597	548	443	34	32
Entebbe	540	—	—	540	8	4	5	74	60	188	218	125	47	7	1
Masaka	449	—	58	391	—	—	—	2	11	80	298	45	9	8	—
Mubende	290	—	—	290	—	—	—	—	5	63	222	54	92	13	3
Jinja	1,014	10	610	394	10	4	3	10	41	62	281	152	32	4	4
Mbale	394	1	56	337	5	3	5	5	50	116	166	105	90	6	9
Lira	243	—	48	195	—	—	—	4	39	42	110	95	80	7	4
Soroti	208	—	74	134	1	—	—	—	8	68	58	71	40	2	1
Masindi	84	—	—	84	—	—	—	2	5	28	49	20	5	2	—
Gulu	271	—	131	140	—	—	—	1	3	35	101	43	152	9	5
Kitgum	210	1	77	132	—	—	—	1	3	75	53	51	23	7	—
Arua	398	—	158	240	—	—	—	1	36	27	176	52	59	3	1
Hoima	2	—	—	2	—	—	—	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
Fort Portal	138	—	71	67	4	—	—	1	8	13	45	24	5	4	—
Mbarara	293	—	101	192	—	—	9	7	34	41	110	32	2	4	2
Kabale	291	—	56	235	—	—	—	3	5	64	163	60	22	4	2
TOTAL ...	6,575	15	1,968	4,592	88	34	62	173	505	1,266	2,648	1,477	1,101	114	64

SUMMARY.

Males	6,391	15	1,914	4,462	88	34	62	164	497	1,254	2,547	—	—	—	—
Females	141	—	53	88	—	—	—	6	7	8	67	—	—	—	—
Juveniles	43	—	1	42	—	—	—	3	1	4	34	—	—	—	—

QUESTIONS.

1. If the prison is on a separate system, is the separation complete? And if not, what is the separation enforced by day and night respectively?

ANSWERS.

(*a*) No
(*b*) By day in gangs of 10 to one Warder assisted by a Convict Warder, *i.e.*, long-term prisoner of good character.
(*c*) By night in associated Wards, lighted, with iron barred doors and windows with a sentry on guard.

2. If not on the separate system, what provision is there for the supervision of the prisoners while in association?

Females are both by day and night separated from males. (The above applies to all Prisons).

3. How many cells are there? And how many associated wards?

Prison.	Associated Wards.	Cells.
Kampala	8	16
Luzira (Port Bell) ...	8	—
Entebbe	2	2
Masaka	1	3
Mubende	3	—
Jinja	6	5
Mbale	9	6
Lira	9	—
Soroti	3	—
Masindi	2	1
Gulu	3	—
Kitgum	5	2
Arua	4	3
Hoima	5	5
Fort Portal	5	—
Mbarara	2	4
Kabale	6	—

There is in addition a hospital ward at Kampala, Luzira, and at Hoima.

4. Taking the average number of prisoners in gaol, how many cubic feet of space are there for each prisoner during the hours of sleep?

(*a*) 280 cubic feet.
(*b*) 28 square feet for natives and 36 square feet for Indians.
(The above applies to all Prisons).

5. How are prisoners classified? ... ...

Long and short term.
(*a*) Over six months.
(*b*) Six months and under.

Digitized by Google

QUESTIONS. *ANSWERS.*

6. Is penal labour—that is, labour by treadmill, crank or shot drill—in force ?

No.

(The above applies to all Prisons)

7. If so, during what periods of imprisonments, in respect of what classes of prisoners, and during how many hours. is such labour enforced? In stating hours of treadwheel labour, give, first the total time on and off at the wheel, etc.; secondly, the length of spells and intervals of rest.

Penal labour is not enforced.

8. What kind of labour, other than penal labour, is in use ?

Cooking, carpentering. clearing, clerical work, gaol repairs, matmaking, tailoring, white-washing. painting, brick-making. brick-laying, house construction, basket-making, stone breaking, and prison domestic service.

9. If the prisoners are employed beyond the walls of the gaol, state :—

Yes.

(1) On what work they are so employed ?

Cutting firewood, cultivating prison food plantations, station clearing and cleaning, building warders' huts. renovating Police lines. scavenging and road making. brick-making, brick laying and house construction.

(2) How are they supervised ?

One warder to 10 convicts assisted by a Convict warder, Gang-chains and leg fetters are used with discretion.

(3) How many escapes of prisoners, while being employed beyond the gaol, have taken place during each of the last three years ?

Prison.	1921.	1922.	1923.
Kampala	2	4	3
Entebbe	...	...	1
Masaka	...	1	...
Mubende	...	1	...
Jinja	3	1	3
Mbale	5	2	1
Lira	1	1	2
Soroti	3	4	...
Masindi	1	...	...
Gulu	...	...	...
Kitgum	1	2	3
Arua	1	1	...
Hoima	...	...	...
Fort Portal	2	...	1
Mbarara	1	1	1
Kabale	...	12	...

(4) How are the profits of their labour accounted for ?

Paid into the Treasury and credited to Protectorate Revenue.

10. What was the total annual cost of the Prison during the year 1923 ?

£16,237.

11. What was the total amount of the prisoners' earnings during 1923 ?

Indirect profit from bricks manufactured ...	£4,882
Value of convict labour on behalf of other Departments. based on local rate of labour market	£8,130
	£13,012

12. What is the number of hours allotted for sleep ? And if sleep is in association are the dormitories lighted ? And how often are they patrolled during the night ?

(*a*) Eleven
(*b*) Yes.
(*c*) Every half-hour.

13. What were the number and nature of punishments inflicted for offences committed by prisoners undergoing imprisonment ?

Prison.	No.	Penal Diet.	Loss of marks.	Corporal Punishment.
Kampala ...	198	35	125	38
Entebbe ...	12	1	4	7
Masaka ...	...	...	...	...
Mubende ...	...	...	...	...
Jinja ...	13	1	3	9
Mbale ...	8	...	1	8
Lira ...	12	...	...	12
Soroti ...	10	...	...	10
Masindi ...	...	...	...	...
Gulu ...	2	...	...	2
Kitgum ...	7		...	7
Arua ...	30	...	...	30
Hoima ...	...	...	...	...
Fort Portal ...	1	...	...	1
Mbarara ...	6	...	...	6
Kabale ...	3	...	...	3

14. Is there, or are there, any Chaplain or Chaplains of any, and what, religious persuasions ?

There are no Chaplains specially appointed.

Digitized by Google

QUESTIONS.	*ANSWERS.*
15. Are religious services regularly or otherwise performed for the benefit of the prisoners of any, and if any, what religious persuasion?	Yes, for Protestants and Roman Catholics.
16. Are Roman Catholic Priests and Dissenting Ministers allowed free access to prisoners of their own persuasion? And are they apprised when prisoners of their respective persuasions enter the prison?	(*a*) Yes. (*b*) They are not apprised.
17. What provision is made for the education of prisoners?	Tailoring, carpentering, mat-making. brick-making, brick laying. house construction, painting. laundry work, and weekly Sunday classes by native Missionary Teachers; also a monthly class by a European Roman Catholic Missionary.
18. On what conditions are remissions of imprisonment granted?	To long term prisoners, *i.e.*, those sentenced to over six months, a remission—by system of marks for good conduct—of one-fourth of their remaining sentence may be granted after completion of six months imprisonment.
19. Have Coroner's inquests been held on every occasion of a death in prison during the past year? And what were the verdicts?	Every case was reported to a Medical Officer, and in no case. except in executions, was there any suspicion that death had been due to other than natural causes.
20. 1. What was the sanitary state of the prison ouring the year 1923?	Good. (The above applies to all Prisons).
2. What were the prevailing diseases? ...	Typhoid, bronchitis, diarrhoea, dysentery, pneumonia, debility, malaria, heart trouble.
21. What are, shortly, the rules as to diet? ...	(*a*) NATIVES.

	Class A.	Class B.	Class C.
Sweet potatoes ...	6 lbs.	6 lbs.	6 lbs.
or			
Matoke			
or			
Beans	1½ lbs.	1½ lbs.	1½ lbs.
or			
Grain flour	1½ lbs.	1½ lbs.	1½ lbs.
Ground Nuts	—	2 oz.	2 oz
Salt	¼ oz.	¾ oz.	¾ oz.

(*b*) SWAHILIS.

Sweet Potatoes ...	2 lbs.	2 lbs.	3 lbs.
Salt	⅞ oz.	⅞ oz.	⅞ oz.
Rice	12 oz.	1 lb.	1 lb.
Condiments	¼ oz.	¼ oz.	¼ oz.
Dhall	3 ozs.	3 ozs.	3 ozs.

(*c*) ASIATICS AND ARABS.

Flour	8 ozs.	10 ozs.	10 ozs.
Rice	4 ozs.	4 ozs.	8 ozs.
Dhall	2 ozs.	2 ozs.	4 ozs.
Ghee	2 ozs.	2 ozs.	2 ozs.
Onions	1 oz.	1 oz.	1 oz.
Salt	⅔ oz.	⅔ oz.	⅔ oz.
Condiments	¼ oz.	¼ oz.	¼ oz.
Meat	6 ozs.	6 ozs.	6 ozs.

(*d*) EUROPEANS.

Tea	¼ oz.	¼ oz.	¼ oz.
Bread	1 lb.	1¼ lbs.	1½ lbs.
Sugar	3 ozs.	3 ozs.	3 ozs.
Meat	6 ozs.	6 ozs.	6 ozs.
Vegetables	8 ozs.	8 ozs.	8 ozs.
Ghee	2 ozs.	2 ozs.	2 ozs.
Salt	½ oz.	½ oz	½ oz.

NOTE:—

CLASS A. Those sentenced to simple imprisonment.
CLASS B. Those sentenced to rigorous imprisonment under which all prisoners must be placed unless otherwise instructed.
CLASS C. Special cases.

Digitized by Google

THESE TABLES REFER TO BRITISH COURTS ONLY, EXCLUSIVE OF NATIVE COURTS.

1. CRIMES REPORTED TO, OR KNOWN TO, THE POLICE, AND PERSONS PROCEEDED AGAINST ON CHARGE OF CRIME.

Crime.	Crimes Reported or Known to the Police.			Persons Proceeded Against.				
	Total.	Not brought before a Magisterial Court for want of evidence.	Brought before a Magisterial Court.	Number.			Apprehended.	Summoned. *
				Total.	M.	F.		
1. Homicide	75	29	46	96	91	5	96	—
2. Other offences against the person	293	52	241	267	262	5	242	25
3. Prædial larceny	55	4	51	60	58	2	60	—
4. Other offences against property ...	1,217	396	821	1,070	1,056	14	1,064	6
5. Other crimes	1,647	149	1,498	2,374	2,296	78	2,074	300
TOTAL ...	3,287	630	2,657	3,867	3,763	104	3,536	331

As furnished by the Police Department.
* Sex not known; classified as "Male."

2. PERSONS DEALT WITH IN SUMMARY COURTS FOR CRIMES AND OFFENCES.

Crime or Offence.	Number.			Discharged.		Committed for Trial.	Convicted Summarily.					
								Sentences.				
	Total.	M.	F.	For want of Prosecution.	On the Merits of the Case.		Total.	Imprisonment.	Whipping.	Fine.	Bound over or otherwise disposed of.	Death Sentence.
1. Homicide	87	86	1	5	26	8(a)	48	33 (2 Insane)	—	1	1	13
2. Other offences against the person	335	331	4	36	53	1	245	143 (2 Insane)	19	71	12	—
3. Prædial larceny * ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4. Malicious injuries to property ...	38	38	—	—	6	3	29	26	—	2	1	—
4. Offences against property (other than malicious injuries to property) ...	1,258	1,244	14	51	188	—	1,019	866	61	78	14	—
5. Other Crimes:—												
Offences against the Masters and Servants Acts, including Acts relative to Indentured Coolies	225	225	—	11	20	—	194	32	9	146	7	—
Offences against Revenue Laws, Municipal, Road and other Laws relating to the social economy of the Colony	2,640	2,565	75	62	187	—	2,391	567 (1 Insane)	30	1,553	241	—
Miscellaneous minor offences ..	6	6	—	—	—	—	6	3	—	3	—	—
TOTAL ...	4,589	4,495	94	165	480	12 (a)	3,932	1,670 (b)	119 (c)	1,854	276	13 (d)

* Not a separate offence under the Indian Penal Code as applied to the Protectorate; included in "Offences against property".
(a) In the case of one person the charge was altered in the Superior Court.
(b) In seven cases both imprisonment, fine and whipping were inflicted; in 118 cases both imprisonment and whipping were inflicted; and in 224 cases both imprisonment and fine were inflicted.
(c) In 15 cases both whipping and fine were inflicted.
(d) Cases of homicide in which death sentences were imposed by Magistrates who are empowered, under the Courts Ordinance, 1919, to pass such sentences upon natives of the Protectorate who are charged with the commission of offences, subject to confirmation by the High Court and the Governor.

Digitized by Google

3. PERSONS FOR TRIAL IN THE SUPERIOR COURTS.

Crime or offence.	Number.			Sex.		Not Tried (*Nolle Prosequi*, &c.)	Found Insane before Trial.	Acquitted.	Convicted.						
									Sentences.						
	Total.	In Circuit Courts.	In Resident Magistrates' Courts.	M.	F.				Total.	Death.	Penal Servitude.	Imprisonment.	Whipping.	Fine.	Bound over or otherwise disposed of
1. Murder of wife or concubine ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1. Murder of child ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1. Murder other than wife, concubine, or child ...	5	5 (*a*)	—	5	—	1	—	2	2	2	—	—	—	—	—
1. Manslaughter ...	2	2	—	2	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	2	—	—	—
2. Attempted murder ...	1	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	1	—	—	—
2. Rape ...	1	1	—	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2. Unnatural crime ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2. Other offences against the person ...	1	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	1(*c*)	—	—	1	—	—	—
3. Prædial larceny ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4. Offences against property with violence to the person ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4. Other offences against property ...	4	4 (*a*)	—	4	—	1	—	—	3	—	—	3	—	—	—
5. Other crimes ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL ...	14	14 (*a*)	— (*b*)	14	—	2	—	3	9	2	—	7	—	—	—

(*a*) Two persons were originally tried by the High Court, and 12 persons were committed to the High Court for trial.
(*b*) Included in Table 2.
(*c*) In this case the charge was altered by the High Court.

4. COMPARATIVE TABLE.

COMPARATIVE TABLE showing the number of convictions for various crimes and offences for the last four years.

	1920	1921	1922	1923
The number of Summary Convictions :—				
1. Offences against the person	237	368	240	293
2. Prædial larceny	27	32	—	—*
3. Malicious injuries to property	5	36	9	29
3. Offences against property (other than prædial larceny and malicious injuries to property)	820	1,140	933	1,019
4. Other crimes :—				
Offences against the Masters and Servants Acts, including Acts relative to Indentured Coolies	144	130	119	194
Offences against Revenue Laws, Municipal, Road and other Laws relating to the social economy of the Colony	1,895	2,002	2,360	2,391
Miscellaneous minor offences	5	93	2	6
The number of convictions in the Superior Courts : —				
1. Murder of wife or concubine	—	—	—	—
1. Murder of child	—	—	—	—
1. Murder other than wife, concubine or child	3	9	5	2
1. Manslaughter	3	—	1	2
2. Attempted Murder	—	—	—	1
2. Rape	1	—	—	...
2. Unnatural crime	—	—	—	—
2. Other offences against the person	1	3	3	1
3. Prædial larceny	—	—	—	—
4. Offences against property with violence to the person	—	—	6	—
4. Other offences against property	2	7	5	3
5. Other crimes	—	6	—	—
TOTAL ...	3,143	3,826	3,683	3,941

* Not a separate offence under the Indian Penal Code as applied to the Protectorate ; included in "Offences against property".

Digitized by Google

HOSPITAL RETURN for ARUA Station, for the year 1923.

QUESTION I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1923	Number admitted during the year 1923	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1923	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Day Nurses	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Night Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Not Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Day Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Night Nurses	Patients Discharged: Cured	Patients Discharged: Relieved	Patients Discharged: Not Improved	Number who died in 1923	Average stay of those: Dead in 1923 (Days)	Average stay of those: Discharged (Days)	Average stay of those: Remaining at the end of 1923 (Days)	Specify the longest time for which any one inmate has stayed (Days)
Males ...	20	811	27·03	4 Native Attendants and Dressers.					468	286	43	12	3·83	21·74	32·24	103
Females ...	1	263	8·92						140	106	13	6	6·66	17·56	26·18	71

QUESTION II.

Name or number of each Ward	Length in feet	Breadth in feet	Height in feet	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the year	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Total area in square feet	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Area capable of opening in square feet	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If Privy in Ward	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If leading out of Ward	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Trapped ?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Untrapped ?	Remarks
Large, ordinary I.	41	14	12	30	—	—	65·6	65·6	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
" " II.	45	20	15	24	—	—	68	68	"	"	"	"	
Smaller, ordinary..	31	19	11	20	—	—	50	50	"	"	"	"	
Large Infectious...	54	15	9	40	—	—	67	67	"	"	"	"	
Smaller " ...	26·7	15	6	16	—	—	49·77	49·77	"	"	"	"	

I. Quantity of water available each day ... ... Unlimited.
Source of supply ... ... Springs.
Quality of water ... ... Satisfactory.

II. Arrangements as to baths and lavatories ... ... No special arrangements.

III. System of sewerage and condition of privies ... ... One pit latrine contains 4 compartments, 3 for males and 1 for females for isolation wards, and another pit latrine of same kind for the ordinary wards.

QUESTION III.

VISITS OF INSPECTION, ETC.

By Appointment ... ... Assistant Auditor.
Of Surprise ... ... —

The Following Reports were submitted :—

Statistical and Financial Returns to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer and the Hon'ble the Treasurer.

Monthly and Annual Reports to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer.

Report of Annual Board of Survey.

Digitized by Google

HOSPITAL RETURN for the EUROPEAN HOSPITAL, ENTEBBE Station, for the year 1923.

QUESTION I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1923	Number admitted during the year 1923	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1923	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Day Nurses	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Night Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Not Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Day Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Night Nurses	Patients Discharged: Cured	Patients Discharged: Relieved	Patients Discharged: Not Improved	Number who died in 1923	Average stay of those: Dead in 1923 (Days)	Average stay of those: Discharged (Days)	Average stay of those: Remaining at the end of 1923 (Days)	Specify the longest time for which any one inmate has stayed (Days)
Males ...	—	26	0·56	2 European Nurses, 4 Native Attendants.					32	7	-	1	2	8	—	57
Females ...	—	14	0·41													

QUESTION II.

Name or Number of each Ward.	Length in feet	Breadth in feet	Height in feet	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the year	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Total area in square feet	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Area capable of opening in square feet	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If Privy in Ward	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If leading out of Ward	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Untrapped?	Remarks
1	14¾	14¾	13	1	3088·3	1	162	162	No	Yes	No	No	
2	18	,,	,,	1	3451·5	1	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	
3	20¾	,,	,,	2	3733 8	2	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	
4	18	,,	,,	1	3451·5	1	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	
5	14¾	,,	,,	1	3088·3	1	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	

I. Quantity of water available each day ... ... Unlimited.

Source of supply ... ... Rain and lake water.

Quality of water ... ... Good.

II. Arrangements as to baths and lavatories ... ... Bath rooms lead out of wards. One bath with hot and cold water in a separate building connected with the main building by a covered way.

III. System of sewerage and condition of privies ... Two small rooms containing one commode each. Commodes are emptied immediately after use into a large sanitary pan which is kept in an enclosure some way off and emptied nightly.

QUESTION III.

VISITS OF INSPECTION, ETC.

By Appointment ... ... Several visits by the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer and Deputy Principal Medical Officer.

Of Surprise ... ... —

The following Reports were submitted :—

Statistical and Financial Returns to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer and the Hon'ble the Treasurer.

Monthly and Annual Reports to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer.

Report of Annual Board of Survey.

Digitized by Google

HOSPITAL RETURN for the CIVIL HOSPITAL, ENTEBBE Station, for the year 1923.

QUESTION I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1923	Number admitted during the year 1923	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1923	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Day Nurses	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Night Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Not Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Day Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Night Nurses	Patients Discharged: Cured	Patients Discharged: Relieved	Patients Discharged: Not Improved	Number who died in 1923	Average stay of those: Dead in 1923 (Days)	Average stay of those: Discharged (Days)	Average stay of those: Remaining at the end of 1923 (Days)	Specify the longest time for which any one inmate has stayed (Days)
Males ...	11	329	19	4 Native Dressers and Hospital Attendants.					241	65	9	14	—	—	—	134
Females ...	2	41	1						34	4	—	3	—	—	—	—

QUESTION II.

Name or number of each Ward	Length in feet	Breadth in feet	Height in feet	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the year	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Total area in square feet	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Area capable of opening in square feet	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If Privy in Ward	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If leading out of Ward	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Untrapped?	Remarks
Asiatic No. I ...	15	15	12	1	2,700	1	117·75	117·75	No	No	No	No	
,, ,, II ...	20	15	12	2	1,800	1	117·75	117·75	,,	,,	,,	,,	
Native Male I ..	33	20	13	12	715	40	172	172	,,	,,	,,	,,	
,, ,, II	12·4	20	13	4	801·6		68	68	,,	,,	,,	,,	
,, Females ...	20·4	20	13	6	881·6	2	104	104	,,	,,	,,	,,	

I. Quantity of water available each day ... ... Unlimited.

Source of supply ... ... Rain and lake water.

Quality of water ... ... Good.

II. Arrangements as to baths and lavatories ... ... Hip bath used in room leading out of wards.

III. System of sewerage and condition of privies ... ... No sewerage. Sanitary pans are used and emptied immediately.

QUESTION III.

VISITS OF INSPECTION, ETC.

By Appointment ... ... The Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer (4).

Of Surprise ... ... Auditor.

The Following Reports were submitted:—

Statistical and Financial Returns to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer and the Hon'ble the Treasurer.

Monthly and Annual Reports to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer.

Report of Annual Board of Survey.

Digitized by Google

HOSPITAL RETURN for FORT PORTAL Station, for the year 1923.

QUESTION I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1923	Number admitted during the year 1923	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1923	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Day Nurses	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Night Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Not Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Day Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Night Nurses	Patients Discharged: Cured	Patients Discharged: Relieved	Patients Discharged: Not Improved	Number who died in 1923	Average stay of those: Dead in 1923 (Days)	Average stay of those: Discharged (Days)	Average stay of those: Remaining at the end of 1923 (Days)	Specify the longest time for which any one inmate has stayed (Days)
Males ...	1	11	4·69	4 Native Attendants and Dressers.					12	—	-	—	—	15	28	95
Females ...	—	6	0·63						4	2	—	—	—	15	20	42

QUESTION II.

Name or Number of each Ward.	Length in feet	Breadth in feet	Height in feet	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the year	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Total area in square feet	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Area capable of opening in square feet	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If Privy in Ward	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If leading out of Ward	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Untrapped?	Remarks

Only temporary huts.

I.	Quantity of water available each day	Unlimited.
	Source of supply	Spring.
	Quality of water	Fair.
II.	Arrangements as to baths and lavatories	Pit latrines.
III.	System of sewerage and condition of privies ...	Pit latrines in general use. Bucket system in use for Europeans and Asiatic Officials.

QUESTION III.

VISITS OF INSPECTION, ETC.

By Appointment ... ... The Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer.

Of Surprise ... ... Auditor.

The following Reports were submitted :—

Statistical and Financial Returns to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer and the Hon'ble the Treasurer.

Monthly and Annual Reports to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer.

Report of Annual Board of Survey.

Digitized by Google

HOSPITAL RETURN for GULU Station, for the year 1923.

QUESTION I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1923	Number admitted during the year 1923	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1923	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Day Nurses	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Night Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Not Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Day Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Night Nurses	Patients Discharged: Cured	Patients Discharged: Relieved	Patients Discharged: Not Improved	Number who died in 1923	Average stay of those: Dead in 1923 (Days)	Average stay of those: Discharged (Days)	Average stay of those: Remaining at the end of 1923 (Days)	Specify the longest time for which any one inmate has stayed (Days)
Males ...	32	945	64	6 Native Attendants and Dressers.					644	221	65	20	48·5	43·5	182·5	—
Females ...	15	272	16						132	84	30	8	40·6	44·0	102·6	—

QUESTION II.

Name or Number of each Ward.	Length in feet	Breadth in feet	Height in feet	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the year	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Total area in square feet	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Area capable of opening in square feet	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If Privy in Ward	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If leading out of Ward	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Untrapped?	Remarks

No permanent buildings or wards; all patients accommodated in temporary bandas or huts.

I. Quantity of water available each day ... ... Small quantity.
Source of supply ... ... Wells.
Quality of water ... ... Good.

II. Arrangements as to baths and lavatories ... ... None.

III. System of sewerage and condition of privies ... ... Sewerage Nil. Privies—Deep pits, satisfactorily kept.

QUESTION III.

VISITS OF INSPECTION, ETC.

The following visits of inspection were paid :—

By Appointment ... ... Auditor.
Of Surprise ... ... —

The following Reports were submitted :—

Statistical and Financial Returns to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer and the Hon'ble the Treasurer.
Monthly and Annual Reports to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer.
Report of Annual Board of Survey.

Digitized by Google

HOSPITAL RETURN for HOIMA Station, for the year 1923.

QUESTION I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1923	Number admitted during the year 1923	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1923	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Day Nurses	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Night Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Not Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Day Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Night Nurses	Patients Discharged: Cured	Patients Discharged: Relieved	Patients Discharged: Not Improved	Number who died in 1923	Average stay of those: Dead in 1923 (Days)	Average stay of those: Discharged (Days)	Average stay of those: Remaining at the end of 1923 (Days)	Specify the longest time for which any one inmate has stayed (Days)
Males ...	2	104	0·285	12 Native Attendants and Dressers and 4 Nurses					26	47	2	7	4·86	34·5	27·3	125
Females ...	—	60	0·164						11	29	1	3	31·3	50·5	31·8	127

QUESTION II.

Name or number of each Ward	Length in feet	Breadth in feet	Height in feet	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the year	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Total area in square feet	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Area capable of opening in square feet	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If Privy in Ward	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If leading out of Ward	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Untrapped?	Remarks

All temporary huts.

I. Quantity of water available each day ... ... Half gallon.

Source of supply ... ... Swamp.

Quality of water ... ... Bad.

II. Arrangements as to baths and lavatories ... ... Baths:—Reed enclosures in which patients bathe when water is available.

Lavatories:—Earth closets.

III. System of sewerage and condition of privies ... ... System of Sewerage:—Pits, renewed as required.
Privies:—Pits, renewed as required

QUESTION III.

VISITS OF INSPECTION, ETC.

The following visits of inspection were paid:—

By Appointment ... ... The Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer (2).

Of Surprise ... ... Auditor (1).

The Following Reports were submitted:—

Statistical and Financial Returns to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer and the Hon'ble the Treasurer.

Monthly and Annual Reports to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer.

Report of Annual Board of Survey.

Digitized by Google

HOSPITAL RETURN for the EUROPEAN HOSPITAL, JINJA Station, for the year 1923.

QUESTION I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1923	Number admitted during the year 1923	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1923	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Day Nurses	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Night Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Not Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Day Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Night Nurses	Patients Discharged: Cured	Patients Discharged: Relieved	Patients Discharged: Not Improved	Number who died in 1923	Average stay of those: Dead in 1923 (Days)	Average stay of those: Discharged (Days)	Average stay of those: Remaining at the end of 1923 (Days)	Specify the longest time for which any one inmate has stayed (Days)
Males ...	—	24	0·4	1 Nursing Sister, 1 Native Ward Boy, 2 Native Attendants.					19	3	—	2	7	5	—	—
Females ...	—	13	—						12	—	—	1	1	6	—	16

QUESTION II.

Name or Number of each Ward.	Length in feet	Breadth in feet	Height in feet	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the year	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Total area in square feet	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Area capable of opening in square feet	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If Privy in Ward	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If leading out of Ward	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Untrapped?	Remarks
1 Single-bed ward	30	12	12	1	3,000	3	52	52	No	No	No	—	
1 Three-bed ward	30	15	12	3	1,500	—	39	39	"	"	"	—	

I. Quantity of water available each day ... ... As much as required.

Source of supply ... ... River Nile.

Quality of water ... ... Good.

II. Arrangements as to baths and lavatories ... ... Hip bath; one lavatory; bucket system (commodes.)

III. System of sewerage and condition of privies ... Commodes emptied immediately after use in a sanitary pail which is kept some distance from the hospital and emptied nightly.

QUESTION III.

VISITS OF INSPECTION, ETC.

By Appointment ... ... —

Of Surprise ... ... Annual Board.

The following reports were submitted :—

Statistical and Financial Returns to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer and the Hon'ble the Treasurer.

Monthly and Annual Returns to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer.

Report of Annual Board of Survey.

Digitized by Google

HOSPITAL RETURN for NATIVE HOSPITAL, JINJA Station, for the year 1923.

QUESTION I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1923	Number admitted during the year 1923	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1923.	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Day Nurses	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Night Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Not Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Day Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Night Nurses	Patients Discharged: Cured	Patients Discharged: Relieved	Patients Discharged: Not Improved	Number who died in 1923	Average stay of those: Dead in 1923 (Days)	Average stay of those: Discharged (Days)	Average stay of those: Remaining at the end of 1923 (Days)	Specify the longest time for which any one inmate has stayed (Days)
Males ...	26	415	28	5 Native Dressers					312	29	3	63	6·7	12·5	34	138
Females ...	6	65	4						50	3	1	12	4·5	7·6	5	

QUESTION II.

Name or Number of each Ward.	Length in feet	Breadth in feet	Height in feet	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the year	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Total area in square feet	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Area capable of opening in square feet	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If Privy in Ward	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If leading out of Ward	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Untrapped?	Remarks
1 Main ward ...	100	40	12	18	5,000	44	88	38	Outside		—	—	Condition fair.
2 Temp. grass hut	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	" "
3 Two-bed ward...	13	12	10	2	600	2	67	67	Outside		—	—	" —
4 One-bed ward for Indians ...	10	12	10	1	500	1	67	67	—	—	—	—	Condition good.

I. Quantity of water available each day ... ... As much as required.
Source of supply ... ... River Nile.
Quality of water ... ... Good.

II. Arrangements as to baths and lavatories ... ... Two bathrooms and three closets.

III. System of sewerage and condition of privies ... Bucket system; sanitary.

QUESTION III.

VISITS OF INSPECTION, ETC.

By Appointment ... ... Principal Medical Officer.
Of Surprise ... ... Auditor.

The following Reports were submitted:—

Statistical and Financial Returns to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer, and the Hon'ble the Treasurer.

Monthly and Annual Reports to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer.

Report of Annual Board of Survey.

Digitized by Google

HOSPITAL RETURN for KABALE Station, for the year 1923.

QUESTION I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1923	Number admitted during the year 1923	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1923	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Day Nurses	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Night Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Not Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Day Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Night Nurses	Patients Discharged: Cured	Patients Discharged: Relieved	Patients Discharged: Not Improved	Number who died in 1923	Average stay of those: Dead in 1923 (Days)	Average stay of those: Discharged (Days)	Average stay of those: Remaining at the end of 1923 (Days)	Specify the longest time for which any one inmate has stayed (Days)
Males ...	8	285	13·1	2 Native Dressers.					246	24	10	13	11·2	16·5	17·1	300
Females ...	3	59	6·1						41	15	4	2	5	33·5	56·6	215

QUESTION II.

Name or Number of each Ward.	Length in feet	Breadth in feet	Height in feet	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the year	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Total area in square feet	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Area capable of opening in square feet	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If Privy in Ward	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If leading out of Ward	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Untrapped?	Remarks
Male ward ...	30	20	8	15	760	28	—	—	—	—	—	—	All buildings mud and wattle, very primitive.
,, Quarantine	29	19	24	10									
Female ward ...	25	13½	13	7	800	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	
,, Quarantine	29	19	24	10									

I. Quantity of water available each day ... ... Unlimited.
Source of supply ... ... Spring.
Quality of water ... ... Good.

II. Arrangements as to baths and lavatories ... ... Enclosure for washing.

III. System of sewerage and condition of privies ... ... Pits; fair.

QUESTION III.

VISITS OF INSPECTION, ETC.

The following visits of inspection were paid :—

By Appointment ... ... The Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer.
Of Surprise ... ... Auditor.

The following Reports were submitted :—

Statistical and Financial Returns to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer and the Hon'ble the Treasurer.
Monthly and Annual Reports to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer.
Report of Annual Board of Survey.

Digitized by Google

HOSPITAL RETURN for EUROPEAN HOSPITAL, KAMPALA Station, for the year 1923.

QUESTION I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1923	Number admitted during the year 1923	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1923	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Day Nurses	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Night Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Not Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Day Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Night Nurses	Patients Discharged: Cured	Patients Discharged: Relieved	Patients Discharged: Not Improved	Number who died in 1923	Average stay of those: Dead in 1923 (Days)	Average stay of those: Discharged (Days)	Average stay of those: Remaining at the end of 1923 (Days)	Specify the longest time for which any one inmate has stayed (Days)
Males ...	1	105	2·43	4 Nursing Sisters 4 Native Attendants					104	—	—	1	51	8·46	15	72
Females ...	1	66	1·53						65	1	—	—	—	—	2	36

QUESTION II.

Name or number of each Ward	Length in feet	Breadth in feet	Height in feet	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the year	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Total area in square feet	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Area capable of opening in square feet	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If Privy in Ward	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If leading out of Ward	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Untrapped?	Remarks
4 Large wards ...	18	20	14	2	5,040	2	52	—	Outside	—	No	No	
5 Surgical „	18	15	14	1	3,780	1	52	—	—	—	—	—	
2 Female „	18	15	14	1	3,780	1	52	—	—	—	—	—	

I. Quantity of water available each day ... ... Unlimited.

Source of supply ... ... Rain water—tanks.

Quality of water ... ... Good.

II. Arrangements as to baths and lavatories ... ... A bathroom attached to large wards, and to two of smaller wards.

III. System of sewerage and condition of privies ... ... Bucket system, night soil carts. Privies clean, cement floor.

QUESTION III.

VISITS OF INSPECTION, ETC.

By Appointment ... ... The Governor (2). The Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer (several).

Of Surprise ... ... Deputy Principal Medical Officer.

The Following Reports were submitted:—

Statistical and Financial Returns to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer and the Hon'ble the Treasurer.

Monthly and Annual Reports to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer.

Report of Annual Board of Survey.

Digitized by Google

HOSPITAL RETURN for MULAGO Station, for the year 1923.

QUESTION I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1923	Number admitted during the year 1923	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1923	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Day Nurses	Night Nurses	Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Not Nurses	Partial Day Nurses	Partial Night Nurses	Patients Discharged: Cured	Relieved	Not Improved	Number who died in 1923	Average stay of those: Dead in 1923 (Days)	Discharged (Days)	Remaining at the end of 1923 (Days)	Specify the longest time for which any one inmate has stayed (Days)
Males ... Females ...	110	2,585	135·4	2 European Nurses. 29 Native Attendants. 90 Menials.					—	—	—	51	—	—	—	—

QUESTION II.

Name or Number of each Ward.	Length in feet	Breadth in feet	Height in feet	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the year	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Total area in square feet	Area capable of opening in square feet	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If Privy in Ward	If leading out of Ward	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Trapped?	Untrapped?	Remarks
A and B ...	190	22	10	52	812	70	600	600	—	Yes	No	No	
II and V ...	190	21	13	52	1,000	64	600	600	Yes	—	"	"	
III and IV ...	170	22	13	52	916	54	400	400	—	Yes	"	"	
Grass ...	60	20	15	24	750	30	60	60	—	—	"	"	

I. Quantity of water available each day ... ... About 1¼ gallons in dry season.

Source of supply ... ... Roof.

Quality of water ... ... Good.

II. Arrangements as to baths and lavatories ... ... Portable zinc baths when water available.

III. System of sewerage and condition of privies ... Bucket system and solids incinerated. Liquids to soakage pit. Condition fair.

QUESTION III.

VISITS OF INSPECTION, ETC.

By Appointment ... ... The Governor, 2; the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer, 5.

Of Surprise ... ... —

The following reports were submitted :—

Statistical and Financial Returns to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer and the Hon'ble the Treasurer.

Monthly and Annual Returns to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer.

Report of Annual Board of Survey.

Digitized by Google

HOSPITAL RETURN for KITGUM Station, for the year 1923.

QUESTION I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1923	Number admitted during the year 1923	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1923	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Day Nurses	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Night Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Not Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Day Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Night Nurses	Patients Discharged: Cured	Patients Discharged: Relieved	Patients Discharged: Not Improved	Number who died in 1923	Average stay of those: Dead in 1923 (Days)	Average stay of those: Discharged (Days)	Average stay of those: Remaining at the end of 1923 (Days)	Specify the longest time for which any one inmate has stayed (Days)
Males ...	5	100	5·25	3 Native Attendants and Dressers.					24	21	—	5	5	1·25	3	85
Females ...	—	11	·48						6	5	—	—	—	..	—	—

QUESTION II.

Name or Number of each Ward.	Length in feet	Breadth in feet	Height in feet	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the year	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Total area in square feet	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Area capable of opening in square feet	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If Privy in Ward	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If leading out of Ward	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Untrapped?	Remarks.

All temporary huts. The huts are circular with conical roofs.

I.	Quantity of water available each day	2 gallons.
	Source of supply	At present a well, for some time the river.
	Quality of water	Is fairly good; in river *dracunculus* present.
II.	Arrangements as to baths and lavatories	None.
III.	System of sewerage and condition of privies ...	One pit latrine.

QUESTION III.

VISITS OF INSPECTION, ETC.

By Appointment ... ... —

Of Surprise ... ... —

The following reports were submitted :—

Statistical and Financial Returns to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer and the Hon'ble the Treasurer.

Monthly and Annual Returns to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer.

Report of Annual Board of Survey.

Digitized by Google

HOSPITAL RETURN for LIRA Station, for the year 1923.

QUESTION I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1923	Number admitted during the year 1923	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1923	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Day Nurses	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Night Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Not Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Day Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Night Nurses	Patients Discharged: Cured	Patients Discharged: Relieved	Patients Discharged: Not Improved	Number who died in 1923	Average stay of those: Dead in 1923 (Days)	Average stay of those: Discharged (Days)	Average stay of those: Remaining at the end of 1923 (Days)	Specify the longest time for which any one inmate has stayed (Days)
Males ...	31	538	32·25	5 Native Attendants and Dressers.					391	191	1	17	5·89	25·4	15·2	149
Females ...	6	83	6·26													58

QUESTION II.

Name or Number of each Ward.	Length in feet	Breadth in feet	Height in feet	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the year	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Total area in square feet	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Area capable of opening in square feet	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If Privy in Ward	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If leading out of Ward	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Untrapped?	Remarks

All temporary mud and wattle huts.

I.	Quantity of water available each day	Sufficient.
	Source of supply	Protected well—police lines.
	Quality of water	Good.
II.	Arrangements as to baths and lavatories	Nil.
III.	System of sewerage and condition of privies ...	Pit latrines. Condition good.

QUESTION III.

VISITS OF INSPECTION, ETC.

By Appointment ... ... The Governor; the Auditor; the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer.

Of Surprise ... ... Deputy Principal Medical Officer.

The following reports were submitted :—

Statistical and Financial Returns to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer and the Hon'ble the Treasurer.

Monthly and Annual Returns to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer.

Report of Annual Board of Survey.

Digitized by Google

HOSPITAL RETURN for MASAKA Station, for the year 1923.

QUESTION I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1923	Number admitted during the year 1923	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1923	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Day Nurses	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Night Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Not Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Day Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Night Nurses	Patients Discharged: Cured	Patients Discharged: Relieved	Patients Discharged: Not Improved	Number who died in 1923	Average stay of those: Dead in 1923 (Days)	Average stay of those: Discharged (Days)	Average stay of those: Remaining at the end of 1923 (Days)	Specify the longest time for which any one inmate has stayed (Days)
Males ...	8	160	6·6	4 Native Attendants and Dressers.					99	38	6	17	8·3	10·6	19	53
Females ...	—	33							12	16	1	4	5	23	—	94

QUESTION II.

Name or number of each Ward	Length in feet	Breadth in feet	Height in feet	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the year	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Total area in square feet	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Area capable of opening in square feet	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If Privy in Ward	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If leading out of Ward	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Untrapped?	Remarks
1. Main ward (M)	24	18	11	8	594	8	54	36	—	—	—	—	To be replaced by a ward block.
2. Side ward (F)	9	6	11	1	594	1	Only	one do	or —	—	—	—	
3. Female ward...	15	9	11	2	742	2	2	2	—	—	—	—	
4. Two temporary huts accommodating 6 patients only.													

I. Quantity of water available each day ... ... Less than 2 gallons.

Source of supply ... ... Swamp and one tank from the roof.

Quality of water ... ... Good.

II. Arrangements as to baths and lavatories ... ... An enclosure without roof. Sufficient for privacy. Patients able to go out to bathe take water in basins to Native lines. Deep pit latrines, male and female; cement "stances" sacking covers to holes, soaked with antiseptics. Fair condition.

III. System of sewerage and condition of privies ... ... —

QUESTION III.

VISITS OF INSPECTION, ETC.

By Appointment ... ... The Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer (2).

Of Surprise ... ... —

The Following Reports were submitted:—

Statistical and Financial Returns to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer and the Hon'ble the Treasurer.

Monthly and Annual Reports to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer.

Report of Annual Board of Survey.

Digitized by Google

HOSPITAL RETURN for MASINDI Station, for the year 1923.

QUESTION I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1923	Number admitted during the year 1923	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1923	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Day Nurses	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Night Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Not Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Day Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Night Nurses	Patients Discharged: Cured	Patients Discharged: Relieved	Patients Discharged: Not Improved	Number who died in 1923	Average stay of those: Dead in 1923 (Days)	Average stay of those: Discharged (Days)	Average stay of those: Remaining at the end of 1923 (Days)	Specify the longest time for which any one inmate has stayed (Days)
Males ...	11	126	8·6	5 Native Attendants and Dressers.					86	36	8	7	·2	7·6	3·6	365
Females ...	—	22	0·40						13	4	2	3	·2	·30	—	56

QUESTION II.

Name or number of each Ward	Length in feet	Breadth in feet	Height in feet	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the year	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Total area in square feet	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Area capable of opening in square feet	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If Privy in Ward	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If leading out of Ward	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Untrapped?	Remarks
Venereal ward (12 huts in the Venereal ward)	20	17	12	8	—	25	81	81	No	No	—	—	No separate ward for Females.

I. Quantity of water available each day ... ... Sufficient.
Source of supply ... ... Spring.
Quality of water ... ... Good.

II. Arrangements as to baths and lavatories ... ... —

III. System of sewerage and condition of privies ... ... Cesspits, renewed when necessary.

QUESTION III.

VISITS OF INSPECTION, ETC.

By Appointment ... ... —
Of Surprise ... ... —

The Following Reports were submitted:—

Statistical and Financial Returns to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer and the Hon'ble the Treasurer.
Monthly and Annual Reports to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer.
Report of Annual Board of Survey.

Digitized by Google

HOSPITAL RETURN for MBALE Station, for the year 1923.

QUESTION I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1923	Number admitted during the year 1923	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1923	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Day Nurses	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Night Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Not Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Day Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Night Nurses	Patients Discharged: Cured	Patients Discharged: Relieved	Patients Discharged: Not Improved	Number who died in 1923	Average stay of those: Dead in 1923 (Days)	Average stay of those: Discharged (Days)	Average stay of those: Remaining at the end of 1923 (Days)	Specify the longest time for which any one inmate has stayed (Days)
Males ...	104	1,509	109	20 Native Attendants and Dressers.					1,197	177	31	91	22·	76·2	31·1	224
Females ...	51	902	67						714	99	27	75	15·57	69·6	18·2	231

QUESTION II.

Name or Number of each Ward.	Length in feet	Breadth in feet	Height in feet	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the year	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Total area in square feet	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Area capable of opening in square feet	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If Privy in Ward	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If leading out of Ward	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Untrapped?	Remarks
Native Ward I ...	40	20	30	25	750	All these wards, including Asiatic and Surgical, are reed buildings and provided with windows so that ventilation is ample.							
,, ,, II ...	40	20	30	25	750								
,, ,, III ...	40	20	30	25	750								
Prison Ward ...	40	20	30	10	—								
Venereal Huts (6)	15	—	15	—	—								
Native Ward IV...	40	20	30	20	—								
Chiefs' Ward ...	12	8	15	16	675								
Surgical Ward ...	—	—	—	5	—								
Asiatic Ward I ...	25	18	12	7	—								
,, ,, II ...	20	18	12										
,, ,, III ...	12	6	12										

I. Quantity of water available each day ... ... Unlimited.

Source of supply ... ... River only.

Quality of water ... ... Fair, dependent on rain.

II. Arrangements as to baths and lavatories ... ... Baths (2)—tins.
Latrines: 4 pits—for Natives; 1 pail for Indians; 1 pail for prisoners; 1 pail for Europeans.

III. System of sewerage and condition of privies ... Pail—incinerated.
Pit—condition good and changed as often as necessary.

QUESTION III.

VISITS OF INSPECTION, ETC.

By Appointment ... ... The Governor (1); the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer (1).

Of Surprise ... ... Deputy Principal Medical Officer (2).

The following reports were submitted :—

Statistical and Financial Returns to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer and the Hon'ble the Treasurer.

Monthly and Annual Returns to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer.

Report of Annual Board of Survey.

Digitized by Google

HOSPITAL RETURN for MBARARA Station, for the year 1923.

QUESTION I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1923	Number admitted during the year 1923	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1923	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Day Nurses	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Night Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Not Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Day Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Night Nurses	Patients Discharged: Cured	Patients Discharged: Relieved	Patients Discharged: Not Improved	Number who died in 1923	Average stay of those: Dead in 1923 (Days)	Average stay of those: Discharged (Days)	Average stay of those: Remaining at the end of 1923 (Days)	Specify the longest time for which any one inmate has stayed (Days)
Males ...	—	176	14·67	5 Native Attendants and Dressers.					98	55	—	23	25·13	33·33	28·5	258
Females ...	—	55	4·56						21	24	7	3	19·16	41·07	80·8	228

QUESTION II.

Name or number of each Ward	Length in feet	Breadth in feet	Height in feet	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the year	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Total area in square feet	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Area capable of opening in square feet	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If Privy in Ward	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If leading out of Ward	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Untrapped?	Remarks
One Ward ...	20	16¾	11	8	1,228·3	8	—	—	No	No	No	No	Now used as a dressing room.
Grass Ward ...	—	—	—	14	—	14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Chiefs' Hospital ...	—	—	—	8	—	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	Now used as a female ward.

I. Quantity of water available each day ... ... Unlimited.

Source of supply ... ... River and rain water.

Quality of water ... ... Tank water good. River water undrinkable.

II. Arrangements as to baths and lavatories ... ... No bathroom.

III. System of sewerage and condition of privies ... ... Cesspits, renewed as required. Condition good.

QUESTION III.

VISITS OF INSPECTION, ETC.

By Appointment ... ... The Governor (2); Auditor (1); the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer (1); the Provincial Commissioner (1).

Of Surprise ... ... Chief Sanitation Officer.

The Following Reports were submitted:—

Statistical and Financial Returns to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer and the Hon'ble the Treasurer.

Monthly and Annual Reports to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer.

Report of Annual Board of Survey.

Digitized by Google

HOSPITAL RETURN for MOROTO Station, for the year 1923.

QUESTION I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1923	Number admitted during the year 1923	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1923	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Day Nurses	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Night Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Not Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Day Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Night Nurses	Patients Discharged: Cured	Patients Discharged: Relieved	Patients Discharged: Not Improved	Number who died in 1923	Average stay of those: Dead in 1923 (Days)	Average stay of those: Discharged (Days)	Average stay of those: Remaining at the end of 1923 (Days)	Specify the longest time for which any one inmate has stayed (Days)
Males ...	15	217	23·61	4 Native Attendants and Dressers.					192	14	2	4	4·3	41·5	20	209
Females ...	9	56	9·52						53	4	—	—	—	61·1	8	328

QUESTION II.

Name or Number of each Ward.	Length in feet	Breadth in feet	Height in feet	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the year	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Total area in square feet	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Area capable of opening in square feet	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If Privy in Ward	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If leading out of Ward	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Untrapped?	Remarks

No permanent buildings or wards. All patients accommodated in temporary bandas and huts.

I.	Quantity of water available each day	Two gallons.
	Source of supply	Stream only. No tanks available.
	Quality of water	Fair, dependent on rain.
II.	Arrangements as to baths and lavatories	None.
III.	System of sewerage and condition of privies ...	Pit latrines.

QUESTION III.

VISITS OF INSPECTION, ETC.

By Appointment ... ... —

Of Surprise ... ... —

The following reports were submitted :—

Statistical and Financial Returns to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer and the Hon'ble the Treasurer.

Monthly and Annual Returns to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer.

Report of Annual Board of Survey.

Digitized by Google

HOSPITAL RETURN for MUBENDE Station, for the year 1923.

QUESTION I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1923	Number admitted during the year 1923	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1923	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Day Nurses	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Night Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Not Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Day Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Night Nurses	Patients Discharged: Cured	Patients Discharged: Relieved	Patients Discharged: Not Improved	Number who died in 1923	Average stay of those: Dead in 1923 (Days)	Average stay of those: Discharged (Days)	Average stay of those: Remaining at the end of 1923 (Days)	Specify the longest time for which any one inmate has stayed (Days)
Males ...	11	188	12·87	4 Native Attendants and Dressers.					130	57	2	10	19·4	23·89	31·2	153
Females ...	2	129	2·45						127	2	1	1	4	29·2	39	129

QUESTION II.

Name or number of each Ward	Length in feet	Breadth in feet	Height in feet	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the year	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Total area in square feet	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Area capable of opening in square feet	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If Privy in Ward	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If leading out of Ward	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Untrapped?	Remarks
No. I Ward ...	18	15	12	6	810	7	38	38	—	—	—	—	
No. II „ ..	15	15	12	4	900	5	38	38	—	—	—	—	
1 Round house ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	

I. Quantity of water available each day ... ... Unlimited.
Source of supply ... ... Spring.
Quality of water ... ... Good.

II. Arrangements as to baths and lavatories ... ... Patients make their own arrangements.

III. System of sewerage and condition of privies ... ... Pit latrines; in good condition.

QUESTION III.

VISITS OF INSPECTION, ETC.

By Appointment ... ... The Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer (2); the Hon'ble the Chief Secretary (1); the Hon'ble the Acting Treasurer (1); Auditor (1); the Provincial Commissioner, Buganda Province (1); the Labour Commissioner (1).

Of Surprise ... ... —

The Following Reports were submitted:—

Statistical and Financial Returns to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer and the Hon'ble the Treasurer.

Monthly and Annual Reports to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer.

Report of Annual Board of Survey.

Digitized by Google

HOSPITAL RETURN for NAMASAGALI Station, for the year 1923.

QUESTION I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1923	Number admitted during the year 1923	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1923	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Day Nurses	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Night Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Not Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Day Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Night Nurses	Patients Discharged: Cured	Patients Discharged: Relieved	Patients Discharged: Not Improved	Number who died in 1923	Average stay of those: Dead in 1923 (Days)	Average stay of those: Discharged (Days)	Average stay of those: Remaining at the end of 1923 (Days)	Specify the longest time for which any one inmate has stayed (Days)
Males ...	3	54	·148	5 Native Attendants and Dressers.					41	2	7	4	·04	2·53	·685	88
Females ...	—	—	—						—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

QUESTION II.

Name or number of each Ward	Length in feet	Breadth in feet	Height in feet	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the year	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Total area in square feet	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Area capable of opening in square feet	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If Privy in Ward	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If leading out of Ward	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Untrapped?	Remarks
Native Ward ...	20	17	12	6	680	9	70	—	—	—	—	—	
Asiatic Ward ...	13½	8	12	2	648	2	54	—	—	—	—	—	

I. Quantity of water available each day ... ... Unlimited.
Source of supply ... ... Lake and pipe water.
Quality of water ... ... Good.

II. Arrangements as to baths and lavatories ... ... Bath taken outside the hospital in a fencing. A zinc walled open latrine a few yards from the ward.

III. System of sewerage and condition of privies ... ... Bucket system; good.

QUESTION III.

VISITS OF INSPECTION, ETC.

By Appointment ... ... —
Of Surprise ... ... Auditor.

The Following Reports were submitted:—

Statistical and Financial Returns to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer and the Hon'ble the Treasurer.
Monthly and Annual Reports to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer.
Report of Annual Board of Survey.

Digitized by Google

HOSPITAL RETURN for SOROTI Station, for the year 1923.

QUESTION I.

	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1923	Number admitted during the year 1923	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1923	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Day Nurses	Attendants: Nurses doing no other duty: Night Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Not Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Day Nurses	Attendants: Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses: Partial Night Nurses	Patients Discharged: Cured	Patients Discharged: Relieved	Patients Discharged: Not Improved	Number who died in 1923	Average stay of those: Dead in 1923 (Days)	Average stay of those: Discharged (Days)	Average stay of those: Remaining at the end of 1923 (Days)	Specify the longest time for which any one inmate has stayed (Days)
Males ...	10	465	21·2	5 Native Attendants and Dressers.					341	95	10	8	44·1	20·8	18·6	150
Females ...	6	69	16						51	14	3	5	10·4	16·9	2	106

QUESTION II.

Name or Number of each Ward.	Length in feet	Breadth in feet	Height in feet	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the year	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Total area in square feet	Windows and Ventilating Openings: Area capable of opening in square feet	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If Privy in Ward	Connection of the Privy with the Ward: If leading out of Ward	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Trapped?	Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward: Untrapped?	Remarks
K.A.R. wards ...	14½	12	10½	4	394	4	36	36	—	—	—	—	Used for Native patients.
	14½	12	10½	4	394	4	36	36	—	—	—	—	
Asiatic wards ...	18	16½	10½	2	1,559½	2	36	36	—	—	—	—	
	18	16½	10½	2	1,559½	3	36	36	—	—	—	—	
Native ward, Male	30	17⅚	11	10	588½	10	118	118	—	—	—	—	
Native ward, Female	11	17⅚	11	4	539	4	36	36	—	—	—	—	

I. Quantity of water available each day ... ... Unlimited during rain—somewhat limited in dry season.

Source of supply ... ... Spring and tank.

Quality of water ... ... Good.

II. Arrangements as to baths and lavatories ... ... —

III. System of sewerage and condition of privies ... Bucket system for Officials and Indian Bazaar and pit system for patients and boys.

QUESTION III.

VISITS OF INSPECTION, ETC.

By Appointment ... ... The Governor (1); the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer (1); the Deputy Principal Medical Officer (2).

Of Surprise ... ... —

The following reports were submitted :—

Statistical and Financial Returns to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer and the Hon'ble the Treasurer.

Monthly and Annual Returns to the Hon'ble the Principal Medical Officer.

Report of Annual Board of Survey.

Digitized by Google

I. STATISTICAL.

General Statistical Table.

	Number admitted during 1923.	Daily Average Number during 1923.	Number of Attendants. Resident. Employed in attendance on the Patients.	Resident. Employed as servants or only partially as attendants	Non-Resident. Employed in attendance on the Patients.	Non-Resident. Employed as servants or only partially as attendants.	Discharged. Cured.	Discharged. Relieved.	Discharged. Not improved	Number of Patients who died in 1923.	Average Stay in days of those Died in 1923.	Discharged.	Remaining at end of 1923.
Male ...	31	23·1	2	6	...	...	11	...	...	10	112	213	359·2
Female ...	5	5·5	1	...	...	...	3	...	...	2	108	194	233·3
	36	28·6	3	6	...	...	14	...	...	12			

Obituary Table.

Number of deceased on Register.	Age of deceased	Sex of deceased	Bodily condition when admitted	Form of mental disorder	Date of Admission.	Cause of death.	State whether a Coroner's Inquest was held, and the Verdict.	State whether a Post Mortem Examination was held.
7/20	85	Male	Good	Harmless	22- 4-20	Debility ...	No	No
10/21	41	Female	,,	,,	22- 9 21	Bright's Disease	No	No
12/23	33	Male	,,	Violent	10- 5-23	Acute Mania and Debility ...	No	No
7/23	30	Male	,,	Harmless	28- 2-23	,, ,, ...	No	No
9/23	84	Male	,,	Criminal	15- 3-23	Dysentery ...	No	No
4/18	36	Male	,,	Harmless	14- 6-18	Debility ...	No	No
4/23	29	Female	,,	Dangerous	29- 1-23	,, ...	No	No
18/23	36	Male	,,	Harmless	12- 7-23	Mania and Debility ...	No	No
19/23	38	Male	,,	,,	3- 8-23	Acute Nephritis	No	No
13/22	45	Male	Emaciated	,,	23-11-22	Nephritis ...	No	No
13/23	28	Male	Good	,,	5- 7-23	Endocarditis ...	No	No
15/23	25	Male	,,	Suicidal	7- 7-23	Dysentery ...	No	No

Space and Accommodation Table.

Description of Rooms.	Number of such Rooms.	Gro s Cubic Space of all such Rooms.	Gross Superficial Area of all such Rooms.	Average amount of Cubic Space available for each Patient.	Average Temperature. Winter.	Average Temperature. Summer.	Amount of Window Space.
Dormitories ...	Two ...	5,400 cubic feet ...	600 square feet...	420 cubic feet ...	...	...	64 square feet
Day Rooms and Corridors used as Day Rooms	None ...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Single Rooms ...	Four ...	2,160 cubic feet ...	240 square feet...	517 cubic feet ...	...	...	50 square feet

Source of Water supply	...	Well.
Quality of Water	...	Good.
Amount of Water available for each Patient every day	...	Sufficient to meet requirements.
Number of—(I) Lavatories	...	One.
(II) Baths	...	Buckets are used.
(III) Latrine .	...	One for males and one for females.
System of Sewerage	...	Night soil is removed and buried.

II. MANAGEMENT.

Restraint.

Restraint.	Seclusion under Lock and Key.	Restraint by Attendants.	Mechanical Restraint.
The number of times resorted to .... The number of persons subjected to ... The greatest duration of, in any single instance ...	No record.	No figures available.	No record.

In reference to the above Table, state:—

I. By whose authority Patients are restrained ... Head Warder reports to Medical Officer and O. C. Gaol.

II. What kinds of mechanical restraint are in use ... Handcuffs.

III. Whether any, and if any, how many cases of cruelty by attendants to Patients have been brought to the notice of the proper authority and what was the result of each case. None.

IV. Number of cases of injury to Patients:—

(i) By themselves ... ...
(ii) By other Patients ... ... Nil
(iii) By Attendants ... ...

Digitized by Google

Occupation.

State the extent of—	*Acres.*	*Roods.*	*Perches.*	
(I) The airing court	1	2	2	Belonging to the Asylum.
(II) And other grounds	None.			
Are the patients as a rule given daily exercise, their health permitting.	Yes.			
Are they confined to airing courts, or allowed to walk in other grounds, and sent beyond the Asylum.	Are allowed in airing courts and if quiet and harmless are allowed outside.			
Are any means taken to amuse the patients, or to induce them to amuse themselves? Detail them.	Yes. Cooking and cultivation.			
How many religious services were held in 1923? ...	None.			
What was the average attendance?	—			
In what building, and how many could it contain? ...	—			

Daily Average Number of Patients Employed in 1923.

SEX	CHARACTER OF THE EMPLOYMENT.		
	Agriculture and Gardening	Trade	Household Work, Drawing Water, etc.
Male	2	—	6
Female	4	—	—

III. DIET.

Dietary Table.

Noon and 5 p.m. ... Potatoes, wimbi, flour. beans, bananas. salt, varied as much as possible. Amount 3 lbs. daily.

IV. INSPECTION.

Classification of Patients.

	Males	Females
(I) Maniacal and Dangerous	9	1
(II) Quiet Chronic	8	5
(III) Melancholy and Suicidal	7	—
(IV) Idiotic, Paralytic, Epileptic	5	—

Number of Visits of Inspection paid to the Asylum in 1923.

NATURE OF INSPECTION.	OFFICIAL POSITION OF THE VISITORS.							
	By the Governor or Colonial Secretary.		By a Government Inspector		By a Committee of the Governing Body		By an Inspector specially charged to ascertain the continued Lunacy or otherwise of the Patients	
	By Appointment	Of Surprise	By Appointment	Of Surprise	By Appointment	Of Surprise	By Appointment	Of Surprise
1. Complete Inspections	—	2	District Commissioner	Commissioner of Police 1 P. M. O. 2	—	—	—	D.M.O 27
2. Partial Inspections	—	—	Monthly	Provincial Commissioner 2	—	—	—	—

Reports Submitted to Government.

(I) Financial and Statistical (showing, amongst other things, on what system the Money and Stores Accounts are kept and audited).	By Auditor ... 1 By Annual Board ... 1
(II) Reports by Person or Persons charged with the immediate management of the Asylum.	Annual Return. Quarterly Return. Monthly States.
(III) Reports of an Official Inspector, independent of the Governing Body of the Asylum.	Annual Report.

Digitized by Google

CHARITABLE AND LITERARY INSTITUTIONS.

(NIL)

Digitized by Google

MERIDIAN OF LONGITUDE ADOPTED AS STANDARD IN THE PROTECTORATE FOR CALCULATION OF TIME.....37° 30′ E. OF GREENWICH

HOURS FAST OF GREENWICH MEAN TIME..... 2 HOURS 30 MINUTES

THE WEATHER OF 1923.

Rainfall.

The year under review was the wettest ever experienced, the rainfall throughout the Protectorate being with few exceptions considerably above normal.

The rainfall recorded at Entebbe, where 89·04 inches fell on 160 days, is a record. The wettest month was May, when 24·80 inches were registered on 22 days, of which 5·50 and 5·15 inches fell on the 18th and 19th respectively. This is the heaviest fall ever registered for any one month, being 3·68 inches higher than the previous record for Uganda, which occurred at Hoima in October, 1917.

The lowest rainfall was registered at Kakamari on the Northern Frontier, where the total fall for the year was 29·52 inches on 83 days.

The wettest place in Uganda may prove to be the Sese Islands, where 73·77 inches were recorded as Sozi on 181 days, commencing from April only when observations were commenced.

The following table shows the deviations from the averages for the last ten years at 19 station representative of the whole Protectorate :—

Station.	Province.	Deviation.	Station.	Province.	Deviation.
		ins.			ins.
Entebbe ...	Buganda ...	+ 32·11	Mbarara ...	Western ...	+ 4·71
Kampala ...	do ...	+ 2·15	Fort Portal ...	do ...	+ 6·64
Masaka ...	do ...	+ 7·53	Jinja ...	Eastern ...	+ 11·77
Mubende ...	do ...	+ 17·76	Mbale ...	do ...	+ 8·32
Bukumi ...	do ...	+ 16·36	Ngora ...	do ...	+ 3·95
Rubaga ...	do ...	+ 9·80	Butiaba ...	Northern ...	+ 12·34
Bwavu ...	do ...	+ 6·83	Masindi ...	do ...	— 1·14
Kakumiro ...	do ...	+ 7·81	Hoima ...	do ...	— 0·84
Nandere ...	do ...	+ 1·71	Gulu ...	do ...	+ 4·41

TEMPERATURES.

Temperatures varied little from normal, the deviations from the averages for the last ten years for the following eight principal stations being :—

Station.	Province.	Deviation.		Station.	Province	Deviation.	
		Max.	Min.			Max.	Min.
		°	°			°	°
Entebbe ...	Buganda ...	— 0·7	— 0·9	Fort Portal ...	Western ...	— 0·6	— 9·1
Kampala ...	do ...	— 1·1	— 0·5	Jinja ...	Eastern ...	— 0·1	— 0·1
Masaka ...	do ...	+ 8·9	+ 8·7	Masindi ...	Northern ..	— 0·7	— 1·6
Mbarara ...	Western ...	+ 2·9	+ 6·5	Gulu ...	do ...	+ 4·6	+ 3·8

The highest monthly mean temperature was 108·8° for the month of May at Gulu, Northern Province and the lowest—38·5—was recorded at Fort Portal, Western Province, for the month of December.

Digitized by Google

The following table shows the months characterised by extremes of temperature, rainfall and sunshine in each Province :—

Province.	Temperature.		Rainfall.		Sunshine.	
	Maximum.	Minimum.	Most.	Least.	Most.	Least.
Buganda ...	January March	August September	May November	January August	March June	January July
Western ...	January March	April December	April October	January August	March June	April July
Eastern ...	January March	August July	May September	June July	... ...	... ...
Northern ...	January May	June July	September October	January December	January September	April June

SUNSHINE.

The mean daily sunshine for Entebbe for the year was 5·18 hours, the months of most sunshine (with a daily mean of 6·45 hours) being March and June. The dullest month of the year was January, with a daily mean of 3·13 hours only.

WIND.

The average hourly velocity of wind for Entebbe for the year was 3·2 miles, South being the prevailing direction. The wind velocity was highest from 7 a.m. to 2 p.m., the yearly mean for the interval being 4·0 m.p.h.

OPTICAL ATMOSPHERIC PHENOMENA.

The following phenomena were observed at Entebbe :—

Parhelia (Mock Sun) with Solar Halo was seen at Entebbe on November 3rd from 8-30 a.m. to 10-30 a.m.

Sun Pillars were observed three times, on November 11th and 27th, and on December 8th, all at sunset, bright red in colour.

Solar Halos were observed four times, on October 21st, November 3rd and 20th, and December 2nd.

Solar Coronae seen on October 20th, November 8th, 10th, 15th, 16th, 23rd, 29th, and December 3rd and 6th.

Lunar Halos seen on August 24th, September 15th, October 22nd and December 20th.

Lunar Coronae were seen on October 15th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, November 15th, 19th, and December 12th, 13th and 17th.

Rainbows were observed on 30th, October 28th, December 2nd nd 18th.

Zodiacal Light was seen on December 8th and 9th.

During the year six new rainfall stations were opened at Kewezike, Mulange, Nagoje, Kakamari, Sozi and Moroto, and a meteorological station was opened at Tororo late in the year.

Digitized by Google

Entebbe Meteorological Statement for the Year 1923.

Lat. 0° 4′ 31″ N. Long. 32° 28′ 30″ E. Height of Barometer above M. S. L. 3842 feet.

Month.	7 A.M.				2 P.M.				9 P.M.								
	Barometer corrected and reduced to 32° F.	Attached Thermometer	Dry Bulb.	Wet Bulb.	Barometer corrected and reduced to 32° F.	Attached Thermometer	Dry Bulb.	Wet Bulb.	Barometer corrected and reduced to 32° F.	Attached Thermometer	Dry Bulb.	Wet Bulb.	Maximum Temperature.	Minimum Temperature.	Sunshine.	Rainfall.	No. of days Rain fell.
1923.															Hrs. Mts.	Ins. Cts.	
JANUARY	26·166	76·3	71·7	66·7	26·122	84·4	78·8	70·4	26·119	72·2	71·1	66·6	81·6	61·5	3-13	0·24	3
FEBRUARY	26·189	71·8	68·9	65·5	26·139	80·0	75·8	67·9	26·164	69·8	68·8	65·4	78·4	62·6	3-34	4·46	9
MARCH	26·183	75·4	70·2	66·6	26·151	84·0	77·3	70·0	26·163	71·6	70·0	66·4	80·6	62·9	6-45	9·81	10
APRIL	26·219	70·2	68·2	65·5	26·169	78·7	74·4	70·0	26·199	68·8	68·1	66·7	77·0	62·1	4-17	9·90	21
MAY	26·218	69·7	67·6	65·4	26·178	78·3	73·2	70·0	26·147	69·3	67·9	66·0	75·5	61·6	5-13	24·80	20
JUNE	26·264	73·3	69·0	66·1	26·179	80·5	75·5	69·8	26·242	72·4	71·9	67·9	77·6	61·7	6-45	3·99	11
JULY	26·252	67·8	65·9	63·7	26·201	74·5	71·5	64·0	26·201	68·6	68·4	64·9	75·5	61·7	3-26	5·50	19
AUGUST	26·218	72·3	67·5	65·2	26·188	78·4	74·1	68·8	26·188	71·2	68·3	65·3	76·1	61·4	6-43	3·31	12
SEPTEMBER	26·217	74·5	68·2	65·3	26·153	79·5	75·2	70·5	26·158	70·2	68·9	66·3	77·7	61·3	6-26	3·85	10
OCTOBER	26·216	74·5	69·1	66·5	26·131	80·3	76·3	71·4	26·129	71·3	70·2	67·2	79·0	62·4	6-31	7·85	16
NOVEMBER	26·206	72·5	67·6	65·8	26·134	79·5	76·5	69·4	26·129	73·2	69·1	66·6	79·2	62·2	5-53	10·40	16
DECEMBER	26·206	69·5	66·9	65·1	26·126	79·9	76·5	70·8	26·141	69·7	68·6	66·5	79·7	62·7	4-55	4·93	13
MEAN FOR THE YEAR ...	26·216	72·3	68·6	65·6	26·156	79·8	75·4	69·4	26·165	70·7	69·3	66·3	78·2	62·0	5-18	TOTALS 89·04	160

Digitized by Google

Statement of Extra Meteorological Observations taken at Entebbe, for 1923.

MONTH.	Solar Radiation Thermometers. Black. 2 P.M.	Solar Radiation Thermometers. Bright.	Terrestrial Radiation Minimum Thermometer	Earth Thermometer 4 feet deep. 7 A.M.	Earth Thermometer 4 feet deep. 2 P.M.	Earth Thermometer 4 feet deep. 9 P.M.	Earth Thermometer 1½ feet deep 7 A.M.	Earth Thermometer 1½ feet deep 2 P.M.	Earth Thermometer 1½ feet deep 9 P.M.	Average Hourly Velocity of Wind between the hours of. 9 P.M. TO 7 A.M.	Average Hourly Velocity of Wind between the hours of. 7 A.M. TO 2 P.M.	Average Hourly Velocity of Wind between the hours of. 2 P.M. TO 9 P.M.	Evaporation.
	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	miles per hour	miles per hour	miles per hour	mms.
JANUARY ...	142·2	102·2	52·7	75·4	75·5	75·5	77·1	77·4	77·3	1·9	3·5	3·8	Observations commenced in June
FEBRUARY ...	132·3	99·8	52·7	75·6	75·6	75·6	75·5	75·6	75·6	1·5	2·2	2·7	
MARCH ...	137·0	98·0	52·8	76·0	76·2	76·2	77·4	77·7	77·6	3·1	3·5	3·5	
APRIL ...	133·5	97·8	54·9	76·0	76·0	76·0	75·9	75·9	76·0	2·5	2·8	3·5	
MAY ...	136·4	97·8	52·3	74·4	74·5	74·4	72·5	72·7	72·7	2·9	3·4	3·0	
JUNE ...	138·6	99·5	50·5	73·7	73·7	73·7	73·9	74·0	74·0	2·3	4·7	3·0	2·8
JULY ...	127·3	92·0	56·1	73·5	73·5	73·5	72·1	72·2	72·0	2·3	3·9	2·3	2·0
AUGUST ...	136·5	96·7	56·5	73·2	73·4	73·2	73·0	73·1	73·1	2·2	4·5	2·7	2·7
SEPTEMBER ...	137·5	98·0	57·5	74·2	74·3	74·2	75·0	75·3	75·5	3·3	5·7	2·7	3·0
OCTOBER ...	141·5	99·8	57·3	75·0	75·3	75·2	76·3	76·7	76·8	4·2	5·0	3·2	3·1
NOVEMBER ...	138·6	98·2	59·4	75·5	75·5	75·4	75·2	75·4	75·9	2·7	4·4	2·8	2·6
DECEMBER ...	139·0	98·6	58·3	75·2	75·2	75·2	75·1	75·5	75·9	2·5	4·5	2·5	2·6
MEAN FOR YEAR	136·7	98·2	55·1	74·8	74·9	74·8	74·9	75·1	75·2	2·6	4·0	3·0	2·7

Digitized by Google

JINJA Meteorological Statement for the Year 1923.

Lat. 0° 26″ N. Long. 33° 11′ E. Height above M.S.L. 3722 feet.

MONTH.	7 A.M.				2 P.M.				9 P.M.							
	Barometer.	Attached Thermometer.	Dry Bulb.	Wet Bulb.	Barometer.	Attached Thermometer.	Dry Bulb.	Wet Bulb.	Barometer.	Attached Thermometer.	Dry Bulb.	Wet Bulb.	Maximum Temperature.	Minimum Temperature.	Rainfall.	No. of days Rain fell.
	In.	°	°	°	In.	°	°	°	In.	°	°	°	°	°	In.	
JANUARY	26·187	77·8	72·3	68·2	26·121	88·2	84·9	72·0	26·197	71·9	67·8	64·9	89·3	62·2	—	—
FEBRUARY	26·225	73·6	69·7	67·6	26·167	81·3	77·9	70·5	26·224	70·0	66·7	65·0	83·9	63·3	6·19	13
MARCH	26·229	75·2	70·6	68·1	26·145	88·1	79·7	71·4	26·236	70·2	66·8	64·8	85·2	62·7	6·36	11
APRIL	26·271	66·9	67·4	65·9	26·163	78·2	75·1	68·8	26·242	67·4	65·4	63·8	80·8	62·3	6·37	18
MAY	26·232	71·0	70·9	66·1	26·178	73·9	74·4	68·2	26·235	67·5	65·4	64·1	80·5	62·2	9·44	19
JUNE	26·233	72·7	69·2	66·9	26·153	81·0	77·6	69·2	26·229	68·2	66·2	64·9	82·6	63·2	0·91	4
JULY	26·246	68·8	65·9	64·2	26·181	76·3	72·4	66·6	26·237	66·2	64·5	63·2	78·6	61·3	2·76	10
AUGUST	26·235	71·0	66·3	64·9	26·184	80·8	76·7	70·4	26·237	68·3	65·4	63·8	82·9	60·2	2·99	5
SEPTEMBER	26·243	72·0	67·7	65·3	26·163	81·6	78·0	70·2	26·246	68·4	65·8	64·1	84·1	61·6	6·88	8
OCTOBER	26·245	71·3	68·2	65·4	26·183	82·7	79·1	69·2	26·253	68·5	66·6	64·5	84·1	62·7	5·10	12
NOVEMBER	26·246	71·1	68·3	66·7	26·163	81·9	78·2	68·8	26·248	67·7	66·1	64·9	84·2	62.9	3·18	10
DECEMBER	26·239	70·8	67·9	66·0	26·164	81·7	78·5	69·9	26·248	68·1	66·4	65·1	81·4	62·7	5·80	12
MEAN FOR THE YEAR ...	26·236	71·8	68·5	66·4	26·164	81·3	77·7	69·6	26·236	68·5	66·1	64·4	83·1	62·3	TOTALS 55·98	122

Digitized by Google

MUBENDE.

Lat. 0° 30′ 26″ N. Long. 31° 22′ 22″ E. Height above M.S.L. 5121 feet.

MONTH.	7 A.M. Dry Bulb.	7 A.M. Wet Bulb.	2 P.M. Dry Bulb.	2 P.M. Wet Bulb.	9 P.M. Dry Bulb.	9 P.M. Wet Bulb.	Maximum Temperature.	Minimum Temperature.	Rain.	No. of days rain fell.
	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	In.	
JANUARY ...	64·5	62·0	80·0	70·4	65·9	63·1	82·1	61·7	1·02	3
FEBRUARY ...	64·0	61·8	75·5	69·3	65·6	62·8	79·9	60·0	2·46	7
MARCH ...	64·3	62·0	76·5	69·9	66·0	62·7	79·9	60·0	4·06	9
APRIL ...	63·0	60·8	73·6	68·9	64·2	62·0	75·9	59·5	11·10	16
MAY ...	63·1	61·2	74·9	70·0	64·3	62·4	76·9	60·0	9·74	12
JUNE ...	63·6	60·5	76·1	70·2	64·9	62·1	79·3	59·3	2·45	5
JULY ...	62·3	59·4	71·6	68·6	63·2	60·7	74·6	58·3	6·97	13
AUGUST ...	62·0	59·2	74·5	68·4	63·8	60·7	77·3	58·2	1·73	13
SEPTEMBER	62·5	56·8	74·7	68·9	63·3	61·2	77·1	58·9	5·28	16
OCTOBER ...	62·3	59·9	73·0	68·6	64·9	61·6	75·8	58·6	6·76	19
NOVEMBER ...	63·2	60·4	72·7	68·3	65·2	62·1	76·2	59·3	7·03	12
DECEMBER ...	63·5	60·2	75·1	68·1	65·5	61·5	77·1	58·9	4·91	11
MEAN FOR YEAR	63·3	59·9	74·9	69·1	64·7	61·9	79·3	59·4	TOTALS 63·51	136

MASAKA.

Lat. 0° 21′ S. Long. 31° 47′ E. Height above M.S.L. 4150—4250 feet.

MONTH.	7 A.M. Dry Bulb.	7 A.M. Wet Bulb.	2 P.M. Dry Bulb.	2 P.M. Wet Bulb.	9 P.M. Dry Bulb.	9 P.M. Wet Bulb.	Maximum Temperature.	Minimum Temperature.	Rain.	No. of days rain fell.
	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	In.	
JANUARY ...	62·8	61·5	79·4	68·8	66·4	64·4	87·0	51·6	0·55	2
FEBRUARY ...	62·9	61·4	80·5	67·0	66·6	64·6	79·2	51·2	2·42	6
MARCH ..	62·6	61·6	78·0	68·0	67·0	64·2	85·9	51·3	4·95	7
APRIL ...	62·5	61·6	75·8	66·9	66·7	63·7	85·5	51·5	8·84	11
MAY ...	62·6	61·6	73·2	67·8	68·2	65·2	88·7	51·4	5·36	14
JUNE ...	63·2	62·5	74·0	66·2	67·9	65·2	89·1	51·5	0·67	2
JULY ...	61·8	60·8	71·0	64·8	67·3	64·9	89·0	50·3	2·37	9
AUGUST ...	62·9	61·9	73·0	65·3	66·6	64·2	89·2	51·2	0·55	4
SEPTEMBER ...	63·3	62·3	74·2	65·3	65·7	63·6	89·2	51·2	1·17	4
OCTOBER ...	62·7	61·7	74·5	65·8	65·9	63·5	89·2	51·0	3·94	12
NOVEMBER ...	63·0	62·0	73·8	66·0	66·1	63·6	89·4	51·0	5·03	13
DECEMBER ...	62·8	61·8	74·9	66·2	65·6	63·4	89·3	52·8	6·46	11
MEAN FOR YEAR	62·8	61·7	75·2	66·5	66·7	64·2	87·6	51·3	TOTALS 42·31	95

MBARARA.

Lat. 0° 31′ S. Long. 30° 47′ E. Height above M.S.L. 4500 feet.

MONTH.	7 A.M. Dry Bulb.	7 A.M. Wet Bulb.	2 P.M. Dry Bulb.	2 P.M. Wet Bulb.	Maximum Temperature.	Minimum Temperature.	Sunshine.	Rain.	No. of days rain fell.
	°	°	°	°	°	°	hrs. mts.	In.	
JANUARY ...	66·5	64·5	82·8	79·5	86·7	67·5	7-48	0·09	1
FEBRUARY ...	66·9	64·3	79·1	73·6	84·5	63·6	6-58	3·06	6
MARCH ...	68·4	66·3	80·7	70·1	86·7	64·7	7-41	1·60	5
APRIL ...	66·2	62·6	74·1	68·7	79·6	59·6	6-33	7·92	12
MAY ...	66·6	63·9	77·2	72·3	82·2	61·3	7-25	2·15	6
JUNE ...	68·1	64·4	77·2	71·5	85·6	63·1	7-44	2·06	3
JULY ...	64·1	62·3	71·1	64·2	82·0	61·6	6-21	2·37	6
AUGUST ...	62·6	61·0	77·3	73·3	83·8	62·3	7-16	0·27	2
SEPTEMBER ...	65·5	63·4	76·6	71·6	86·6	62·2	6-42	5·22	8
OCTOBER ...	64·7	62·9	73·7	68·3	83·5	59·0	6-27	4·91	12
NOVEMBER ...	64·5	62·3	77·4	69·6	80·5	61·9	9-47	3·15	9
DECEMBER ..	64·7	62·9	75·8	69·6	80·5	61·2	7-39	4·32	5
MEAN FOR YEAR ...	65·7	63·4	76·9	71·0	83·5	62·3	7-21	TOTALS 37·12	75

Digitized by Google

FORT PORTAL.

Lat. 0° 43′ N. Long. 30° 8′ E. Height above M.S.L. 5299 feet.

MONTH.	7 A.M. Dry Bulb.	7 A.M. Wet Bulb.	2 P.M. Dry Bulb.	2 P.M. Wet Bulb.	Maximum Temperature.	Minimum Temperature.	Sunshine.	Rain.	No. of days rain fell.
	°	°	°	°	°	°	hrs. mts.	In.	
JANUARY ...	57·2	55·2	78·2	70·1	81·2	51·3	3-52	1·29	2
FEBRUARY ...	58·2	56·6	72·8	65·7	80·5	53·5	4-18	0·88	2
MARCH ...	60·2	58·9	74·8	66·9	81·9	51·9	5-21	5·11	11
APRIL ...	60·2	59·4	70·9	66·4	74·0	54·0	3-27	12·24	22
MAY ...	60·4	59·6	72·6	67·2	75·2	54·6	4-35	7·27	20
JUNE ...	59·9	58·3	73·9	68·5	75·9	53·2	5-59	1·40	9
JULY ...	62·4	59·0	69·4	64·2	74·5	39·7	3-40	3·25	16
AUGUST ...	60·5	58·5	72·5	64·6	76·3	39·4	4-48	5·62	13
SEPTEMBER ..	60·0	58·5	73·1	66·9	75·9	40·2	4-12	5·83	14
OCTOBER ...	63·4	60·6	72·2	67·5	78·0	41·6	?	11·22	12
NOVEMBER ...	61·9	60·3	76·4	69·7	77·3	39·6	4-13	5·85	21
DECEMBER ...	60·6	58·9	72·3	66·5	78·4	38·5	5-31	4·13	13
								TOTALS	
MEAN FOR YEAR ...	60·4	58·6	73·3	67·0	77·8	46·5	4-27	64·09	155

KAMPALA.

Lat. 0° 19′ N. Long. 32° 35′ E. Height above M.S.L. 3905 feet.

MONTH.	7 A.M. Dry Bulb.	7 A.M. Wet Bulb.	2 P.M. Dry Bulb.	2 P.M. Wet Bulb.	Maximum Temperature.	Minimum Temperature.	Rain.	No. of days rain fell.
	°	°	°	°	°	°	In.	
JANUARY ...	66·6	64·6	86·3	81·3	89·7	64·1	1·76	3
FEBRUARY ...	66·9	65·1	78·8	75·8	83·4	64·8	2·65	12
MARCH ...	67·5	65·5	82·3	77·5	85·5	63·8	5·25	14
APRIL ...	66·8	64·8	76·2	72·9	79·5	63·9	5·30	13
MAY ..	65·7	64·2	77·2	73·3	78·5	63·1	8·81	17
JUNE ..	65·7	64·3	77·2	73·4	78·3	63·8	3·23	8
JULY ...	64·0	62·8	72·0	69·8	74·8	63·5	6·43	12
AUGUST ...	65·5	63·9	77·2	73·7	79·0	64·7	0·72	4
SEPTEMBER ...	64·9	63·5	77·5	74·2	82·3	63·6	0·69	2
OCTOBER ...	64·9	63·9	81·2	76·7	84·7	63·8	3·53	11
NOVEMBER ...	65·0	64·0	80·0	74·7	86·2	63·5	6·22	9
DECEMBER ...	65·2	64·2	81·2	75·1	86·0	63·7	4·73	9
							TOTALS	
MEAN FOR YEAR ...	65·7	64·2	78·9	74·9	82·3	63·9	49·32	114

GULU.

Lat. 2° 45′ N. Long. 32° 25′ E. Height above M.S.L. 3700 feet approx.

MONTH.	7 A.M. Dry Bulb.	7 A.M. Wet Bulb.	2 P.M. Dry Bulb.	2 P.M. Wet Bulb.	Maximum Temperature.	Minimum Temperature.	Rain.	No of days rain fell.
		°	°	°	°	°	In.	
JANUARY ...	74·4	64·4	90·3	71·6	95·3	70·9	—	—
FEBRUARY ...	70·7	63·3	85·7	71·2	97·2	70·7	0·81	5
MARCH ..	73·4	66·3	82·7	70·8	98·4	69·1	4·18	13
APRIL ...	69·9	67·0	77·7	70·7	106·1	68·3	6·02	17
MAY ...	70·4	67·6	76·6	70·4	108·8	66·7	6·21	17
JUNE ...	70·3	66·7	76·7	70·1	No records		3·38	12
JULY ...	66·4	64·0	73·9	68·3	75·0	62·2	11·45	25
AUGUST ...	68·4	65·3	75·6	69·3	77·2	62·4	8·24	20
SEPTEMBER ..	70·1	66·8	75·1	69·1	77·2	63·1	10·43	17
OCTOBER ...	69·2	65·3	79·1	70·2	80·2	63·3	6·23	20
NOVEMBER ...	70·1	67·1	80·2	70·2	83·9	64·5	2·60	12
DECEMBER ...	72·2	66·5	82·2	69·7	84·7	64·7	2·66	7
							TOTALS	
MEAN FOR YEAR ...	70·5	65·9	79·6	70·1	89·5	66·0	62·21	165

Digitized by Google

BUKALASA.

Lat. 0° 43′ N. Long. 32° 30′ E. Height above M.S.L. 3700 feet.

MONTH.	Maximum Temperature.	Minimum Temperature.	Rain.	Number of days rain fell.
	°	°	Ins.	
JANUARY ...	89·5	62·2	1·02	5
FEBRUARY	85·0	64·1	4·56	16
MARCH ...	87·7	63·8	5·68	15
APRIL ..	82·0	63·5	8·69	21
MAY ...	80·9	63·4	6·79	18
JUNE ...	83·2	62·1	3·51	9
JULY ...	78·1	61·0	9·45	23
AUGUST ...	81·5	59·3	2·19	9
SEPTEMBER	82·8	61·0	5·30	13
OCTOBER ...	84·1	62·5	7·76	19
NOVEMBER	85·3	62·4	4·26	12
DECEMBER	88·5	61·3	2·56	7
MEAN FOR THE YEAR	84·0	62·4	TOTALS. 61·67	167

SERERE.

Lat. 1° 31′ N. Long. 33° 27′ E. Height above M.S.L. 3600 feet.

MONTH.	Maximum Temperature.	Minimum Temperature.	Rain.	Number of days rain fell.
	°	°	Ins.	
JANUARY...	92·2	66·8	0·32	3
FEBRUARY	85·1	65·8	2·85	6
MARCH ...	88·3	68·2	6·77	11
APRIL ..	80·9	65·2	8·86	17
MAY ...	80·1	65·2	9·02	16
JUNE ...	80·8	64·4	3·57	14
JULY ...	77·0	62·8	9·11	20
AUGUST ...	81·0	63·6	7·17	15
SEPTEMBER	83·7	63·8	8·41	16
OCTOBER...	83·3	63·7	6·96	20
NOVEMBER	86·7	64·1	1·50	7
DECEMBER	87·0	64·1	1·68	8
MEAN FOR YEAR	83·9	64·8	TOTALS. 66·22	153

MASINDI.

Lat 1° 40′ N. Long. 31° 50′ E. Height above M.S.L. 3764 feet.

MONTH.	Maximum Temperature.	Minimum Temperature.	Sunshine.	Rain.	No. of days rain fell.
	°	°	Hrs.	Ins.	
JANUARY ...	91·2	51·1	8-50	—	—
FEBRUARY	88·0	52·0	6-07	3·39	6
MARCH ...	89·0	53·1	7-28	3·36	10
APRIL ...	83·9	61·7	4-38	7·32	15
MAY ...	83·6	62·1	5-49	5·59	10
JUNE ...	86·1	62·0	7-36	2·70	6
JULY ..	79·9	61·8	3-10	4·97	16
AUGUST ...	82·1	60·4	6-54	2·44	12
SEPTEMBER	82·6	60·1	8-52	7·74	15
OCTOBER ...	82·1	61·4	4-48	10·89	18
NOVEMBER	83·0	62·1	7-15	2·62	12
DECEMBER	84·6	61·8	9-49	1·99	7
MEAN FOR YEAR	84·7	59·1	6-58	TOTALS. 53·01	127

SIMSA.

Lat. 1° 43′ N. Long. 33° 37′ E. Height above M.S.L. 3600 feet.

MONTH.	Maximum Temperature.	Minimum Temperature.	Rain.	Number of days rain fell
	°	°	Ins.	
JANUARY	99·6	66·2	—	—
FEBRUARY	91·3	67·7	2·94	9
MARCH ...	94·6	68·0	3·98	9
APRIL ...	80·8	62·7	6·15	15
MAY ...	84·2	66·5	8·70	12
JUNE ...	86·1	65·5	5·55	12
JULY ...	81·2	64·8	8·68	21
AUGUST ...	86·7	64·2	4·17	14
SEPTEMBER	90·2	64·5	9·29	18
OCTOBER...	90·2	65·0	4·63	15
NOVEMBER	90·2	65·0	2·67	6
DECEMBER	93·2	64·1	0·50	4
MEAN FOR YEAR	89·0	65·4	TOTALS. 57·26	135

ARUA.

Lat. 3° N. Long. 31° E. Height above M.S.L, 6200 feet.

MONTH.	Maximum Temperature.	Minimum Temperature.	Rain.	Number of days rain fell
	°	°	Ins.	
JANUARY ...	83·8	63·7	—	—
FEBRUARY	81·8	61·5	4·15	5
MARCH ...	85·8	52·6	1·95	11
APRIL ...	75·7	51·8	3·50	10
MAY ...	76·5	49·6	7·98	14
JUNE ...	77·1	47·4	4·19	5
JULY ..	74·6	48·0	7·86	17
AUGUST ...	72·3	49·6	5·26	8
SEPTEMBER	71·9	49·9	7·60	16
OCTOBER ...	69·8	52·7	7·70	21
NOVEMBER	80·8	51·3	3·88	12
DECEMBER	80·7	50·4	4·34	11
MEAN FOR YEAR	79·3	52·4	TOTALS 58·41	130

NAGICHOT.

Lat. 4° 37′ N. Long. 33° 32′ E. Height above M.S L. 6300 feet.

MONTH.	Maximum Temperature.	Minimum Temperature.	Rain.	Number of days rain fell
	°	°	Ins.	
JANUARY ...	75·9	61·4	—	—
FEBRUARY	73·1	59·7	1·84	6
MARCH ...	74·4	60·6	2·21	6
APRIL ...	69·7	58·7	6·61	14
MAY ...	67·7	57·7	8·91	20
JUNE ...	67·5	57·0	8·57	14
JULY ...	64·7	55·5	12·74	26
AUGUST ...	67·6	55·5	4·17	12
SEPTEMBER	69·6	56·3	0·98	4
OCTOBER ...	69·7	57·5	2·80	9
NOVEMBER	70·7	57·3	1·84	5
DECEMBER	72·2	58·2	0·86	5
MEAN FOR YEAR	70·5	58·2	TOTALS 50·53	121

Digitized by Google

BOMBO.

Lat. 0° 34′ 30″ N. Long. 32° 32′ E. Height above M.S.L. 4040 feet.

MONTH.	7 A.M. Dry Bulb.	7 A.M. Wet Bulb.	Maximum Temperature.	Minimum Temperature.	Sunshine.	Rain.	No. of days rain fell.
	°	°	°	°	Hrs.	Ins.	
JANUARY	71·2	65·8	86·7	62·1	6-14	0·48	3
FEBRUARY	68·8	65·0	81·4	63·2	3-31	5·83	11
MARCH	71·6	66·5	84·0	63·0	6-59	4·20	13
APRIL	69·0	66·6	78·7	62·8	3·53	6·96	19
MAY	69·6	66·7	78·7	62·7	5-38	9·26	19
JUNE	69·8	66·7	80·4	61·8	7-00	2·62	12
JULY	66·3	64·3	76·4	61·4	3-10	3·16	14
AUGUST	68·0	64·7	79·8	60·7	6-41	2·11	11
SEPTEMBER	69·8	65·8	81·2	61·3	5-58	3·52	12
OCTOBER	70·4	65·7	80·1	62·4	6-22	6·17	22
NOVEMBER	70·7	66·5	80·6	62·4	6-43	4·34	16
DECEMBER	70·2	66·4	81·6	62·2	6-11	3·89	11
MEAN FOR YEAR	69·6	65·9	80·9	62·2	5-46	TOTALS 52·54	163

MBALE.

Lat 1° 2′ N. Long. 43° 6′ E. Height above M.S.L. 4000 feet approx.

MONTH.	7 A.M. Dry Bulb	7 A.M. Wet Bulb.	2 P.M. Dry Bulb.	2 P.M. Wet Bulb.	Maximum Temperature.	Minimum Temperature.	Rain.	Number of days rain fell.
	°	°	°	°	°	°	Ins.	
JANUARY ...	No records						0·31	1
FEBRUARY ...							4·97	8
MARCH ...							2·48	4
APRIL ...							12·39	17
MAY ...							11·76	16
JUNE ...	*66·1	*63·0	*76·6	*67·0	*81·5	*61·7	6·31	7
JULY ...	65·4	63·4	74·3	66·7	77·6	62·4	3·74	21
AUGUST	64·5	61·8	75·5	66·7	79·4	60·5	5·70	18
SEPTEMBER ...	64·4	62·4	76·2	67·1	80·5	60·8	4·40	11
OCTOBER ...	66·2	63·2	76·0	67·2	80·2	61·7	4·57	17
NOVEMBER ..	65·6	62·7	78·3	67·5	81·4	61·3	0·94	10
DECEMBER ...	65·3	62·4	80·3	67·3	82·9	61·2	1·13	7
MEAN FOR 7 MONTHS	65·4	62·7	76·8	67·1	80·5	61·4	TOTALS 58·46	137

*Records for 9 days only.

TORORO.

Lat. 0° 40′ N. Long. 34° 20′ E. Height above M.S.L. (Not known).

MONTH.	7 A.M. Dry Bulb.	7 A.M. Wet Bulb.	2 P.M. Dry Bulb.	2 P.M. Wet Bulb.	9 P.M. Dry Bulb.	9 P.M. Wet Bulb.	Maximum Temperature.	Minimum Temperature.	Rain.	No. of days rain fell.
	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	°	Ins.	
JANUARY ...	Observations started in August only									
FEBRUARY ...										
MARCH ...										
APRIL ...										
MAY ...										
JUNE ...										
JULY ...										
AUGUST ...	69·7	65·6	74·9	68·9	69·9	64·2	78·3	64·7	3·73	10
SEPTEMBER ...	68·4	64·9	73·9	68·8	69·1	64·8	77·5	63·5	5·28	7
OCTOBER ...	68·9	66·2	73·9	69·1	69·9	64·6	78·1	63·8	5·95	9
NOVEMBER ...	69·1	67·1	73·1	69·5	68·5	64·5	77·4	68·7	3·05	3
DECEMBER ...	69·5	67·4	72·3	69·2	67·7	64·5	76·0	67·2	2·75	4
MEAN FOR 5 MONTHS	69·1	66·2	73·6	69·1	69·0	64·5	77·5	65·6	TOTALS 20·76	33

Digitized by Google

Comparative Rainfall Statement, showing the Monthly Rainfall for the Year 1923, of Fifty-four Localities of the Uganda Protectorate.

MONTH	Arua.		Bombo.		Budo.		Bugondo.		Bukalasa.		Bukumi.		Bunyaruguru.		Butiaba.		Butiti.		Buye.		Bwayu.		Entebbe.		Fort Portal.		Gulu.	
	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days
JANUARY	Nil	...	·48	3	0·36	2	Nil	...	1·02	5	Nil	...	1·90	3	0·03	1	1·58	3	Nil	...	0·60	3	0·24	3	1·29	2	Nil	...
FEBRUARY	4·15	5	5·83	11	4·84	12	3·34	8	4·56	16	0·92	3	1·26	6	0·59	3	1·05	3	2·35	9	7·65	9	4·46	9	0·88	2	0·81	5
MARCH	1·95	11	4·20	13	5·23	12	6·91	10	5·68	15	5·31	11	...	...	2·11	6	3·33	8	4·26	8	5·96	10	9·81	10	5·11	11	4·18	13
APRIL	3·50	10	6·96	19	4·61	16	4·67	12	8·69	21	8·23	18	...	...	2·59	12	10·60	16	...	...	6·53	21	9·90	21	12·24	22	6·02	17
MAY	7·98	14	9·26	19	10·85	19	8·59	15	6·79	18	7·85	14	...	...	9·21	17	10·22	18	...	...	13·23	22	24·80	20	7·27	20	6·21	17
JUNE	4·19	5	2·62	12	1·02	7	3·67	13	3·51	9	1·67	3	...	...	4·04	4	1·85	6	...	...	2·24	10	3·99	11	1·40	9	3·38	12
JULY	7·86	17	3·16	14	3·41	14	7·41	16	9·45	23	2·96	8	...	...	6·34	16	4·94	12	...	...	7·46	18	5·50	19	3·25	16	1·45	25
AUGUST	5·26	8	2·11	11	4·09	6	3·98	13	2·19	9	3·77	6	...	...	2·81	11	2·78	9	...	...	3·06	12	3·31	12	5·62	13	4·24	20
SEPTEMBER	7·60	16	3·52	12	2·55	12	4·06	16	5·30	13	7·21	18	...	...	3·41	4	4·39	10	...	...	2·52	10	3·85	10	5·83	14	10·43	17
OCTOBER	7·70	21	6·17	22	4·23	10	6·89	21	7·78	19	6·64	23	...	...	7·35	14	10·94	13	...	...	3·94	20	7·85	16	11·22	12	6·23	20
NOVEMBER	3·88	12	4·34	16	4·43	13	1·26	5	4·26	12	3·54	10	...	...	1·65	6	No record		...	...	3·05	12	10·40	16	5·85	21	2·60	12
DECEMBER	4·34	11	3·89	11	2·63	14	0·69	2	2·56	7	4·38	9	...	...	2·41	5	do		...	...	3·85	17	4·93	13	4·13	13	2·66	7
TOTAL	58·41	130	52·54	163	48·25	137	51·53	131	61·78	167	52·48	123	3·16	9	42·54	99	51·68	98	6·61	17	60·09	164	89·04	160	64·09	155	62·21	165

MONTH	Hoima		Hoima River.		Jinja.		Kabale.		Kakamari.		Kakumiro.		Kampala.		Katigondo.		Kewezike.		Kisubi.		Kitgum.		Kivuvu.		Kilclooney.		Lalli Port.	
	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days
JANUARY	0·07	2	Nil	...	Nil	...	0·71	5	Nil	...	0·48	3	1·76	3	0·34	1	0·41	2	0·45	2	Nil	...	0·37	2	1·21	4	Nil	...
FEBRUARY	3·18	5	2·06	7	6·19	13	4·14	10	1·89	8	2·20	9	2·65	12	2·25	8	4·31	9	4·88	8	1·10	3	4·07	13	2·57	9	1·57	4
MARCH	4·35	10	3·48	8	6·36	11	4·28	12	1·14	4	5·47	14	5·25	14	3·58	8	3·03	5	9·71	7	3·96	6	8·14	10	2·27	13	4·20	5
APRIL	8·51	18	5·49½	19	6·37	18	4·46	17	5·43	13	10·39	22	5·30	13	5·32	11	7·66	15	4·36	8	3·67	7	10·50	16	15·95	29	5·39	7
MAY	8·26	22	6·95	17	9·44	19	4·51	15	5·89	11	4·66	17	8·81	17	6·02	16	6·70	13	14·22	12	8·25	16	8·88	19	10·74	25	8·39	11
JUNE	3·85	11	4·21	9	0·91	4	0·07	1	2·86	9	2·46	6	3·23	8	1·12	4	2·19	4	2·39	5	4·25	10	4·07	9	2·38	10	2·08	16
JULY	5·08	12	9·45	19	2·76	10	2·28	8	7·21	22	4·09	16	6·43	12	1·51	6	3·55	8	7·91	12	11·59	15	2·89	11	5·46	20	10·38	6
AUGUST	2·50	11	5·34	15	2·99	5	0·33	1	1·97	6	2·79	11	0·72	4	1·02	5	3·19	6	1·99	5	5·76	13	2·56	6	3·58	11	6·60	11
SEPTEMBER	7·70	18	7·52	21	6·88	8	5·31	10	0·93	3	7·92	20	0·69	2	2·51	5	1·80	8	3·74	8	5·54	12	5·45	9	6·25	14	6·72	11
OCTOBER	7·05	23	7·26	21	5·10	12	2·30	5	2·10	5	5·66	24	3·53	11	7·24	10	5·11	10	4·32	7	5·15	5	5·57	10	11·45	26	5·75	10
NOVEMBER	5·75	14	3·97	12	3·18	10	3·27	7	0·10	2	5·99	17	6·22	9	5·87	11	5·60	11	8·83	11	3·61	4	6·61	8	7·80	23	2·16	7
DECEMBER	3·63	9	4·37	12	5·80	12	3·60	7	Nil	...	6·07	14	4·73	9	4·74	9	5·08	9	4·27	9	2·18	6	2·48	5	5·58	16	1·41	4
TOTAL	59·93	155	60·10½	160	55·98	122	35·26	98	29·52	83	58·18	173	49·32	114	41·52	94	48·63	100	67·07	94	54·06	97	61·59	115	75·74	200	54·64	92

Digitized by Google

COMPARATIVE RAINFALL STATEMENT, SHOWING THE MONTHLY RAINFALL FOR THE YEAR 1923, OF FIFTY-FOUR LOCALITIES OF THE UGANDA PROTECTORATE—*continued.*

MONTH	Lira.		Magigye.		Mairye.		Masaka.		Masindi.		Masindi Port.		Mbale.		Mbarara.		Moniko.		Moroto.		Mubende.		Mulange.		Mutai.	
	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days
JANUARY ...	0·18	1	Nil	...	1·34	3	0·55	2	Nil	...	Nil	...	0·07	1	0·09	1	1·00	2	...	...	1·02	3	1·00	2	0·23	1
FEBRUARY ...	4·19	4	6·86	11	4·28	7	2·42	6	3·39	6	2·15	6	4·97	8	3·06	6	5·03	10	...	...	2·46	7	5·87	11	6·07	6
MARCH ...	3·44	5	3·09	6	6·51	4	4·95	7	3·36	10	3·65	8	2·48	4	1·60	5	4·22	6	...	...	4·06	9	12·76	11	4·25	7
APRIL ...	6·47	13	9·98	19	5·32	9	8·84	11	7·32	15	8·50	16	12·39	17	7·92	12	6·33	14	2·74	7	11·10	16	9·97	14	5·76	9
MAY ...	9·36	16	10·46	11	7·94	14	5·36	14	5·59	10	6·64	11	11·76	16	2·15	6	9·91	15	5·62	16	9·74	12	13·69	12	5·77	9
JUNE ...	2·88	9	2·66	8	0·42	1	0·67	2	2·70	6	3·43	11	6·31	7	2·06	3	3·65	7	3·29	6	2·45	5	6·97	8	...	...
JULY ...	5·34	14	3·12	5	4·57	8	2·37	9	4·97	16	4·02	8	3·74	21	2·37	6	3·41	7	6·79	14	6·97	13	7·22	8	...	...
AUGUST ...	9·03	14	3·45	9	3·90	5	0·55	4	2·44	12	4·31	11	5·70	18	0·27	2	3·81	5	1·34	7	1·73	13	2·06	4	...	...
SEPTEMBER ...	7·02	12	1·49	8	1·37	3	1·17	4	7·74	15	4·54	10	4·40	11	5·22	8	4·07	8	2·21	4	5·28	16	1·24	4	...	...
OCTOBER ..	9·54	19	3·35	7	4·00	6	3·94	12	10·89	18	8·32	16	4·57	17	4·91	12	5·04	14	2·28	4	6·76	19	4·66	8	...	...
NOVEMBER ...	3·89	6	5·32	11	3·68	7	5·03	13	2·62	12	3·41	11	0·94	10	3·15	9	7·11	9	Nil	...	7·03	12	5·25	4	...	...
DECEMBER ...	0·95	6	2·66	4	3·03	6	6·46	11	1·99	7	0·96	4	1·13	7	4·32	5	3·39	9	Nil	...	4·91	11	5·13	7	...	...
TOTAL ...	62·29	119	52·44	86	46·36	73	42·31	95	53·01	127	49·93	112	58·46	137	37·12	75	56·97	106	24·27	58	63·51	136	75·82	93	22·08	32

MONTH	Nagichot.		Nagoje.		Namasagali.		Namukekere.		Nandere.		Ngora.		Nsambya.		Nyondo.		Rubaga.		Serere.		Simsa.		Sozi.		Tororo.	
	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In.	No. of days	In	No. of days	In.	No. of days
JANUARY ...	Nil	...	...	...	0·71	1	0·17	...	0·10	1	Nil	...	0·90	2	0·14	1	0·64	1	0·32	3	Nil	...	...	...	...	...
FEBRUARY ...	1·84	6	...	...	3·84	13	2·30	3	6·14	6	1·31	4	5·13	16	8·04	13	3·30	8	2·85	6	2·94	9	...	...	...	...
MARCH ...	2·21	6	...	..	8·34	15	11·63	15	4·62	7	10·06	9	6·65	11	2·93	9	6·58	8	6·77	11	3·98	9	...	...	...	...
APRIL ...	6·61	14	7·72	12	10·44	20	6·87	19	5·68	11	6·31	11	6·10	16	9·47	24	4·95	10	8·86	17	6·15	15	11·63	30	...	...
MAY ...	8·91	20	12·80	23	5·42	12	12·28	14	5·07	12	9·06	13	11·61	20	4·68	19	15·01	17	9·02	16	8·70	12	14·98	31	...	...
JUNE ...	8·57	14	6·01	6	5·36	10	2·20	7	2·76	4	4·53	8	2·63	4	5·10	13	2·30	3	3·57	14	5·55	12	4·47	21	...	...
JULY ...	12·74	26	4·48	6	3·84	8	8·00	15	6·26	15	7·96	15	6·87	15	5·75	11	5·00	6	9·11	20	8·68	21	7·62	27	...	...
AUGUST ...	No records		4·90	6	5·15	6	1·47	5	2·55	5	3·37	10	0·21	1	5·05	12	0·75	1	7·17	15	4·17	14	7·14	12	3·73	10
SEPTEMBER ...	0·98	4	3·27	5	4·08	13	3·45	13	2·65	6	7·39	10	5·66	9	2·17	11	3·60	4	8·41	16	9·29	18	2·49	8	5·28	7
OCTOBER ...	2·80	9	3·43	8	11·78	16	11·09	19	7·17	12	6·01	11	2·75	16	3·99	13	3·70	4	6·96	20	4·63	15	7·59	16	5·95	9
NOVEMBER ...	1·84	5	3·09	7	7·12	8	4·63	6	4·01	7	2·68	8	7·07	14	1·48	6	5·60	9	1·50	7	2·67	6	8·17	18	3·05	3
DECEMBER ...	0·86	5	3·08	9	3·08	3	1·51	5	4·05	5	1·27	4	5·26	8	2·64	9	4·22	3	1·68	8	0·50	4	9·68	18	2·75	4
TOTAL ...	46·36	109	48·78	82	69·16	125	65·60	121	51·06	91	59·95	103	60·84	132	51·44	141	55·65	74	66·22	153	57·26	135	73·77	181	20·76	33

Digitized by Google

Statement showing the Situations, Positions and Heights of the Meteorological Stations of Uganda.

Station.	*Province.*	*Latitude.*	*Longitude.*	*Latitude in feet above Mean Sea Level.*
Arua	Northern	3°N.	31°E.	4200
Bombo	Buganda	0°34′30″N.	32°32′ E.	4040
Budo	,,	0°16′ N.	32°29′ E.	4200—4300
Bugondo	Eastern	1°37′ N.	32°17′ E.	3500
Bukalasa	Buganda	0°43′ N.	32°30′ E.	3700
Bukumi	,,	0°49′ N.	31°32′ E.	4200
Bunyaruguru	Western	0°14′ S.	30°00′ E.	3200
Butiaba	Northern	1°50′ N.	31°26′ E.	2025
Butiti	Western	0°39′ N.	30°32′ E.	—
Buye	Buganda	0°12′ N.	32°00′ E.	4270
Bwavu	,,	0°21′ N.	33° 1′ E.	4200 (Approx.)
Entebbe	,,	0°4′31″ N.	32°28′ 30″ E.	3842
Fort Portal	Western	0°43′ N.	30° 8′ E.	5299
Gulu	Northern	2°45′ N.	32°25′ E.	3700 (Approx.)
Hoima	,,	1°30′ N.	31°30′ E.	3801
Hoima River	,,	1°30′ N.	31°21′ E.	4000
Jinja	Eastern	0°26′ N.	33°11′ E.	3722
Kabale	Western	1°15′ S.	29°59′ 28″ E.	6400 (Approx.)
Kakamari	Eastern	3°23′ N.	34° 6′ E.	5000 ,,
Kakumiro	Buganda	0°46′ N.	31°18′ E.	4511
Kampala	,,	0°19′ N.	32°35′ E.	3905
Katigondo	,,	0°13′ S.	31°44′ E.	4290
Kewezike	,,	—	—	—
Kilclooney	Western	0°30′ N.	30°20′ E.	4980
Kitgum	Eastern	3°20′ N.	32°55′ E.	—
Kisubi	Buganda	0°10′ N.	32°33′ E.	3850
Kivuvu	,,	0°23′ N.	32°47′ E	3600—3700
Lalli Port	Eastern	1°42′ N.	33°28′ E.	—
Lira	,,	2°15′ N.	32°55′ E.	—
Magigye	Buganda	0°29′ N.	32°36′ E.	3900
Mairye	,,	0°32′ N.	32°40′ E.	3500
Masaka	,,	0°21′ S.	31°47′ E.	4150—4250
Masindi	Northern	1°40′ N.	31°50′ E.	3764
Masindi Port	,,	1°42′ N.	32° 5′ E.	3360
Moniko	Buganda	0°23′ N.	32°55′ E.	4100
Moroto	Eastern	2°35′ N.	34°30′ E.	5000
Mubende	Buganda	0°30′26″N.	31°22′ 22″ E.	5121
Mulange	,,	0°31′ N.	33° 3′ E.	4253
Mutai	Eastern	0°34′ N.	33°14′ E.	3600
Mbale	,,	1° 2′ N.	43° 6′ E.	4000 (Approx.)
Mbarara	Western	0°31′ S.	30°47′ E.	4500
Nagichot	Sudan	4°17′ N.	33°32′ E.	6300
Nagoje	Buganda	0°27′ N.	32°53′ E.	3785
Namasagali	Eastern	1°0′ N.	32°57′ E.	3400
Namukekera	Buganda	0°41′ N.	32°14′ E.	3700
Nandere	,,	0°38′ N.	32°30′ E.	3900
Ngora	Eastern	1°28′ N.	33°48′ E.	3700
Nsambya	Buganda	0°18′ N.	32°34′ E.	4020
Nyondo	Eastern	1° 1′ N.	34°14′ E.	—
Rubaga	Buganda	0°18′ N.	32°33′ E.	4135
Serere	Eastern	1°31′ N.	32°27′ E.	3600
Simsa (Soroti)	,,	1°43′ N.	33°37′ E.	3690
Sozi (Sese)	Buganda	—	—	—
Tororo	Eastern	0°40 N.	34°10′ E.	—

Digitized by Google

SAVINGS BANKS.

Name and situation of Bank.	Whether Government or Private.	By what Authority and when established.	Number of Depositors on 31st Dec., 1923.	Amount of Deposits during year.	Amount of Withdrawals during year.	Total amount at credit of Depositors 31st Dec., 1923.	Rate of Interest allowed.	Amount of Invested Funds.	Revenue.	Expenditure.	REMARKS.
The Uganda Treasury Savings Bank, Entebbe, with Branches at:— Kampala, Buganda Province; Jinja, Eastern Province; and Fort Portal, Western Province.	Government.	The Uganda Treasury Savings Bank Ordinance, No. 4 of 1907. Established on the 1st of October, 1907.	636	£2,659-14-5	£2,405-11-2	£7,944-19-0	2½%	£7,550-0-0	£309-14-2	£179-19-2*	*This is the amount of interest credited to depositors during the year, and is part of the sum shewn as deposits during the year.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.

(NIL)

Digitized by Google

HOUSES OCCUPIED AS RESIDENCES BY THE GOVERNOR.

Name and Situation.	Reception Rooms.	Family Bedrooms.	Dressing Rooms.	What is the heating and lighting arrangement and at whose cost?	Amount and Description of: Land.	Amount and Description of: Garden, &c.	Number of Gardeners and Labourers required.	Any expenses necessarily borne by Governor.	Furniture: If supplied by Protectorate Government.	Furniture: Percentage annually payable.	Furniture: Is Plate, Linen, Crockery, Glass supplied by Protectorate Government.	Furniture: Percentage payable.	Other Information useful for a new Governor.
Government House, Entebbe, situated on Victoria Nyanza, facing East.	One 50′ × 25′ One 45′ × 25′ One 30′ × 20′ One 16′ × 15′6″ One 16′ × 16′	One 22′ 5″ × 25′ 9″ One 20′ 9″ × 20′ 7″ One 25′ 9″ × 16′ 0″ One 20′ 5″ × 16′ 10″ One 16′ × 16′ One 18′ 11″ × 25′ 9″ One 16′ 3″ × 16′ 1″		No heating. Lighted by Oil Lamps at expense of Protectorate Government.	15 Acres	Yes	20 Labourers 12 Wood and Water Carriers.	Nil	Yes	5% on Private Rooms.	Yes	5%	

Digitized by Google

(1) RAILWAYS.

Terminal Stations of each Line.	Whether constructed, owned, or worked by Government or by private body.	Length open for traffic.	Gauge of Railway or Tramway.	Total cost of construction up to date.	Annual charge for interest and Sinking Fund.	Passenger Receipts.	Railway Goods Receipts.	Total Receipts including Steamers.	Total Expenditure (excluding any charge for interest).	Remarks.
BUSOGA RAILWAY.		Miles.		£	£					
Jinja Pier—Namasagali Pier ...	Government	61	Metre	*275,605	*9,108	These Railways are controlled by the Uganda Railway Administration and separate accounts are not maintained.				* Including Steamship Service.
PORT BELL—KAMPALA RAILWAY.										
Port Bell Pier—Kampala ...	Government	6	Metre	34,389	1,645					

(2) STEAMSHIP SERVICES.

Line.	Destination.	Passenger or Cargo.
Busoga Railway Marine Service	To and from Ports on Lake Kioga	Both.
Lake Albert Marine Transport Service	To and from Ports on Lake Albert	Both.

(3) ROADS.

Roads.	Length open for Traffic—Miles.
BUGANDA PROVINCE.	
CLASS I.	
Kampala—Entebbe (Mile 3—25)	22
Kampala—Toro (from Kampala to Toro Boundary)	126
Kampala—Lwero	42
Kampala—Port Bell	7
Kalule—Zirobwe	15
Masaka—Bukakata	25
Kampala—Gavaza	36
CLASS II.	
Kampala—Jinja (Mile 4—54)	50
Kibanga Port (Part)	15
Kalule—Bamunanika	9
Lwero—Kiziba	5
Bombo—Kalagala	8
CLASS III.	
Entebbe—Mbale	20
Kampala—Masaka—Mbarara (to Ankole Boundary)	132
Kampala—Hoima (to Bunyoro Boundary) ...	110

Roads.	Length open for Traffic—Miles.
WESTERN PROVINCE.	
CLASS I.	
Kampala—Toro (Toro Boundary to Fort Portal)	81
CLASS II.	
Nil.	
CLASS III.	
Masaka—Mbarara (Ankole Boundary to Mbarara)	40
Mbarara—Kabale	90
NORTHERN PROVINCE.	
CLASS I.	
Masindi Port—Butiaba	73
CLASS II.	
Nil.	
CLASS III.	
Kampala—Hoima (Bunyoro Boundary to Hoima)	18
Hoima—Masindi	34½

Roads.	Length open for Traffic—Miles.
EASTERN PROVINCE.	
CLASS I.	
Jinja—Busambatia	46
Luzinga—Kalero	26
Kamuli—Mbulamuti	8
Bugondo—Lake Salisbury	63
Lale—Soroti	12
Pallisa—Gogonya	12
Sangai—Kalaki	8
Mjanji—Mbale	61½
Kachung—Lira	25
Kelle—Kabiramaido...	9
CLASS II.	
Nil.	
CLASS III.	
Nil.	

Digitized by Google

(3) ROADS—*contd.*

Terminal Station of each Road.	Whether constructed, owned or worked by Government or by Private Body.	Length open for Traffic.	Total cost of Construction up to date.	Terminal Station of each Road.	Whether constructed, owned or worked by Government or by Private Body.	Length open for Traffic.	Total cost of construction up to date.
			£				£
Entebbe—Kampala	Government	25	3,936	Masindi Port—Butiaba ...	Government	73	15,533
Entebbe—Masaka	Natives	82	...	Hoima—Masindi	Natives	34½	...
Kampala—Fort Portal ...	Government	211	34,532	Jinja—Busambatia	Government	45	11,969
Kampala—Lubengi ...	Government, Kampala to Lwero (miles 42) remaining 15 miles by Natives ...	57	5,320	Luzinga—Kalero	Government	26	4,977
				Kamuli—Mbulamuti	Government	8	1,166
Kampala—Port Bell	Government	7	639	Bugondo—Lake Salisbury ..	Government	63	5,044
Kampala—Jinja (Mile 4) ...	Government	50	5,103	Lale—Soroti	Government	12	1,089
Kampala—Gayaza—Kitovu ...	Government (Not complete) ...	36	5,710	Pallisa—Gogonya—Mbale ...	Government	33½	9,122
Kampala—Masaka—Mbarara ...	Government (Not complete) ...	176	5,756	Sangai—Kalaki	Government	8	858
Kampala—Hoima ..	Natives	128	5,817	Mjanji—Mbale	Government	61½	9,487
Masaka—Bukakata . .	Government	24	5,240	Kachung—Lira	Government	25	4,021
Jinja Road—Kibanga Port ...	Government	7½	...	Kelle—Kabiramaido	Government	9	1,127
Kalule—Bamunanika ...	Government	9	...	Mbale—Kumi	Natives	35	2,267
Tororo—Nagongera—Busolwe ...	Government	4	1,109	Hoima—Butiaba	Government	30	720
Kalule—Zirobwe	Government	15	1,946				

(4) MOTOR SERVICES.

Brief description of Route.	Whether owned or worked by Government or by Private Body.	Length of Route.	Description of Vehicle.	Passenger Receipts.	Goods Receipts.	Total Receipts.	Total Expenditure.	Remarks.
		miles.						
1. Kampala—Fort Portal ..	Government ...	210	Heavy lorries					
2. Kampala—Entebbe ...	Government ...	25	,, ,,					
3. Kampala—Bombo, Lwero ...	Government ...	25; 45	,, ,,					
4. Kampala—Mityana ..	Government ...	47	,, ,,					
5. Kampala—Mubende ...	Government ...	105	,, ,,					
6. Kampala—Gayaza, Nakifuma	Government ...	12; 28	,, ,,			£		
7. Kampala—Jinja Road ...	Government ...	54	Light and Heavy under permit	£29,748 0 0		Cash ... ... 13,156 Credit for Govt. work 15,592	£8,685, running costs only.	
8. Kampala—Port Bell ...	Government ...	7	Heavy lorries			Mails 1,000		
9. Kampala—Bombo, Kabule, Bomanamika ...	Government ...	25; 29; 35	,, ,,			Total .. £29,748		
10. Masindi Port—Butiaba ...	Government ...	74	,, ,,					
11. Masindi—Hoima—Kampala	Government ...	34; 162	Light lorries					
12. Lalle—Soroti .	Government ...	12	Heavy lorries					
13. Bugondo—Agu ...	Government ...	40	,, ,,					
14. Mbale—Mjanji ...	Private ...	61	,, ,,					
15. Mbarara—Masaka—Bukakata	Private ...	92; 24	Light lorries					
16. Jinja—Iganga—Busembatia	Private ...	26; 46	Heavy lorries					

Private heavy lorries also at times work over all the Government Routes and light lorries over many of the Second Class Roads.

Digitized by Google

REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE OF POST OFFICE, 1923.

	Kenya.			Uganda.		
REVENUE :—	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Gross receipts from letters, postcards, newspapers, books and parcels	58,307	7	10	11,067	12	2
Commission on money orders	2,466	8	2	1,849	11	10
Commission on postal orders	622	13	5	98	6	7
Value of unclaimed money orders	42	6	8	4	13	4
Sundry collections	1,627	12	6	474	7	6
Telegraph receipts	32,962	0	0	8,809	0	0
Telephone receipts	7,972	0	0	2,671	0	0
Rent from Railway for maintenance of wires ...	2,590	0	0		—	
Net earnings of Savings Bank	722	0	0		—	
TOTAL POSTAL AND TELEGRAPH REVENUE ...	107,312	8	7	24,974	11	5
GRAND TOTAL ..	*£132,287 0 0					
EXPENDITURE.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
For salaries, wages, and all expenses of Postal Service (including money and postal order business) within the Protectorate	90,820	0	0	30,487	0	0
For conveyance of mails beyond the Protectorate ...	6,432	0	0	1,285	0	0
Telegraph construction and material	2,691	0	0	6,546	0	0
TOTAL COST OF POSTAL AND TELEGRAPH SERVICE ...	99,943	0	0	38,318	0	0
GRAND TOTAL ...	†£138,261 0 0					
NET DEFICIT ...	£5,974 0 0					

*The estimated Telegraph and Telephone Revenue of Uganda was £8,400, and this amount has been paid to the Uganda Protectorate.

†Of the total expenditure of £138,261 an amount of £3,625 was for capital charges for Telegraph and Telephone construction (*i.e.* £681 in Kenya and £2,944 in Uganda); the total Recurrent Expenditure was therefore only £134,636.

MAIL SERVICE.

There is no subsidized service. Payment for the conveyance of Overseas Mails is made at the rates laid down by the Universal Postal Convention.

TELEGRAPH CABLES.

No subsidy paid.

Between Kenya and Zanzibar. Eastern and South African Telegraph Co., Ltd.

NUMBER OF POST, MONEY ORDER AND TELEGRAPH OFFICES.

Post Offices and Postal Agencies.	Money Order Offices.	Telegraph Offices.
30	13	27

Digitized by Google

STATEMENT OF THE ESTIMATED TOTAL NUMBER OF LETTERS, ETC., DEALT WITH.

	Internal.	External.				Total.
		United Kingdom.		Other Places.		
		From	To	From	To	
Letters	331,104	241,280	71,734	137,269	122,473	903,860
Postcards	5,837	4,375	3,068	8,510	1,586	23,376
Newspapers, Book Packets, Samples and Circulars	88,777	169,606	6,734	55,659	6,578	327,354
Parcels	7,979	13,291	1,141	7,247	1,151	30,809
Telegrams	68,031	2,668	2,392	*3,395	†3,027	79,513

*Not including telegrams from Kenya.
†Not including telegrams to Kenya.

POSTAL ORDERS DEALT WITH.

British Postal Orders.	Number.	Value.
		£
Issued	6,977	4,511
Paid	1,448	845

STATEMENT OF THE AMOUNT OF MONEY ORDER TRANSACTIONS BETWEEN THE PROTECTORATE AND THE UNITED KINGDOM, AND BETWEEN THE PROTECTORATE AND OTHER COLONIES OR FOREIGN COUNTRIES.

	Issued in the Protectorate.			Paid in the Protectorate.		
	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
United Kingdom	5,447	9	7	919	15	7
India	26,285	8	9	222	16	5
Zanzibar	1,009	6	6	9	10	4
Tanganyika Territory	161	14	0	6	0	0
Union of South Africa	182	8	8	139	4	5
Belgian Congo	2	16	11	272	19	11
Internal	114,546	13	4	56,635	16	9
TOTAL ... £	147,635	17	9	£58,206	3	5

RATES OF POSTAGE AND TELEGRAPH CHARGES IN AND FROM THE PROTECTORATE.

INSURANCE.

(*a*) For letters or parcels forwarded from any Uganda Post Office included in the Insurance arrangements to any other such Post Office in the Uganda Protectorate and Kenya Colony :—

Limit of Compensation.	*Fee payable.*		*Limit of Compensation.*	*Fee Payable.*	
Shs.	Shs.	Cts.	Shs.	Shs.	Cts.
200		25	1,400	1	75
400		50	1,600	2	00
600		75	1,800	2	25
800	1	00	2,000	2	50
1,000	1	25	2,200	2	75
1,200	1	50	2,400	3	00

Digitized by Google

RATES OF POSTAGE AND TELEGRAPH CHARGES IN AND FROM THE PROTECTORATE—*contd.*

INSURANCE—*contd.*

(*b*) For letters or parcels forwarded from any of the Uganda Post Offices included in the Insurance arrangements to any such Post Office abroad :—

Limit of Compensation	*Fee Payable*	*Limit of Compensation.*	*Fee Payable.*
Shs.	Shs. Cts	Shs.	Shs. Cts.
240	40	1,440	2 40
480	80	1,680	2 80
720	1 20	1,920	3 20
960	1 60	2,160	3 60
1,200	2 00	2,400	4 00

The Uganda Post Offices included in the Insurance arrangements are Entebbe, Kampala, and Jinja.

TELEGRAPH CHARGES.

INLAND.

(I) For telegrams in plain language, Shs. 2/- for a telegram not exceeding ten words and 20 cents for each additional word beyond ten.

Inland telegrams despatched on Sundays are charged a supplementary fee of Sh. 1/-

(II) For Code or cypher telegrams, Shs. 3/- for a telegram not exceeding ten words and 30 cents for each additional word beyond ten.

(III) A telegram of either class may be forwarded as "Urgent" on payment of double rates.

FOREIGN TELEGRAMS.

		Shs.	Cts.
United Kingdom and Europe	per word	2	50
India	,,	2	50
South Africa	,,	2	60
,, Durban	,,	2	50
Southern Rhodesia	,,	2	70
North America (New York)	,,	3	30
Australia (*via* Cocos)	,,	2	90
,, (*via* Aden-Bombay)	,,	4	90
Tanganyika Territory (Dar-es-Salaam)	,,	1	30
,, ,, (Other Offices)	,,	1	50
Zanzibar	,,	1	00

DEFERRED CABLEGRAMS.

Arrangements have been made by which deferred cablegrams can be sent to most places abroad at approximately half the ordinary rates.

POSTAL RATES.

INLAND.

LETTERS ... 20 cents for first oz. and 15 cents for each additional oz.

POSTCARDS ... 15 cents.

BOOK PACKETS, NEWSPAPERS, ETC. ... 10 cents for each 2 oz. (Registered newspapers posted locally are allowed to be transmitted for 10 cents per copy irrespective of weight).

		Shs.	Cts.
PARCELS	Not exceeding 3 lbs.	1	50
	Over 3 lbs. but not over 7 lbs.	3	00
	Exceeding 7 lbs. but not exceeding 11 lbs.	4	50

TO KENYA COLONY.

PARCELS	Not exceeding 3 lbs.	2	00
	Not exceeding 7 lbs.	4	00
	Not exceeding 11 lbs.	6	00

TO PLACES ABROAD.

LETTERS ... For British Possessions, 20 cents for first oz. and 15 cents for each additional oz.

LETTERS ... For all other countries in the Postal Union, 30 cents for first oz. and 15 cents for each additional oz.

POSTCARDS ... 15 cents each.

BOOK PACKETS AND NEWSPAPERS ... 10 cents per 2 oz.

Digitized by Google

RATES OF POSTAGE AND TELEGRAPH CHARGES IN AND FROM THE PROTECTORATE—*contd.*

PARCELS.

TO THE UNITED KINGDOM.

	Shs.	Cts.
Not exceeding 3 lbs.	2	30
Over 3 lbs. but not exceeding 7 lbs.	4	00
Over 7 lbs. but not exceeding 11 lbs.	5	50

TO ZANZIBAR.

Not exceeding 3 lbs.	1	80
Over 3 lbs. but not exceeding 7 lbs.	3	00
Over 7 lbs. but not exceeding 11 lbs.	4	00

TO INDIA.

Not exceeding 3 lbs.	2	00
Over 3 lbs. but not exceeding 7 lbs.	3	80
Over 7 lbs. but not exceeding 11 lbs.	5	30

TO ADEN.

Not exceeding 3 lbs.	2	30
Over 3 lbs. but not exceeding 7 lbs.	3	70
Over 7 lbs. but not exceeding 11 lbs.	4	90

TO SOUTH AFRICA.

Not exceeding 3 lbs.	2	70
Over 3 lbs. but not exceeding 7 lbs.	5	10
Over 7 lbs. but not exceeding 11 lbs.	7	30

TO EGYPT.

Not exceeding 3 lbs.	2	80
Not exceeding 7 lbs.	3	60
Not exceeding 11 lbs.	4	10

TO TANGANYIKA TERRITORY.

Not exceeding 3 lbs.	2	50
Not exceeding 7 lbs.	4	00
Not exceeding 11 lbs.	5	00

Digitized by Google

PORTS AND HARBOURS.

(NIL.)

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

To avoid fine, this book should be returned on
or before the date last stamped below

20M-8-46

Digitized by Google

354.676
U26
if
1983

734014

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google